

## **RabbitMQ .NET client library API guide**

## Table of Contents

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| <b><u>RabbitMQ .NET client library API guide</u></b> ..... | <b>1</b>  |
| <u>Copyright</u> .....                                     | 1         |
| <u>License</u> .....                                       | 1         |
| <b><u>Master Index</u></b> .....                           | <b>2</b>  |
| <u>Namespaces</u> .....                                    | 2         |
| <u>Types</u> .....   | 2         |
| <b><u>Namespace RabbitMQ.Client</u></b> .....              | <b>8</b>  |
| <u>Summary</u> .....                                       | 8         |
| <u>Types</u> .....   | 8         |
| <b><u>public class AmqpTcpEndpoint</u></b> .....           | <b>10</b> |
| <u>Summary</u> .....                                       | 10        |
| <u>Para</u> .....  | 10        |
| <u>Field Summary</u> .....                                 | 10        |
| <u>Property Summary</u> .....                              | 10        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u> .....                           | 10        |
| <u>Method Summary</u> .....                                | 11        |
| <u>Field Detail</u> .....                                  | 11        |
| <u>public const int DefaultAmqpSslPort</u> .....           | 11        |
| <u>public const int UseDefaultPort</u> .....               | 11        |
| <u>Property Detail</u> .....                               | 11        |
| <u>public string HostName (rw)</u> .....                   | 11        |
| <u>public int Port (rw)</u> .....                          | 11        |
| <u>public IProtocol Protocol (rw)</u> .....                | 11        |
| <u>public SslOption Ssl (rw)</u> .....                     | 12        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u> .....                            | 12        |
| <u>AmqpTcpEndpoint</u> .....                               | 12        |
| <u>AmqpTcpEndpoint</u> .....                               | 12        |
| <u>AmqpTcpEndpoint</u> .....                               | 12        |
| <u>AmqpTcpEndpoint</u> .....                               | 12        |
| <u>AmqpTcpEndpoint</u> .....                               | 13        |
| <u>AmqpTcpEndpoint</u> .....                               | 13        |
| <u>AmqpTcpEndpoint</u> .....                               | 13        |
| <u>AmqpTcpEndpoint</u> .....                               | 13        |
| <u>AmqpTcpEndpoint</u> .....                               | 14        |
| <u>AmqpTcpEndpoint</u> .....                               | 14        |
| <u>Method Detail</u> .....                                 | 14        |
| <u>Equals</u> .....  | 14        |
| <u>GetHashCode</u> .....                                   | 14        |
| <u>Parse</u> .....   | 14        |
| <u>ParseMultiple</u> .....                                 | 15        |
| <u>ToString</u> .....                                      | 15        |
| <b><u>public struct AmqpTimestamp</u></b> .....            | <b>16</b> |
| <u>Summary</u> .....                                       | 16        |
| <u>Remarks</u> .....                                       | 16        |
| <u>Property Summary</u> .....                              | 16        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u> .....                           | 16        |
| <u>Method Summary</u> .....                                | 16        |
| <u>Property Detail</u> .....                               | 16        |
| <u>public long UnixTime (r)</u> .....                      | 16        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u> .....                            | 16        |
| <u>AmqpTimestamp</u> .....                                 | 16        |
| <u>Method Detail</u> .....                                 | 16        |
| <u>ToString</u> .....                                      | 16        |

## Table of Contents

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| <b><u>public class AmqpVersion</u></b> .....              | <b>18</b> |
| <u>Summary</u> .....                                      | 18        |
| <u>Remarks</u> .....                                      | 18        |
| <u>Property Summary</u> .....                             | 18        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u> .....                          | 18        |
| <u>Method Summary</u> .....                               | 18        |
| <u>Property Detail</u> .....                              | 18        |
| <u>public int Major (r)</u> .....                         | 18        |
| <u>public int Minor (r)</u> .....                         | 18        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u> .....                           | 18        |
| <u>AmqpVersion</u> .....                                  | 18        |
| <u>Method Detail</u> .....                                | 19        |
| <u>Equals</u> .....                                       | 19        |
| <u>GetHashCode</u> .....                                  | 19        |
| <u>ToString</u> .....                                     | 19        |
| <b><u>public interface AuthMechanism</u></b> .....        | <b>20</b> |
| <u>Summary</u> .....                                      | 20        |
| <u>Method Summary</u> .....                               | 20        |
| <u>Method Detail</u> .....                                | 20        |
| <u>handleChallenge</u> .....                              | 20        |
| <b><u>public interface AuthMechanismFactory</u></b> ..... | <b>21</b> |
| <u>Property Summary</u> .....                             | 21        |
| <u>Method Summary</u> .....                               | 21        |
| <u>Property Detail</u> .....                              | 21        |
| <u>string Name (r)</u> .....                              | 21        |
| <u>Method Detail</u> .....                                | 21        |
| <u>GetInstance</u> .....                                  | 21        |
| <b><u>public class BasicGetResult</u></b> .....           | <b>22</b> |
| <u>Summary</u> .....                                      | 22        |
| <u>Remarks</u> .....                                      | 22        |
| <u>Property Summary</u> .....                             | 22        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u> .....                          | 22        |
| <u>Property Detail</u> .....                              | 22        |
| <u>public IBasicProperties BasicProperties (r)</u> .....  | 22        |
| <u>public byte[] Body (r)</u> .....                       | 22        |
| <u>public ulong DeliveryTag (r)</u> .....                 | 22        |
| <u>public string Exchange (r)</u> .....                   | 22        |
| <u>public uint MessageCount (r)</u> .....                 | 23        |
| <u>public bool Redelivered (r)</u> .....                  | 23        |
| <u>public string RoutingKey (r)</u> .....                 | 23        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u> .....                           | 23        |
| <u>BasicGetResult</u> .....                               | 23        |
| <b><u>public class BinaryTableValue</u></b> .....         | <b>24</b> |
| <u>Summary</u> .....                                      | 24        |
| <u>Remarks</u> .....                                      | 24        |
| <u>Property Summary</u> .....                             | 24        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u> .....                          | 24        |
| <u>Property Detail</u> .....                              | 24        |
| <u>public byte[] Bytes (rw)</u> .....                     | 24        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u> .....                           | 24        |
| <u>BinaryTableValue</u> .....                             | 24        |
| <u>BinaryTableValue</u> .....                             | 24        |
| <b><u>public class ConnectionFactory</u></b> .....        | <b>26</b> |
| <u>Summary</u> .....                                      | 26        |
| <u>Remarks</u> .....                                      | 26        |

## Table of Contents

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| <b><u>public class ConnectionFactory</u></b>                      |           |
| <u>Field Summary</u>  | 26        |
| <u>Property Summary</u>   | 27        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u>  | 27        |
| <u>Method Summary</u>   | 27        |
| <u>Field Detail</u>   | 28        |
| <u>public AuthMechanismFactory[] AuthMechanisms</u>               | 28        |
| <u>public IDictionary ClientProperties</u>                        | 28        |
| <u>public static AuthMechanismFactory[] DefaultAuthMechanisms</u> | 28        |
| <u>public const ushort DefaultChannelMax</u>                      | 28        |
| <u>public const int DefaultConnectionTimeout</u>                  | 28        |
| <u>public const uint DefaultFrameMax</u>                          | 28        |
| <u>public const ushort DefaultHeartbeat</u>                       | 28        |
| <u>public const string DefaultPass</u>                            | 28        |
| <u>public const string DefaultUser</u>                            | 28        |
| <u>public const string DefaultVHost</u>                           | 29        |
| <u>public string HostName</u>                                     | 29        |
| <u>public string Password</u>                                     | 29        |
| <u>public int Port</u>  | 29        |
| <u>public IProtocol Protocol</u>                                  | 29        |
| <u>public ushort RequestedChannelMax</u>                          | 29        |
| <u>public int RequestedConnectionTimeout</u>                      | 29        |
| <u>public uint RequestedFrameMax</u>                              | 29        |
| <u>public ushort RequestedHeartbeat</u>                           | 29        |
| <u>public ConnectionFactory.ObtainSocket SocketFactory</u>        | 29        |
| <u>public SslOption Ssl</u>                                       | 30        |
| <u>public string Username</u>                                     | 30        |
| <u>public string VirtualHost</u>                                  | 30        |
| <u>Property Detail</u>  | 30        |
| <u>public AmqpTcpEndpoint Endpoint (rw)</u>                       | 30        |
| <u>public Uri uri (w)</u>   | 30        |
| <u>public string Uri (w)</u>                                      | 30        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u>   | 30        |
| <u>ConnectionFactory</u>  | 30        |
| <u>Method Detail</u>  | 30        |
| <u>AuthMechanismFactory</u>                                       | 30        |
| <u>CreateConnection</u>   | 31        |
| <u>CreateConnection</u>   | 31        |
| <u>DefaultSocketFactory</u>                                       | 31        |
| <b><u>public class DefaultBasicConsumer</u></b>                   | <b>32</b> |
| <u>Summary</u>  | 32        |
| <u>Remarks</u>  | 32        |
| <u>Property Summary</u>   | 32        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u>  | 32        |
| <u>Method Summary</u>   | 32        |
| <u>Property Detail</u>  | 33        |
| <u>public string ConsumerTag (rw)</u>                             | 33        |
| <u>public bool IsRunning (r)</u>                                  | 33        |
| <u>public virtual final IModel Model (rw)</u>                     | 33        |
| <u>public ShutdownEventArgs ShutdownReason (r)</u>                | 33        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u>   | 33        |
| <u>DefaultBasicConsumer</u>                                       | 33        |
| <u>DefaultBasicConsumer</u>                                       | 33        |
| <u>Method Detail</u>  | 33        |
| <u>HandleBasicCancel</u>  | 33        |
| <u>HandleBasicCancelOk</u>  | 34        |
| <u>HandleBasicConsumeOk</u>                                       | 34        |
| <u>HandleBasicDeliver</u>   | 34        |
| <u>HandleModelShutdown</u>  | 35        |

## Table of Contents

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| <b><u>public class DefaultBasicConsumer</u></b>     | <b>35</b> |
| <u>OnCancel</u>                                     | 35        |
| <b><u>public class ExchangeType</u></b>             | <b>36</b> |
| <u>Summary</u>                                      | 36        |
| <u>Remarks</u>                                      | 36        |
| <u>Field Summary</u>                                | 36        |
| <u>Method Summary</u>                               | 36        |
| <u>Field Detail</u>                                 | 36        |
| <u>public const string Direct</u>                   | 36        |
| <u>public const string Fanout</u>                   | 36        |
| <u>public const string Headers</u>                  | 36        |
| <u>public const string Topic</u>                    | 36        |
| <u>Method Detail</u>                                | 36        |
| <u>All</u>  | 36        |
| <b><u>public class ExternalMechanism</u></b>        | <b>38</b> |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u>                          | 38        |
| <u>Method Summary</u>                               | 38        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u>                           | 38        |
| <u>ExternalMechanism</u>                            | 38        |
| <u>Method Detail</u>                                | 38        |
| <u>handleChallenge</u>                              | 38        |
| <b><u>public class ExternalMechanismFactory</u></b> | <b>39</b> |
| <u>Property Summary</u>                             | 39        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u>                          | 39        |
| <u>Method Summary</u>                               | 39        |
| <u>Property Detail</u>                              | 39        |
| <u>public virtual final string Name (r)</u>         | 39        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u>                           | 39        |
| <u>ExternalMechanismFactory</u>                     | 39        |
| <u>Method Detail</u>                                | 39        |
| <u>GetInstance</u>                                  | 39        |
| <b><u>public interface IBasicConsumer</u></b>       | <b>40</b> |
| <u>Summary</u>                                      | 40        |
| <u>Remarks</u>                                      | 40        |
| <u>Property Summary</u>                             | 40        |
| <u>Method Summary</u>                               | 40        |
| <u>Property Detail</u>                              | 40        |
| <u>IModel Model (r)</u>                             | 40        |
| <u>Method Detail</u>                                | 40        |
| <u>HandleBasicCancel</u>                            | 40        |
| <u>HandleBasicCancelOk</u>                          | 41        |
| <u>HandleBasicConsumeOk</u>                         | 41        |
| <u>HandleBasicDeliver</u>                           | 41        |
| <u>HandleModelShutdown</u>                          | 41        |
| <b><u>public interface IBasicProperties</u></b>     | <b>43</b> |
| <u>Summary</u>                                      | 43        |
| <u>Remarks</u>                                      | 43        |
| <u>Property Summary</u>                             | 43        |
| <u>Method Summary</u>                               | 43        |
| <u>Property Detail</u>                              | 44        |
| <u>string AppId (rw)</u>                            | 44        |
| <u>string ClusterId (rw)</u>                        | 44        |
| <u>string ContentEncoding (rw)</u>                  | 44        |
| <u>string ContentType (rw)</u>                      | 44        |
| <u>string CorrelationId (rw)</u>                    | 44        |

## Table of Contents

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| <b><u>public interface IBasicProperties</u></b> |           |
| <u>byte DeliveryMode (rw)</u>                   | 45        |
| <u>string Expiration (rw)</u>                   | 45        |
| <u>IDictionary Headers (rw)</u>                 | 45        |
| <u>string MessageId (rw)</u>                    | 45        |
| <u>byte Priority (rw)</u>                       | 45        |
| <u>string ReplyTo (rw)</u>                      | 45        |
| <u>PublicationAddress ReplyToAddress (rw)</u>   | 45        |
| <u>AmqpTimestamp Timestamp (rw)</u>             | 45        |
| <u>string Type (rw)</u>                         | 45        |
| <u>string UserId (rw)</u>                       | 46        |
| <u>Method Detail</u>                            | 46        |
| <u>ClearAppId</u>                               | 46        |
| <u>ClearClusterId</u>                           | 46        |
| <u>ClearContentEncoding</u>                     | 46        |
| <u>ClearContentType</u>                         | 46        |
| <u>ClearCorrelationId</u>                       | 46        |
| <u>ClearDeliveryMode</u>                        | 46        |
| <u>ClearExpiration</u>                          | 47        |
| <u>ClearHeaders</u>                             | 47        |
| <u>ClearMessageId</u>                           | 47        |
| <u>ClearPriority</u>                            | 47        |
| <u>ClearReplyTo</u>                             | 47        |
| <u>ClearTimestamp</u>                           | 47        |
| <u>ClearType</u>                                | 48        |
| <u>ClearUserId</u>                              | 48        |
| <u>IsAppIdPresent</u>                           | 48        |
| <u>IsClusterIdPresent</u>                       | 48        |
| <u>IsContentEncodingPresent</u>                 | 48        |
| <u>IsContentTypePresent</u>                     | 48        |
| <u>IsCorrelationIdPresent</u>                   | 48        |
| <u>IsDeliveryModePresent</u>                    | 49        |
| <u>IsExpirationPresent</u>                      | 49        |
| <u>IsHeadersPresent</u>                         | 49        |
| <u>IsMessageIdPresent</u>                       | 49        |
| <u>IsPriorityPresent</u>                        | 49        |
| <u>IsReplyToPresent</u>                         | 49        |
| <u>IsTimestampPresent</u>                       | 50        |
| <u>IsTypePresent</u>                            | 50        |
| <u>IsUserIdPresent</u>                          | 50        |
| <u>SetPersistent</u>                            | 50        |
| <b><u>public interface IConnection</u></b>      | <b>51</b> |
| <u>Summary</u>                                  | 51        |
| <u>Remarks</u>                                  | 51        |
| <u>Property Summary</u>                         | 51        |
| <u>Event Summary</u>                            | 51        |
| <u>Method Summary</u>                           | 52        |
| <u>Property Detail</u>                          | 52        |
| <u>bool AutoClose (rw)</u>                      | 52        |
| <u>ushort ChannelMax (r)</u>                    | 52        |
| <u>IDictionary ClientProperties (r)</u>         | 52        |
| <u>ShutdownEventArgs CloseReason (r)</u>        | 52        |
| <u>AmqpTcpEndpoint Endpoint (r)</u>             | 53        |
| <u>uint FrameMax (r)</u>                        | 53        |
| <u>ushort Heartbeat (r)</u>                     | 53        |
| <u>bool IsOpen (r)</u>                          | 53        |
| <u>AmqpTcpEndpoint[] KnownHosts (r)</u>         | 53        |
| <u>IProtocol Protocol (r)</u>                   | 53        |
| <u>IDictionary ServerProperties (r)</u>         | 53        |

## Table of Contents

|  |    |
|--|----|
| <b><u>public interface IConnection</u></b>               |    |
| <u>IList ShutdownReport (r)</u>                          | 53 |
| <u>Event Detail</u>                                      | 53 |
| <u>CallbackExceptionHandler CallbackException</u>        | 53 |
| <u>ConnectionShutdownEventHandler ConnectionShutdown</u> | 54 |
| <u>Method Detail</u>                                     | 54 |
| <u>Abort</u>   | 54 |
| <u>Abort</u>   | 54 |
| <u>Abort</u>   | 55 |
| <u>Abort</u>   | 55 |
| <u>Close</u>   | 55 |
| <u>Close</u>   | 56 |
| <u>Close</u>   | 56 |
| <u>Close</u>   | 56 |
| <u>CreateModel</u>                                       | 57 |
| <b><u>public interface IContentHeader</u></b>            | 58 |
| <u>Summary</u>   | 58 |
| <u>Property Summary</u>                                  | 58 |
| <u>Property Detail</u>                                   | 58 |
| <u>int ProtocolClassId (r)</u>                           | 58 |
| <u>string ProtocolClassName (r)</u>                      | 58 |
| <b><u>public interface IFileProperties</u></b>           | 59 |
| <u>Summary</u>   | 59 |
| <u>Remarks</u>   | 59 |
| <u>Property Summary</u>                                  | 59 |
| <u>Method Summary</u>                                    | 59 |
| <u>Property Detail</u>                                   | 60 |
| <u>string ClusterId (rw)</u>                             | 60 |
| <u>string ContentEncoding (rw)</u>                       | 60 |
| <u>string ContentType (rw)</u>                           | 60 |
| <u>string Filename (rw)</u>                              | 60 |
| <u>IDictionary Headers (rw)</u>                          | 60 |
| <u>string MessageId (rw)</u>                             | 60 |
| <u>byte Priority (rw)</u>                                | 60 |
| <u>string ReplyTo (rw)</u>                               | 60 |
| <u>AmqpTimestamp Timestamp (rw)</u>                      | 60 |
| <u>Method Detail</u>                                     | 61 |
| <u>ClearClusterId</u>                                    | 61 |
| <u>ClearContentEncoding</u>                              | 61 |
| <u>ClearContentType</u>                                  | 61 |
| <u>ClearFilename</u>                                     | 61 |
| <u>ClearHeaders</u>                                      | 61 |
| <u>ClearMessageId</u>                                    | 61 |
| <u>ClearPriority</u>                                     | 62 |
| <u>ClearReplyTo</u>                                      | 62 |
| <u>ClearTimestamp</u>                                    | 62 |
| <u>IsClusterIdPresent</u>                                | 62 |
| <u>IsContentEncodingPresent</u>                          | 62 |
| <u>IsContentTypePresent</u>                              | 62 |
| <u>IsFilenamePresent</u>                                 | 62 |
| <u>IsHeadersPresent</u>                                  | 63 |
| <u>IsMessageIdPresent</u>                                | 63 |
| <u>IsPriorityPresent</u>                                 | 63 |
| <u>IsReplyToPresent</u>                                  | 63 |
| <u>IsTimestampPresent</u>                                | 63 |

## Table of Contents

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| <b><u>public interface IMethod</u></b> .....            | <b>64</b> |
| <u>Summary</u> .....                                    | 64        |
| <u>Remarks</u> .....                                    | 64        |
| <u>Property Summary</u> .....                           | 64        |
| <u>Property Detail</u> .....                            | 64        |
| <u>int ProtocolClassId (r)</u> .....                    | 64        |
| <u>int ProtocolMethodId (r)</u> .....                   | 64        |
| <u>string ProtocolMethodName (r)</u> .....              | 64        |
| <b><u>public interface IModel</u></b> .....             | <b>65</b> |
| <u>Summary</u> .....                                    | 65        |
| <u>Remarks</u> .....                                    | 65        |
| <u>Property Summary</u> .....                           | 65        |
| <u>Event Summary</u> .....                              | 65        |
| <u>Method Summary</u> .....                             | 66        |
| <u>Property Detail</u> .....                            | 68        |
| <u>ShutdownEventArgs CloseReason (r)</u> .....          | 68        |
| <u>IBasicConsumer DefaultConsumer (rw)</u> .....        | 68        |
| <u>bool IsOpen (r)</u> .....                            | 68        |
| <u>ulong NextPublishSeqNo (r)</u> .....                 | 68        |
| <u>Event Detail</u> .....                               | 68        |
| <u>BasicAckEventHandler BasicAcks</u> .....             | 68        |
| <u>BasicNackEventHandler BasicNacks</u> .....           | 68        |
| <u>BasicRecoverOkEventHandler BasicRecoverOk</u> .....  | 68        |
| <u>BasicReturnEventHandler BasicReturn</u> .....        | 69        |
| <u>CallbackExceptionHandler CallbackException</u> ..... | 69        |
| <u>FlowControlEventHandler FlowControl</u> .....        | 69        |
| <u>ModelShutdownEventHandler ModelShutdown</u> .....    | 69        |
| <u>Method Detail</u> .....                              | 69        |
| <u>Abort</u> .....                                      | 69        |
| <u>Abort</u> .....                                      | 69        |
| <u>BasicAck</u> .....                                   | 70        |
| <u>BasicCancel</u> .....                                | 70        |
| <u>BasicConsume</u> .....                               | 70        |
| <u>BasicConsume</u> .....                               | 70        |
| <u>BasicConsume</u> .....                               | 71        |
| <u>BasicConsume</u> .....                               | 71        |
| <u>BasicGet</u> .....                                   | 71        |
| <u>BasicNack</u> .....                                  | 72        |
| <u>BasicPublish</u> .....                               | 72        |
| <u>BasicPublish</u> .....                               | 72        |
| <u>BasicPublish</u> .....                               | 73        |
| <u>BasicPublish</u> .....                               | 73        |
| <u>BasicQos</u> .....                                   | 73        |
| <u>BasicRecover</u> .....                               | 74        |
| <u>BasicRecoverAsync</u> .....                          | 74        |
| <u>BasicReject</u> .....                                | 74        |
| <u>ChannelFlow</u> .....                                | 74        |
| <u>Close</u> .....                                      | 74        |
| <u>Close</u> .....                                      | 75        |
| <u>ConfirmSelect</u> .....                              | 75        |
| <u>CreateBasicProperties</u> .....                      | 75        |
| <u>CreateFileProperties</u> .....                       | 75        |
| <u>CreateStreamProperties</u> .....                     | 76        |
| <u>DtxSelect</u> .....                                  | 76        |
| <u>DtxStart</u> .....                                   | 76        |
| <u>ExchangeBind</u> .....                               | 76        |
| <u>ExchangeBind</u> .....                               | 76        |
| <u>ExchangeDeclare</u> .....                            | 77        |
| <u>ExchangeDeclare</u> .....                            | 77        |



## Table of Contents

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| <b><u>public interface IModel</u></b>            |           |
| <u>ExchangeDeclare</u>                           | 77        |
| <u>ExchangeDeclarePassive</u>                    | 78        |
| <u>ExchangeDelete</u>                            | 78        |
| <u>ExchangeDelete</u>                            | 78        |
| <u>ExchangeUnbind</u>                            | 78        |
| <u>ExchangeUnbind</u>                            | 79        |
| <u>QueueBind</u>                                 | 79        |
| <u>QueueBind</u>                                 | 79        |
| <u>QueueDeclare</u>                              | 79        |
| <u>QueueDeclare</u>                              | 80        |
| <u>QueueDeclarePassive</u>                       | 80        |
| <u>QueueDelete</u>                               | 80        |
| <u>QueueDelete</u>                               | 80        |
| <u>QueuePurge</u>                                | 81        |
| <u>QueueUnbind</u>                               | 81        |
| <u>TxCommit</u>                                  | 81        |
| <u>TxRollback</u>                                | 82        |
| <u>TxSelect</u>                                  | 82        |
| <u>WaitForConfirms</u>                           | 82        |
| <u>WaitForConfirms</u>                           | 82        |
| <u>WaitForConfirmsOrDie</u>                      | 83        |
| <u>WaitForConfirmsOrDie</u>                      | 83        |
| <b><u>public interface IProtocol</u></b>         | <b>84</b> |
| <u>Summary</u>                                   | 84        |
| <u>Property Summary</u>                          | 84        |
| <u>Method Summary</u>                            | 84        |
| <u>Property Detail</u>                           | 84        |
| <u>string ApiName (r)</u>                        | 84        |
| <u>int DefaultPort (r)</u>                       | 84        |
| <u>int MajorVersion (r)</u>                      | 84        |
| <u>int MinorVersion (r)</u>                      | 84        |
| <u>int Revision (r)</u>                          | 85        |
| <u>Method Detail</u>                             | 85        |
| <u>CreateConnection</u>                          | 85        |
| <u>CreateFrameHandler</u>                        | 85        |
| <u>CreateModel</u>                               | 85        |
| <b><u>public interface IStreamProperties</u></b> | <b>86</b> |
| <u>Summary</u>                                   | 86        |
| <u>Remarks</u>                                   | 86        |
| <u>Property Summary</u>                          | 86        |
| <u>Method Summary</u>                            | 86        |
| <u>Property Detail</u>                           | 86        |
| <u>string ContentEncoding (rw)</u>               | 86        |
| <u>string ContentType (rw)</u>                   | 86        |
| <u>IDictionary Headers (rw)</u>                  | 87        |
| <u>byte Priority (rw)</u>                        | 87        |
| <u>AmqpTimestamp Timestamp (rw)</u>              | 87        |
| <u>Method Detail</u>                             | 87        |
| <u>ClearContentEncoding</u>                      | 87        |
| <u>ClearContentType</u>                          | 87        |
| <u>ClearHeaders</u>                              | 87        |
| <u>ClearPriority</u>                             | 87        |
| <u>ClearTimestamp</u>                            | 88        |
| <u>IsContentEncodingPresent</u>                  | 88        |
| <u>IsContentTypePresent</u>                      | 88        |
| <u>IsHeadersPresent</u>                          | 88        |
| <u>IsPriorityPresent</u>                         | 88        |

## Table of Contents

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| <b><u>public interface IStreamProperties</u></b>                  | <b>88</b> |
| <u>IsTimestampPresent</u>   | 88        |
| <b><u>delegate ObtainSocket</u></b>                               | <b>89</b> |
| <b><u>public class ConnectionFactory</u></b>                      | <b>90</b> |
| <u>Summary</u>  | 90        |
| <u>Remarks</u>  | 90        |
| <u>Field Summary</u>  | 90        |
| <u>Property Summary</u>   | 91        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u>  | 91        |
| <u>Method Summary</u>   | 91        |
| <u>Field Detail</u>   | 92        |
| <u>public AuthMechanismFactory[] AuthMechanisms</u>               | 92        |
| <u>public IDictionary ClientProperties</u>                        | 92        |
| <u>public static AuthMechanismFactory[] DefaultAuthMechanisms</u> | 92        |
| <u>public const ushort DefaultChannelMax</u>                      | 92        |
| <u>public const int DefaultConnectionTimeout</u>                  | 92        |
| <u>public const uint DefaultFrameMax</u>                          | 92        |
| <u>public const ushort DefaultHeartbeat</u>                       | 92        |
| <u>public const string DefaultPass</u>                            | 92        |
| <u>public const string DefaultUser</u>                            | 92        |
| <u>public const string DefaultVHost</u>                           | 93        |
| <u>public string HostName</u>                                     | 93        |
| <u>public string Password</u>                                     | 93        |
| <u>public int Port</u>  | 93        |
| <u>public IProtocol Protocol</u>                                  | 93        |
| <u>public ushort RequestedChannelMax</u>                          | 93        |
| <u>public int RequestedConnectionTimeout</u>                      | 93        |
| <u>public uint RequestedFrameMax</u>                              | 93        |
| <u>public ushort RequestedHeartbeat</u>                           | 93        |
| <u>public ConnectionFactory.ObtainSocket SocketFactory</u>        | 93        |
| <u>public SslOption Ssl</u>                                       | 94        |
| <u>public string Username</u>                                     | 94        |
| <u>public string VirtualHost</u>                                  | 94        |
| <u>Property Detail</u>  | 94        |
| <u>public AmqpTcpEndpoint Endpoint (rw)</u>                       | 94        |
| <u>public Uri uri (w)</u>   | 94        |
| <u>public string Uri (w)</u>                                      | 94        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u>   | 94        |
| <u>ConnectionFactory</u>  | 94        |
| <u>Method Detail</u>  | 94        |
| <u>AuthMechanismFactory</u>                                       | 94        |
| <u>CreateConnection</u>   | 95        |
| <u>CreateConnection</u>   | 95        |
| <u>DefaultSocketFactory</u>                                       | 95        |
| <b><u>public class PlainMechanism</u></b>                         | <b>96</b> |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u>  | 96        |
| <u>Method Summary</u>   | 96        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u>   | 96        |
| <u>PlainMechanism</u>   | 96        |
| <u>Method Detail</u>  | 96        |
| <u>handleChallenge</u>  | 96        |
| <b><u>public class PlainMechanismFactory</u></b>                  | <b>97</b> |
| <u>Property Summary</u>   | 97        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u>  | 97        |
| <u>Method Summary</u>   | 97        |
| <u>Property Detail</u>  | 97        |

## Table of Contents

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| <b><u>public class PlainMechanismFactory</u></b>           |            |
| <u>public virtual final string Name (r)</u>                | 97         |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u>                                  | 97         |
| <u>PlainMechanismFactory</u>                               | 97         |
| <u>Method Detail</u>                                       | 97         |
| <u>GetInstance</u>   | 97         |
| <b><u>public class Protocols</u></b>                       | <b>98</b>  |
| <u>Summary</u>   | 98         |
| <u>Remarks</u>   | 98         |
| <u>Field Summary</u>                                       | 98         |
| <u>Property Summary</u>                                    | 98         |
| <u>Method Summary</u>                                      | 98         |
| <u>Field Detail</u>  | 99         |
| <u>public initonly static string DefaultAppSettingsKey</u> | 99         |
| <u>public initonly static string EnvironmentVariable</u>   | 99         |
| <u>Property Detail</u>                                     | 99         |
| <u>public static IProtocol AMOP_0_8 (r)</u>                | 99         |
| <u>public static IProtocol AMOP_0_8_OPID (r)</u>           | 99         |
| <u>public static IProtocol AMOP_0_9 (r)</u>                | 99         |
| <u>public static IProtocol AMOP_0_9_1 (r)</u>              | 99         |
| <u>public static IProtocol DefaultProtocol (r)</u>         | 99         |
| <u>Method Detail</u>                                       | 99         |
| <u>FromConfiguration</u>                                   | 99         |
| <u>FromConfiguration</u>                                   | 100        |
| <u>FromEnvironment</u>                                     | 100        |
| <u>FromEnvironment</u>                                     | 100        |
| <u>FromEnvironmentVariable</u>                             | 100        |
| <u>Lookup</u>  | 101        |
| <u>SafeLookup</u>  | 101        |
| <b><u>public class PublicationAddress</u></b>              | <b>102</b> |
| <u>Summary</u>   | 102        |
| <u>Remarks</u>   | 102        |
| <u>Field Summary</u>                                       | 102        |
| <u>Property Summary</u>                                    | 102        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u>                                 | 102        |
| <u>Method Summary</u>                                      | 102        |
| <u>Field Detail</u>  | 102        |
| <u>public initonly static Regex PSEUDO_URI_PARSER</u>      | 102        |
| <u>Property Detail</u>                                     | 102        |
| <u>public string ExchangeName (r)</u>                      | 103        |
| <u>public string ExchangeType (r)</u>                      | 103        |
| <u>public string RoutingKey (r)</u>                        | 103        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u>                                  | 103        |
| <u>PublicationAddress</u>                                  | 103        |
| <u>Method Detail</u>                                       | 103        |
| <u>Parse</u>   | 103        |
| <u>ToString</u>  | 103        |
| <b><u>public class QueueDeclareOk</u></b>                  | <b>104</b> |
| <u>Property Summary</u>                                    | 104        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u>                                 | 104        |
| <u>Property Detail</u>                                     | 104        |
| <u>public uint ConsumerCount (rw)</u>                      | 104        |
| <u>public uint MessageCount (rw)</u>                       | 104        |
| <u>public string QueueName (rw)</u>                        | 104        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u>                                  | 104        |
| <u>QueueDeclareOk</u>                                      | 104        |

## Table of Contents

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| <b><u>public class QueueingBasicConsumer</u></b> .....   | <b>105</b> |
| <u>Summary</u> .....                                     | 105        |
| <u>Remarks</u> .....                                     | 105        |
| <u>Property Summary</u> .....                            | 105        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u> .....                         | 105        |
| <u>Method Summary</u> .....                              | 105        |
| <u>Property Detail</u> .....                             | 106        |
| <u>public SharedQueue Queue (r)</u> .....                | 106        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u> .....                          | 106        |
| <u>QueueingBasicConsumer</u> .....                       | 106        |
| <u>QueueingBasicConsumer</u> .....                       | 106        |
| <u>QueueingBasicConsumer</u> .....                       | 106        |
| <u>Method Detail</u> .....                               | 106        |
| <u>HandleBasicDeliver</u> .....                          | 106        |
| <u>OnCancel</u> .....                                    | 107        |
| <b><u>public class ShutdownEventArgs</u></b> .....       | <b>108</b> |
| <u>Summary</u> .....                                     | 108        |
| <u>Remarks</u> .....                                     | 108        |
| <u>Property Summary</u> .....                            | 108        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u> .....                         | 108        |
| <u>Method Summary</u> .....                              | 108        |
| <u>Property Detail</u> .....                             | 108        |
| <u>public object Cause (r)</u> .....                     | 108        |
| <u>public ushort ClassId (r)</u> .....                   | 108        |
| <u>public ShutdownInitiator Initiator (r)</u> .....      | 109        |
| <u>public ushort MethodId (r)</u> .....                  | 109        |
| <u>public ushort ReplyCode (r)</u> .....                 | 109        |
| <u>public string ReplyText (r)</u> .....                 | 109        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u> .....                          | 109        |
| <u>ShutdownEventArgs</u> .....                           | 109        |
| <u>ShutdownEventArgs</u> .....                           | 109        |
| <u>ShutdownEventArgs</u> .....                           | 110        |
| <u>ShutdownEventArgs</u> .....                           | 110        |
| <u>Method Detail</u> .....                               | 110        |
| <u>ToString</u> .....                                    | 110        |
| <b><u>public enum struct ShutdownInitiator</u></b> ..... | <b>111</b> |
| <u>Summary</u> .....                                     | 111        |
| <u>Field Summary</u> .....                               | 111        |
| <u>Field Detail</u> .....                                | 111        |
| <u>public const ShutdownInitiator Application</u> .....  | 111        |
| <u>public const ShutdownInitiator Library</u> .....      | 111        |
| <u>public const ShutdownInitiator Peer</u> .....         | 111        |
| <b><u>public class ShutdownReportEntry</u></b> .....     | <b>112</b> |
| <u>Summary</u> .....                                     | 112        |
| <u>Field Summary</u> .....                               | 112        |
| <u>Property Summary</u> .....                            | 112        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u> .....                         | 112        |
| <u>Method Summary</u> .....                              | 112        |
| <u>Field Detail</u> .....                                | 112        |
| <u>public string m_description</u> .....                 | 112        |
| <u>public Exception m_ex</u> .....                       | 112        |
| <u>Property Detail</u> .....                             | 112        |
| <u>public string Description (r)</u> .....               | 112        |
| <u>public Exception Exception (r)</u> .....              | 112        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u> .....                          | 112        |
| <u>ShutdownReportEntry</u> .....                         | 112        |
| <u>Method Detail</u> .....                               | 113        |

## Table of Contents

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| <b><u>public class ShutdownReportEntry</u></b>          |            |
| ToString.....   | 113        |
| <b><u>public class SslHelper</u></b>                    | <b>114</b> |
| Summary.....  | 114        |
| Method Summary.....                                     | 114        |
| Method Detail.....                                      | 114        |
| TcpUpgrade.....   | 114        |
| <b><u>public class SslOption</u></b>                    | <b>115</b> |
| Summary.....  | 115        |
| Property Summary.....                                   | 115        |
| Constructor Summary.....                                | 115        |
| Property Detail.....                                    | 115        |
| public SslPolicyErrors AcceptablePolicyErrors (rw)..... | 115        |
| public string CertPassphrase (rw).....                  | 115        |
| public string CertPath (rw).....                        | 115        |
| public X509CertificateCollection Certs (rw).....        | 116        |
| public bool Enabled (rw).....                           | 116        |
| public string ServerName (rw).....                      | 116        |
| public SslProtocols Version (rw).....                   | 116        |
| Constructor Detail.....                                 | 116        |
| SslOption.....  | 116        |
| SslOption.....  | 116        |
| SslOption.....  | 116        |
| <b><u>Namespace RabbitMQ.Client.Content</u></b>         | <b>118</b> |
| Summary.....  | 118        |
| Types.....  | 118        |
| <b><u>public class BasicMessageBuilder</u></b>          | <b>119</b> |
| Summary.....  | 119        |
| Field Summary.....                                      | 119        |
| Property Summary.....                                   | 119        |
| Constructor Summary.....                                | 119        |
| Method Summary.....                                     | 119        |
| Field Detail.....                                       | 119        |
| public const int DefaultAccumulatorSize.....            | 119        |
| Property Detail.....                                    | 120        |
| public virtual final Stream BodyStream (r).....         | 120        |
| public virtual final IDictionary Headers (r).....       | 120        |
| public IBasicProperties Properties (r).....             | 120        |
| public NetworkBinaryWriter Writer (r).....              | 120        |
| Constructor Detail.....                                 | 120        |
| BasicMessageBuilder.....                                | 120        |
| BasicMessageBuilder.....                                | 120        |
| Method Detail.....                                      | 121        |
| GetContentBody.....                                     | 121        |
| GetContentHeader.....                                   | 121        |
| GetDefaultContentType.....                              | 121        |
| RawWrite.....   | 121        |
| RawWrite.....   | 121        |
| RawWrite.....   | 122        |
| <b><u>public class BasicMessageReader</u></b>           | <b>123</b> |
| Summary.....  | 123        |
| Property Summary.....                                   | 123        |
| Constructor Summary.....                                | 123        |
| Method Summary.....                                     | 123        |
| Property Detail.....                                    | 123        |

## Table of Contents

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| <b><u>public class BasicMessageReader</u></b>       |            |
| <u>public virtual final byte[] BodyBytes (r)</u>    | 123        |
| <u>public virtual final Stream BodyStream (r)</u>   | 123        |
| <u>public virtual final IDictionary Headers (r)</u> | 123        |
| <u>public IBasicProperties Properties (r)</u>       | 124        |
| <u>public NetworkBinaryReader Reader (r)</u>        | 124        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u>                           | 124        |
| <u>BasicMessageReader</u>                           | 124        |
| <u>Method Detail</u>                                | 124        |
| <u>RawRead</u>                                      | 124        |
| <u>RawRead</u>                                      | 124        |
| <b><u>public class BytesMessageBuilder</u></b>      | <b>125</b> |
| <u>Summary</u>                                      | 125        |
| <u>Field Summary</u>                                | 125        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u>                          | 125        |
| <u>Method Summary</u>                               | 125        |
| <u>Field Detail</u>                                 | 125        |
| <u>public initonly static string MimeType</u>       | 125        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u>                           | 126        |
| <u>BytesMessageBuilder</u>                          | 126        |
| <u>BytesMessageBuilder</u>                          | 126        |
| <u>Method Detail</u>                                | 126        |
| <u>GetDefaultContentType</u>                        | 126        |
| <u>Write</u>  | 126        |
| <u>WriteByte</u>                                    | 126        |
| <u>WriteBytes</u>                                   | 127        |
| <u>WriteChar</u>                                    | 127        |
| <u>WriteDouble</u>                                  | 127        |
| <u>WriteInt16</u>                                   | 127        |
| <u>WriteInt32</u>                                   | 128        |
| <u>WriteInt64</u>                                   | 128        |
| <u>WriteSingle</u>                                  | 128        |
| <u>WriteString</u>                                  | 128        |
| <b><u>public class BytesMessageReader</u></b>       | <b>129</b> |
| <u>Summary</u>                                      | 129        |
| <u>Field Summary</u>                                | 129        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u>                          | 129        |
| <u>Method Summary</u>                               | 129        |
| <u>Field Detail</u>                                 | 129        |
| <u>public initonly static string MimeType</u>       | 129        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u>                           | 129        |
| <u>BytesMessageReader</u>                           | 130        |
| <u>Method Detail</u>                                | 130        |
| <u>Read</u>   | 130        |
| <u>ReadByte</u>                                     | 130        |
| <u>ReadBytes</u>                                    | 130        |
| <u>ReadChar</u>                                     | 130        |
| <u>ReadDouble</u>                                   | 131        |
| <u>ReadInt16</u>                                    | 131        |
| <u>ReadInt32</u>                                    | 131        |
| <u>ReadInt64</u>                                    | 131        |
| <u>ReadSingle</u>                                   | 131        |
| <u>ReadString</u>                                   | 132        |
| <b><u>public class BytesWireFormatting</u></b>      | <b>133</b> |
| <u>Summary</u>                                      | 133        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u>                          | 133        |
| <u>Method Summary</u>                               | 133        |

## Table of Contents

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| <b><u>public class BytesWireFormatting</u></b>      |            |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u>                           | 134        |
| <u>BytesWireFormatting</u>                          | 134        |
| <u>Method Detail</u>                                | 134        |
| <u>Read</u>   | 134        |
| <u>ReadByte</u>                                     | 134        |
| <u>ReadBytes</u>                                    | 134        |
| <u>ReadChar</u>                                     | 134        |
| <u>ReadDouble</u>                                   | 134        |
| <u>ReadInt16</u>                                    | 135        |
| <u>ReadInt32</u>                                    | 135        |
| <u>ReadInt64</u>                                    | 135        |
| <u>ReadSingle</u>                                   | 135        |
| <u>ReadString</u>                                   | 135        |
| <u>Write</u>  | 136        |
| <u>WriteByte</u>                                    | 136        |
| <u>WriteBytes</u>                                   | 136        |
| <u>WriteChar</u>                                    | 136        |
| <u>WriteDouble</u>                                  | 136        |
| <u>WriteInt16</u>                                   | 137        |
| <u>WriteInt32</u>                                   | 137        |
| <u>WriteInt64</u>                                   | 137        |
| <u>WriteSingle</u>                                  | 137        |
| <u>WriteString</u>                                  | 137        |
| <b><u>public interface IBytesMessageBuilder</u></b> | <b>138</b> |
| <u>Summary</u>                                      | 138        |
| <u>Method Summary</u>                               | 138        |
| <u>Method Detail</u>                                | 138        |
| <u>Write</u>  | 138        |
| <u>WriteByte</u>                                    | 138        |
| <u>WriteBytes</u>                                   | 139        |
| <u>WriteChar</u>                                    | 139        |
| <u>WriteDouble</u>                                  | 139        |
| <u>WriteInt16</u>                                   | 139        |
| <u>WriteInt32</u>                                   | 139        |
| <u>WriteInt64</u>                                   | 140        |
| <u>WriteSingle</u>                                  | 140        |
| <u>WriteString</u>                                  | 140        |
| <b><u>public interface IBytesMessageReader</u></b>  | <b>141</b> |
| <u>Summary</u>                                      | 141        |
| <u>Method Summary</u>                               | 141        |
| <u>Method Detail</u>                                | 141        |
| <u>Read</u>   | 141        |
| <u>ReadByte</u>                                     | 141        |
| <u>ReadBytes</u>                                    | 141        |
| <u>ReadChar</u>                                     | 142        |
| <u>ReadDouble</u>                                   | 142        |
| <u>ReadInt16</u>                                    | 142        |
| <u>ReadInt32</u>                                    | 142        |
| <u>ReadInt64</u>                                    | 142        |
| <u>ReadSingle</u>                                   | 142        |
| <u>ReadString</u>                                   | 143        |
| <b><u>public interface IMapMessageBuilder</u></b>   | <b>144</b> |
| <u>Summary</u>                                      | 144        |
| <u>Property Summary</u>                             | 144        |
| <u>Property Detail</u>                              | 144        |
| <u>IDictionary Body (r)</u>                         | 144        |

## Table of Contents

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| <b><u>public interface IMapMessageReader</u></b> .....     | <b>145</b> |
| <u>Summary</u> .....                                       | 145        |
| <u>Property Summary</u> .....                              | 145        |
| <u>Property Detail</u> .....                               | 145        |
| <u>IDictionary Body (r)</u> .....                          | 145        |
| <b><u>public interface IMessageBuilder</u></b> .....       | <b>146</b> |
| <u>Summary</u> .....                                       | 146        |
| <u>Remarks</u> .....                                       | 146        |
| <u>Property Summary</u> .....                              | 146        |
| <u>Method Summary</u> .....                                | 146        |
| <u>Property Detail</u> .....                               | 146        |
| <u>Stream BodyStream (r)</u> .....                         | 146        |
| <u>IDictionary Headers (r)</u> .....                       | 146        |
| <u>Method Detail</u> .....                                 | 146        |
| <u>GetContentBody</u> .....                                | 146        |
| <u>GetContentHeader</u> .....                              | 147        |
| <u>GetDefaultContentType</u> .....                         | 147        |
| <u>RawWrite</u> .....                                      | 147        |
| <u>RawWrite</u> .....                                      | 147        |
| <u>RawWrite</u> .....                                      | 147        |
| <b><u>public interface IMessageReader</u></b> .....        | <b>148</b> |
| <u>Summary</u> .....                                       | 148        |
| <u>Remarks</u> .....                                       | 148        |
| <u>Property Summary</u> .....                              | 148        |
| <u>Method Summary</u> .....                                | 148        |
| <u>Property Detail</u> .....                               | 148        |
| <u>byte[] BodyBytes (r)</u> .....                          | 148        |
| <u>Stream BodyStream (r)</u> .....                         | 148        |
| <u>IDictionary Headers (r)</u> .....                       | 148        |
| <u>Method Detail</u> .....                                 | 148        |
| <u>RawRead</u> .....                                       | 148        |
| <u>RawRead</u> .....                                       | 149        |
| <b><u>public interface IStreamMessageBuilder</u></b> ..... | <b>150</b> |
| <u>Summary</u> .....                                       | 150        |
| <u>Method Summary</u> .....                                | 150        |
| <u>Method Detail</u> .....                                 | 150        |
| <u>WriteBool</u> .....                                     | 150        |
| <u>WriteByte</u> .....                                     | 150        |
| <u>WriteBytes</u> .....                                    | 151        |
| <u>WriteBytes</u> .....                                    | 151        |
| <u>WriteChar</u> .....                                     | 151        |
| <u>WriteDouble</u> .....                                   | 151        |
| <u>WriteInt16</u> .....                                    | 152        |
| <u>WriteInt32</u> .....                                    | 152        |
| <u>WriteInt64</u> .....                                    | 152        |
| <u>WriteObject</u> .....                                   | 152        |
| <u>WriteObjects</u> .....                                  | 152        |
| <u>WriteSingle</u> .....                                   | 153        |
| <u>WriteString</u> .....                                   | 153        |
| <b><u>public interface IStreamMessageReader</u></b> .....  | <b>154</b> |
| <u>Summary</u> .....                                       | 154        |
| <u>Method Summary</u> .....                                | 154        |
| <u>Method Detail</u> .....                                 | 154        |
| <u>ReadBool</u> .....                                      | 154        |
| <u>ReadByte</u> .....                                      | 154        |
| <u>ReadBytes</u> .....                                     | 154        |



## Table of Contents

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| <b><u>public interface IStreamMessageReader</u></b>             |            |
| <a href="#">ReadChar</a> .....                                  | 155        |
| <a href="#">ReadDouble</a> .....                                | 155        |
| <a href="#">ReadInt16</a> .....                                 | 155        |
| <a href="#">ReadInt32</a> .....                                 | 155        |
| <a href="#">ReadInt64</a> .....                                 | 155        |
| <a href="#">ReadObject</a> .....                                | 155        |
| <a href="#">ReadObjects</a> .....                               | 155        |
| <a href="#">ReadSingle</a> .....                                | 156        |
| <a href="#">ReadString</a> .....                                | 156        |
| <b><u>public class MapMessageBuilder</u></b> .....              | <b>157</b> |
| <a href="#">Summary</a> .....                                   | 157        |
| <a href="#">Field Summary</a> .....                             | 157        |
| <a href="#">Property Summary</a> .....                          | 157        |
| <a href="#">Constructor Summary</a> .....                       | 157        |
| <a href="#">Method Summary</a> .....                            | 157        |
| <a href="#">Field Detail</a> .....                              | 157        |
| <a href="#">public initonly static string MimeTypes</a> .....   | 157        |
| <a href="#">Property Detail</a> .....                           | 157        |
| <a href="#">public virtual final IDictionary Body (r)</a> ..... | 157        |
| <a href="#">Constructor Detail</a> .....                        | 157        |
| <a href="#">MapMessageBuilder</a> .....                         | 157        |
| <a href="#">MapMessageBuilder</a> .....                         | 158        |
| <a href="#">Method Detail</a> .....                             | 158        |
| <a href="#">GetContentBody</a> .....                            | 158        |
| <a href="#">GetDefaultContentType</a> .....                     | 158        |
| <b><u>public class MapMessageReader</u></b> .....               | <b>159</b> |
| <a href="#">Summary</a> .....                                   | 159        |
| <a href="#">Field Summary</a> .....                             | 159        |
| <a href="#">Property Summary</a> .....                          | 159        |
| <a href="#">Constructor Summary</a> .....                       | 159        |
| <a href="#">Field Detail</a> .....                              | 159        |
| <a href="#">public initonly static string MimeTypes</a> .....   | 159        |
| <a href="#">Property Detail</a> .....                           | 159        |
| <a href="#">public virtual final IDictionary Body (r)</a> ..... | 159        |
| <a href="#">Constructor Detail</a> .....                        | 159        |
| <a href="#">MapMessageReader</a> .....                          | 159        |
| <b><u>public class MapWireFormatting</u></b> .....              | <b>160</b> |
| <a href="#">Summary</a> .....                                   | 160        |
| <a href="#">Exception</a> .....                                 | 160        |
| <a href="#">Constructor Summary</a> .....                       | 160        |
| <a href="#">Method Summary</a> .....                            | 160        |
| <a href="#">Constructor Detail</a> .....                        | 160        |
| <a href="#">MapWireFormatting</a> .....                         | 160        |
| <a href="#">Method Detail</a> .....                             | 160        |
| <a href="#">ReadMap</a> .....                                   | 160        |
| <a href="#">WriteMap</a> .....                                  | 160        |
| <b><u>public class PrimitiveParser</u></b> .....                | <b>161</b> |
| <a href="#">Summary</a> .....                                   | 161        |
| <a href="#">Constructor Summary</a> .....                       | 161        |
| <a href="#">Method Summary</a> .....                            | 161        |
| <a href="#">Constructor Detail</a> .....                        | 161        |
| <a href="#">PrimitiveParser</a> .....                           | 161        |
| <a href="#">Method Detail</a> .....                             | 161        |
| <a href="#">InvalidConversion</a> .....                         | 161        |
| <a href="#">ParseBool</a> .....                                 | 162        |

## Table of Contents

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| <b><u>public class PrimitiveParser</u></b>      |            |
| <u>ParseByte</u>                                | 162        |
| <u>ParseDouble</u>                              | 162        |
| <u>ParseFloat</u>                               | 162        |
| <u>ParseInt</u>                                 | 163        |
| <u>ParseLong</u>                                | 163        |
| <u>ParseShort</u>                               | 163        |
| <b><u>public class StreamMessageBuilder</u></b> | <b>164</b> |
| <u>Summary</u>                                  | 164        |
| <u>Field Summary</u>                            | 164        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u>                      | 164        |
| <u>Method Summary</u>                           | 164        |
| <u>Field Detail</u>                             | 165        |
| <u>public initonly static string MimeTypes</u>  | 165        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u>                       | 165        |
| <u>StreamMessageBuilder</u>                     | 165        |
| <u>StreamMessageBuilder</u>                     | 165        |
| <u>Method Detail</u>                            | 165        |
| <u>GetDefaultContentType</u>                    | 165        |
| <u>WriteBool</u>                                | 165        |
| <u>WriteByte</u>                                | 166        |
| <u>WriteBytes</u>                               | 166        |
| <u>WriteBytes</u>                               | 166        |
| <u>WriteChar</u>                                | 166        |
| <u>WriteDouble</u>                              | 167        |
| <u>WriteInt16</u>                               | 167        |
| <u>WriteInt32</u>                               | 167        |
| <u>WriteInt64</u>                               | 167        |
| <u>WriteObject</u>                              | 168        |
| <u>WriteObjects</u>                             | 168        |
| <u>WriteSingle</u>                              | 168        |
| <u>WriteString</u>                              | 168        |
| <b><u>public class StreamMessageReader</u></b>  | <b>169</b> |
| <u>Summary</u>                                  | 169        |
| <u>Field Summary</u>                            | 169        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u>                      | 169        |
| <u>Method Summary</u>                           | 169        |
| <u>Field Detail</u>                             | 169        |
| <u>public initonly static string MimeTypes</u>  | 169        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u>                       | 170        |
| <u>StreamMessageReader</u>                      | 170        |
| <u>Method Detail</u>                            | 170        |
| <u>ReadBool</u>                                 | 170        |
| <u>ReadByte</u>                                 | 170        |
| <u>ReadBytes</u>                                | 170        |
| <u>ReadChar</u>                                 | 170        |
| <u>ReadDouble</u>                               | 171        |
| <u>ReadInt16</u>                                | 171        |
| <u>ReadInt32</u>                                | 171        |
| <u>ReadInt64</u>                                | 171        |
| <u>ReadObject</u>                               | 171        |
| <u>ReadObjects</u>                              | 171        |
| <u>ReadSingle</u>                               | 172        |
| <u>ReadString</u>                               | 172        |
| <b><u>public class StreamWireFormatting</u></b> | <b>173</b> |
| <u>Summary</u>                                  | 173        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u>                      | 173        |

## Table of Contents

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| <b><u>public class StreamWireFormatting</u></b>          |            |
| <u>Method Summary</u>                                    | 173        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u>                                | 174        |
| <u>StreamWireFormatting</u>                              | 174        |
| <u>Method Detail</u>                                     | 174        |
| <u>ReadBool</u>  | 174        |
| <u>ReadByte</u>  | 174        |
| <u>ReadBytes</u>   | 174        |
| <u>ReadChar</u>  | 174        |
| <u>ReadDouble</u>  | 175        |
| <u>ReadInt16</u>   | 175        |
| <u>ReadInt32</u>   | 175        |
| <u>ReadInt64</u>   | 175        |
| <u>ReadNonNullObject</u>                                 | 175        |
| <u>ReadObject</u>  | 176        |
| <u>ReadSingle</u>  | 176        |
| <u>ReadString</u>  | 176        |
| <u>ReadUntypedString</u>                                 | 176        |
| <u>WriteBool</u>   | 176        |
| <u>WriteByte</u>   | 176        |
| <u>WriteBytes</u>  | 177        |
| <u>WriteBytes</u>  | 177        |
| <u>WriteChar</u>   | 177        |
| <u>WriteDouble</u>                                       | 177        |
| <u>WriteInt16</u>  | 177        |
| <u>WriteInt32</u>  | 178        |
| <u>WriteInt64</u>  | 178        |
| <u>WriteObject</u>                                       | 178        |
| <u>WriteSingle</u>                                       | 178        |
| <u>WriteString</u>                                       | 178        |
| <u>WriteUntypedString</u>                                | 179        |
| <b><u>public enum struct StreamWireFormattingTag</u></b> | <b>180</b> |
| <u>Summary</u>   | 180        |
| <u>Field Summary</u>                                     | 180        |
| <u>Field Detail</u>                                      | 180        |
| <u>public const StreamWireFormattingTag Bool</u>         | 180        |
| <u>public const StreamWireFormattingTag Byte</u>         | 180        |
| <u>public const StreamWireFormattingTag Bytes</u>        | 180        |
| <u>public const StreamWireFormattingTag Char</u>         | 180        |
| <u>public const StreamWireFormattingTag Double</u>       | 180        |
| <u>public const StreamWireFormattingTag Int16</u>        | 180        |
| <u>public const StreamWireFormattingTag Int32</u>        | 180        |
| <u>public const StreamWireFormattingTag Int64</u>        | 180        |
| <u>public const StreamWireFormattingTag Null</u>         | 180        |
| <u>public const StreamWireFormattingTag Single</u>       | 180        |
| <u>public const StreamWireFormattingTag String</u>       | 181        |
| <b><u>Namespace RabbitMQ.Client.Events</u></b>           | <b>182</b> |
| <u>Summary</u>   | 182        |
| <u>Types</u>   | 182        |
| <b><u>public class BasicAckEventArgs</u></b>             | <b>183</b> |
| <u>Summary</u>   | 183        |
| <u>Property Summary</u>                                  | 183        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u>                               | 183        |
| <u>Property Detail</u>                                   | 183        |
| <u>public ulong DeliveryTag (rw)</u>                     | 183        |
| <u>public bool Multiple (rw)</u>                         | 183        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u>                                | 183        |

## Table of Contents

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| <b><u>public class BasicAckEventArgs</u></b>             |            |
| <u>BasicAckEventArgs</u>                                 | 183        |
| <b><u>public delegate BasicAckEventHandler</u></b>       | <b>184</b> |
| <u>Summary</u>   | 184        |
| <b><u>public class BasicDeliverEventArgs</u></b>         | <b>185</b> |
| <u>Summary</u>   | 185        |
| <u>Property Summary</u>                                  | 185        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u>                               | 185        |
| <u>Property Detail</u>                                   | 185        |
| <u>public IBasicProperties BasicProperties (rw)</u>      | 185        |
| <u>public byte[] Body (rw)</u>                           | 185        |
| <u>public string ConsumerTag (rw)</u>                    | 185        |
| <u>public ulong DeliveryTag (rw)</u>                     | 185        |
| <u>public string Exchange (rw)</u>                       | 186        |
| <u>public bool Redelivered (rw)</u>                      | 186        |
| <u>public string RoutingKey (rw)</u>                     | 186        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u>                                | 186        |
| <u>BasicDeliverEventArgs</u>                             | 186        |
| <u>BasicDeliverEventArgs</u>                             | 186        |
| <b><u>public delegate BasicDeliverEventHandler</u></b>   | <b>187</b> |
| <u>Summary</u>   | 187        |
| <b><u>public class BasicNackEventArgs</u></b>            | <b>188</b> |
| <u>Summary</u>   | 188        |
| <u>Property Summary</u>                                  | 188        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u>                               | 188        |
| <u>Property Detail</u>                                   | 188        |
| <u>public ulong DeliveryTag (rw)</u>                     | 188        |
| <u>public bool Multiple (rw)</u>                         | 188        |
| <u>public bool Requeue (rw)</u>                          | 188        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u>                                | 188        |
| <u>BasicNackEventArgs</u>                                | 188        |
| <b><u>public delegate BasicNackEventHandler</u></b>      | <b>189</b> |
| <u>Summary</u>   | 189        |
| <b><u>public delegate BasicRecoverOkEventHandler</u></b> | <b>190</b> |
| <u>Summary</u>   | 190        |
| <b><u>public class BasicReturnEventArgs</u></b>          | <b>191</b> |
| <u>Summary</u>   | 191        |
| <u>Property Summary</u>                                  | 191        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u>                               | 191        |
| <u>Property Detail</u>                                   | 191        |
| <u>public IBasicProperties BasicProperties (rw)</u>      | 191        |
| <u>public byte[] Body (rw)</u>                           | 191        |
| <u>public string Exchange (rw)</u>                       | 191        |
| <u>public ushort ReplyCode (rw)</u>                      | 191        |
| <u>public string ReplyText (rw)</u>                      | 191        |
| <u>public string RoutingKey (rw)</u>                     | 192        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u>                                | 192        |
| <u>BasicReturnEventArgs</u>                              | 192        |
| <b><u>public delegate BasicReturnEventHandler</u></b>    | <b>193</b> |
| <u>Summary</u>   | 193        |

## Table of Contents

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| <b><u>public class CallbackExceptionEventArgs</u></b> .....        | <b>194</b> |
| <u>Summary</u> .....   | 194        |
| <u>Remarks</u> .....   | 194        |
| <u>Property Summary</u> .....                                      | 194        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u> .....                                   | 194        |
| <u>Property Detail</u> .....                                       | 194        |
| <u>public IDictionary Detail (r)</u> .....                         | 194        |
| <u>public Exception Exception (r)</u> .....                        | 194        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u> .....                                    | 194        |
| <u>CallbackExceptionEventArgs</u> .....                            | 194        |
| <b><u>public delegate CallbackExceptionHandler</u></b> .....       | <b>195</b> |
| <u>Summary</u> .....   | 195        |
| <u>Remarks</u> .....   | 195        |
| <b><u>public delegate ConnectionShutdownEventHandler</u></b> ..... | <b>196</b> |
| <u>Summary</u> .....   | 196        |
| <b><u>public class ConsumerEventArgs</u></b> .....                 | <b>197</b> |
| <u>Summary</u> .....   | 197        |
| <u>Property Summary</u> .....                                      | 197        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u> .....                                   | 197        |
| <u>Property Detail</u> .....                                       | 197        |
| <u>public string ConsumerTag (r)</u> .....                         | 197        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u> .....                                    | 197        |
| <u>ConsumerEventArgs</u> .....                                     | 197        |
| <b><u>public delegate ConsumerEventHandler</u></b> .....           | <b>198</b> |
| <u>Summary</u> .....   | 198        |
| <b><u>public delegate ConsumerShutdownEventHandler</u></b> .....   | <b>199</b> |
| <u>Summary</u> .....   | 199        |
| <u>Remarks</u> .....   | 199        |
| <b><u>public class EventingBasicConsumer</u></b> .....             | <b>200</b> |
| <u>Summary</u> .....   | 200        |
| <u>Remarks</u> .....   | 200        |
| <u>Event Summary</u> .....   | 200        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u> .....                                   | 200        |
| <u>Method Summary</u> .....  | 200        |
| <u>Event Detail</u> .....  | 200        |
| <u>BasicDeliverEventHandler Received</u> .....                     | 200        |
| <u>ConsumerEventHandler Registered</u> .....                       | 200        |
| <u>ConsumerShutdownEventHandler Shutdown</u> .....                 | 200        |
| <u>ConsumerEventHandler Unregistered</u> .....                     | 201        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u> .....                                    | 201        |
| <u>EventingBasicConsumer</u> .....                                 | 201        |
| <u>Method Detail</u> .....   | 201        |
| <u>HandleBasicCancelOk</u> .....                                   | 201        |
| <u>HandleBasicConsumeOk</u> .....                                  | 201        |
| <u>HandleBasicDeliver</u> .....                                    | 201        |
| <u>HandleModelShutdown</u> .....                                   | 202        |
| <b><u>public class FlowControlEventArgs</u></b> .....              | <b>203</b> |
| <u>Summary</u> .....   | 203        |
| <u>Property Summary</u> .....                                      | 203        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u> .....                                   | 203        |
| <u>Property Detail</u> .....                                       | 203        |
| <u>public bool Active (r)</u> .....                                | 203        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u> .....                                    | 203        |

## Table of Contents

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| <b><u>public class FlowControlEventArgs</u></b>          | <b>203</b> |
| <u>FlowControlEventArgs</u>                              | 203        |
| <b><u>public delegate FlowControlEventHandler</u></b>    | <b>204</b> |
| <u>Summary</u>   | 204        |
| <b><u>public delegate ModelShutdownEventHandler</u></b>  | <b>205</b> |
| <u>Summary</u>   | 205        |
| <b><u>Namespace RabbitMQ.Client.Exceptions</u></b>       | <b>206</b> |
| <u>Summary</u>   | 206        |
| <u>Types</u>   | 206        |
| <b><u>public class AlreadyClosedException</u></b>        | <b>207</b> |
| <u>Summary</u>   | 207        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u>                               | 207        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u>                                | 207        |
| <u>AlreadyClosedException</u>                            | 207        |
| <b><u>public class BrokerUnreachableException</u></b>    | <b>208</b> |
| <u>Summary</u>   | 208        |
| <u>Remarks</u>   | 208        |
| <u>Property Summary</u>                                  | 208        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u>                               | 208        |
| <u>Method Summary</u>                                    | 208        |
| <u>Property Detail</u>                                   | 208        |
| <u>public IDictionary ConnectionAttempts (r)</u>         | 208        |
| <u>public IDictionary ConnectionErrors (r)</u>           | 208        |
| <u>public virtual IDictionary Data (r)</u>               | 209        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u>                                | 209        |
| <u>BrokerUnreachableException</u>                        | 209        |
| <u>Method Detail</u>                                     | 209        |
| <u>ToString</u>  | 209        |
| <b><u>public class ChannelAllocationException</u></b>    | <b>210</b> |
| <u>Summary</u>   | 210        |
| <u>Property Summary</u>                                  | 210        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u>                               | 210        |
| <u>Property Detail</u>                                   | 210        |
| <u>public int Channel (r)</u>                            | 210        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u>                                | 210        |
| <u>ChannelAllocationException</u>                        | 210        |
| <u>ChannelAllocationException</u>                        | 210        |
| <b><u>public class ConnectFailureException</u></b>       | <b>211</b> |
| <u>Summary</u>   | 211        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u>                               | 211        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u>                                | 211        |
| <u>ConnectFailureException</u>                           | 211        |
| <b><u>public class OperationInterruptedException</u></b> | <b>212</b> |
| <u>Summary</u>   | 212        |
| <u>Property Summary</u>                                  | 212        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u>                               | 212        |
| <u>Property Detail</u>                                   | 212        |
| <u>public ShutdownEventArgs ShutdownReason (r)</u>       | 212        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u>                                | 212        |
| <u>OperationInterruptedException</u>                     | 212        |

## Table of Contents

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| <b><u>public class PacketNotRecognizedException</u></b> .....           | <b>213</b> |
| <u>Summary</u> .....  | 213        |
| <u>Remarks</u> .....  | 213        |
| <u>Property Summary</u> .....   | 213        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u> .....  | 213        |
| <u>Property Detail</u> .....  | 213        |
| <u>public int ServerMajor (r)</u> .....                                 | 213        |
| <u>public int ServerMinor (r)</u> .....                                 | 213        |
| <u>public int TransportHigh (r)</u> .....                               | 213        |
| <u>public int TransportLow (r)</u> .....                                | 213        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u> .....   | 213        |
| <u>PacketNotRecognizedException</u> .....                               | 213        |
| <b><u>public class PossibleAuthenticationFailureException</u></b> ..... | <b>215</b> |
| <u>Summary</u> .....  | 215        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u> .....  | 215        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u> .....   | 215        |
| <u>PossibleAuthenticationFailureException</u> .....                     | 215        |
| <b><u>public class ProtocolVersionMismatchException</u></b> .....       | <b>216</b> |
| <u>Summary</u> .....  | 216        |
| <u>Property Summary</u> .....   | 216        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u> .....  | 216        |
| <u>Property Detail</u> .....  | 216        |
| <u>public int ClientMajor (r)</u> .....                                 | 216        |
| <u>public int ClientMinor (r)</u> .....                                 | 216        |
| <u>public int ServerMajor (r)</u> .....                                 | 216        |
| <u>public int ServerMinor (r)</u> .....                                 | 216        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u> .....   | 216        |
| <u>ProtocolVersionMismatchException</u> .....                           | 216        |
| <b><u>public class UnexpectedMethodException</u></b> .....              | <b>218</b> |
| <u>Summary</u> .....  | 218        |
| <u>Property Summary</u> .....   | 218        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u> .....  | 218        |
| <u>Property Detail</u> .....  | 218        |
| <u>public IMethod Method (r)</u> .....                                  | 218        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u> .....   | 218        |
| <u>UnexpectedMethodException</u> .....                                  | 218        |
| <b><u>public class UnsupportedMethodException</u></b> .....             | <b>219</b> |
| <u>Summary</u> .....  | 219        |
| <u>Property Summary</u> .....   | 219        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u> .....  | 219        |
| <u>Property Detail</u> .....  | 219        |
| <u>public string MethodName (r)</u> .....                               | 219        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u> .....   | 219        |
| <u>UnsupportedMethodException</u> .....                                 | 219        |
| <b><u>public class UnsupportedMethodFieldException</u></b> .....        | <b>220</b> |
| <u>Summary</u> .....  | 220        |
| <u>Property Summary</u> .....   | 220        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u> .....  | 220        |
| <u>Property Detail</u> .....  | 220        |
| <u>public string FieldName (r)</u> .....                                | 220        |
| <u>public string MethodName (r)</u> .....                               | 220        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u> .....   | 220        |
| <u>UnsupportedMethodFieldException</u> .....                            | 220        |

## Table of Contents

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| <b><u>public class WireFormattingException</u></b> .....      | <b>221</b> |
| <u>Summary</u> .....  | 221        |
| <u>Property Summary</u> .....                                 | 221        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u> .....                              | 221        |
| <u>Property Detail</u> .....                                  | 221        |
| <u>public object Offender (r)</u> .....                       | 221        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u> .....                               | 221        |
| <u>WireFormattingException</u> .....                          | 221        |
| <u>WireFormattingException</u> .....                          | 221        |
| <b><u>Namespace RabbitMQ.Client.MessagePatterns</u></b> ..... | <b>222</b> |
| <u>Summary</u> .....  | 222        |
| <u>Types</u> .....  | 222        |
| <b><u>public class SimpleRpcClient</u></b> .....              | <b>223</b> |
| <u>Summary</u> .....  | 223        |
| <u>Remarks</u> .....  | 223        |
| <u>Property Summary</u> .....                                 | 223        |
| <u>Event Summary</u> .....                                    | 223        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u> .....                              | 224        |
| <u>Method Summary</u> .....                                   | 224        |
| <u>Property Detail</u> .....                                  | 224        |
| <u>public PublicationAddress Address (rw)</u> .....           | 224        |
| <u>public IModel Model (r)</u> .....                          | 224        |
| <u>public Subscription Subscription (r)</u> .....             | 225        |
| <u>public int TimeoutMilliseconds (rw)</u> .....              | 225        |
| <u>Event Detail</u> .....                                     | 225        |
| <u>EventHandler Disconnected</u> .....                        | 225        |
| <u>EventHandler TimedOut</u> .....                            | 225        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u> .....                               | 225        |
| <u>SimpleRpcClient</u> .....                                  | 225        |
| <u>SimpleRpcClient</u> .....                                  | 226        |
| <u>SimpleRpcClient</u> .....                                  | 226        |
| <u>SimpleRpcClient</u> .....                                  | 226        |
| <u>Method Detail</u> .....                                    | 226        |
| <u>Call</u> .....   | 226        |
| <u>Call</u> .....   | 227        |
| <u>Call</u> .....   | 227        |
| <u>Call</u> .....   | 228        |
| <u>Cast</u> .....   | 228        |
| <u>Close</u> .....  | 229        |
| <u>OnDisconnected</u> .....                                   | 229        |
| <u>OnTimedOut</u> .....                                       | 229        |
| <b><u>public class SimpleRpcServer</u></b> .....              | <b>230</b> |
| <u>Summary</u> .....  | 230        |
| <u>Remarks</u> .....  | 230        |
| <u>Property Summary</u> .....                                 | 230        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u> .....                              | 231        |
| <u>Method Summary</u> .....                                   | 231        |
| <u>Property Detail</u> .....                                  | 231        |
| <u>public bool Transactional (r)</u> .....                    | 231        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u> .....                               | 231        |
| <u>SimpleRpcServer</u> .....                                  | 231        |
| <u>Method Detail</u> .....                                    | 232        |
| <u>Close</u> .....  | 232        |
| <u>HandleCall</u> .....                                       | 232        |
| <u>HandleCast</u> .....                                       | 232        |
| <u>HandleSimpleCall</u> .....                                 | 233        |
| <u>HandleSimpleCast</u> .....                                 | 233        |



## Table of Contents

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| <b><u>public class SimpleRpcServer</u></b>          |            |
| <u>HandleStreamMessageCall</u>                      | 234        |
| <u>MainLoop</u>                                     | 234        |
| <u>ProcessRequest</u>                               | 235        |
| <u>SetTransactional</u>                             | 235        |
| <b><u>public class Subscription</u></b>             | <b>236</b> |
| <u>Summary</u>                                      | 236        |
| <u>Remarks</u>                                      | 236        |
| <u>Property Summary</u>                             | 236        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u>                          | 236        |
| <u>Method Summary</u>                               | 236        |
| <u>Property Detail</u>                              | 237        |
| <u>public IBasicConsumer Consumer (r)</u>           | 237        |
| <u>public string ConsumerTag (r)</u>                | 237        |
| <u>public BasicDeliverEventArgs LatestEvent (r)</u> | 237        |
| <u>public IModel Model (r)</u>                      | 237        |
| <u>public bool NoAck (r)</u>                        | 237        |
| <u>public string QueueName (r)</u>                  | 237        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u>                           | 238        |
| <u>Subscription</u>                                 | 238        |
| <u>Subscription</u>                                 | 238        |
| <u>Method Detail</u>                                | 238        |
| <u>Ack</u>  | 238        |
| <u>Ack</u>  | 238        |
| <u>Close</u>  | 239        |
| <u>Next</u>   | 239        |
| <u>Next</u>   | 239        |
| <b><u>Namespace RabbitMQ.Util</u></b>               | <b>241</b> |
| <u>Summary</u>                                      | 241        |
| <u>Types</u>  | 241        |
| <b><u>public class BlockingCell</u></b>             | <b>242</b> |
| <u>Summary</u>                                      | 242        |
| <u>Remarks</u>                                      | 242        |
| <u>Property Summary</u>                             | 242        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u>                          | 242        |
| <u>Method Summary</u>                               | 242        |
| <u>Property Detail</u>                              | 242        |
| <u>public object Value (rw)</u>                     | 242        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u>                           | 242        |
| <u>BlockingCell</u>                                 | 242        |
| <u>Method Detail</u>                                | 242        |
| <u>GetValue</u>                                     | 242        |
| <u>validatedTimeout</u>                             | 243        |
| <b><u>public class DebugUtil</u></b>                | <b>244</b> |
| <u>Summary</u>                                      | 244        |
| <u>Remarks</u>                                      | 244        |
| <u>Method Summary</u>                               | 244        |
| <u>Method Detail</u>                                | 244        |
| <u>Dump</u>   | 244        |
| <u>Dump</u>   | 244        |
| <u>DumpKeyValue</u>                                 | 244        |
| <u>DumpProperties</u>                               | 245        |
| <b><u>public class Either</u></b>                   | <b>246</b> |
| <u>Summary</u>                                      | 246        |
| <u>Remarks</u>                                      | 246        |

## Table of Contents

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| <b><u>public class Either</u></b>                  |            |
| <u>Property Summary</u>                            | 246        |
| <u>Method Summary</u>                              | 246        |
| <u>Property Detail</u>                             | 246        |
| <u>public EitherAlternative Alternative (r)</u>    | 246        |
| <u>public object Value (r)</u>                     | 246        |
| <u>Method Detail</u>                               | 246        |
| <u>Left</u>  | 246        |
| <u>Right</u>                                       | 246        |
| <b><u>public enum struct EitherAlternative</u></b> | <b>248</b> |
| <u>Summary</u>                                     | 248        |
| <u>Field Summary</u>                               | 248        |
| <u>Field Detail</u>                                | 248        |
| <u>public const EitherAlternative Left</u>         | 248        |
| <u>public const EitherAlternative Right</u>        | 248        |
| <b><u>public class IntAllocator</u></b>            | <b>249</b> |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u>                         | 249        |
| <u>Method Summary</u>                              | 249        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u>                          | 249        |
| <u>IntAllocator</u>                                | 249        |
| <u>Method Detail</u>                               | 249        |
| <u>Allocate</u>                                    | 249        |
| <u>Free</u>  | 249        |
| <u>Reserve</u>                                     | 249        |
| <b><u>class IntervalList</u></b>                   | <b>250</b> |
| <u>Field Summary</u>                               | 250        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u>                         | 250        |
| <u>Method Summary</u>                              | 250        |
| <u>Field Detail</u>                                | 250        |
| <u>public int End</u>                              | 250        |
| <u>public IntAllocator.IntervalList Next</u>       | 250        |
| <u>public int Start</u>                            | 250        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u>                          | 250        |
| <u>IntervalList</u>                                | 250        |
| <u>Method Detail</u>                               | 250        |
| <u>FromArray</u>                                   | 250        |
| <u>Merge</u>                                       | 251        |
| <b><u>public class IntAllocator</u></b>            | <b>252</b> |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u>                         | 252        |
| <u>Method Summary</u>                              | 252        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u>                          | 252        |
| <u>IntAllocator</u>                                | 252        |
| <u>Method Detail</u>                               | 252        |
| <u>Allocate</u>                                    | 252        |
| <u>Free</u>  | 252        |
| <u>Reserve</u>                                     | 252        |
| <b><u>public class NetworkBinaryReader</u></b>     | <b>253</b> |
| <u>Summary</u>                                     | 253        |
| <u>Remarks</u>                                     | 253        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u>                         | 253        |
| <u>Method Summary</u>                              | 253        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u>                          | 253        |
| <u>NetworkBinaryReader</u>                         | 253        |
| <u>NetworkBinaryReader</u>                         | 254        |
| <u>Method Detail</u>                               | 254        |

## Table of Contents

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| <b><u>public class NetworkBinaryReader</u></b>   |            |
| <u>ReadDouble</u>                                | 254        |
| <u>ReadInt16</u>                                 | 254        |
| <u>ReadInt32</u>                                 | 254        |
| <u>ReadInt64</u>                                 | 254        |
| <u>ReadSingle</u>                                | 254        |
| <u>ReadUInt16</u>                                | 255        |
| <u>ReadUInt32</u>                                | 255        |
| <u>ReadUInt64</u>                                | 255        |
| <u>TemporaryBinaryReader</u>                     | 255        |
| <b><u>public class NetworkBinaryWriter</u></b>   | <b>256</b> |
| <u>Summary</u>                                   | 256        |
| <u>Remarks</u>                                   | 256        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u>                       | 256        |
| <u>Method Summary</u>                            | 256        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u>                        | 256        |
| <u>NetworkBinaryWriter</u>                       | 256        |
| <u>NetworkBinaryWriter</u>                       | 257        |
| <u>Method Detail</u>                             | 257        |
| <u>TemporaryBinaryWriter</u>                     | 257        |
| <u>TemporaryContents</u>                         | 257        |
| <u>Write</u>                                     | 257        |
| <u>Write</u>                                     | 258        |
| <u>Write</u>                                     | 258        |
| <u>Write</u>                                     | 258        |
| <u>Write</u>                                     | 258        |
| <u>Write</u>                                     | 258        |
| <u>Write</u>                                     | 259        |
| <u>Write</u>                                     | 259        |
| <b><u>public class SharedQueue</u></b>           | <b>260</b> |
| <u>Summary</u>                                   | 260        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u>                       | 260        |
| <u>Method Summary</u>                            | 260        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u>                        | 260        |
| <u>SharedQueue</u>                               | 260        |
| <u>Method Detail</u>                             | 260        |
| <u>Close</u>                                     | 260        |
| <u>Dequeue</u>                                   | 260        |
| <u>Dequeue</u>                                   | 261        |
| <u>DequeueNoWait</u>                             | 261        |
| <u>Enqueue</u>                                   | 262        |
| <b><u>public class SharedQueueEnumerator</u></b> | <b>263</b> |
| <u>Summary</u>                                   | 263        |
| <u>Constructor Summary</u>                       | 263        |
| <u>Constructor Detail</u>                        | 263        |
| <u>SharedQueueEnumerator</u>                     | 263        |
| <b><u>public class XmlUtil</u></b>               | <b>264</b> |
| <u>Summary</u>                                   | 264        |
| <u>Method Summary</u>                            | 264        |
| <u>Method Detail</u>                             | 264        |
| <u>CreateIndentedXmlWriter</u>                   | 264        |
| <u>CreateIndentedXmlWriter</u>                   | 264        |
| <u>CreateIndentedXmlWriter</u>                   | 264        |
| <u>SerializeObject</u>                           | 265        |

# RabbitMQ .NET client library API guide

## Copyright

This documentation is copyright (C) 2007-2013 GoPivotal, Inc.

## License

This documentation is dual-licensed under the Apache License, version 2.0, and the Mozilla Public License, version 1.1.

The APL v2.0:

Copyright (C) 2007-2013 GoPivotal, Inc.

Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0 (the "License"); you may not use this file except in compliance with the License. You may obtain a copy of the License at

<http://www.apache.org/licenses/LICENSE-2.0>

Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, software distributed under the License is distributed on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied. See the License for the specific language governing permissions and limitations under the License.

The MPL v1.1:

The contents of this file are subject to the Mozilla Public License Version 1.1 (the "License"); you may not use this file except in compliance with the License. You may obtain a copy of the License at <http://www.rabbitmq.com/mpl.html>

Software distributed under the License is distributed on an "AS IS" basis, WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, either express or implied. See the License for the specific language governing rights and limitations under the License.

The Original Code is RabbitMQ.

The Initial Developer of the Original Code is GoPivotal, Inc. Copyright (c) 2007-2013 GoPivotal, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

# Master Index

## Namespaces

| Namespace  | Summary  |
|--|--|
| <u><a href="#">RabbitMQ.Client</a></u>                 | Main public API to the RabbitMQ .NET AMQP client library.  |
| <u><a href="#">RabbitMQ.Client.Content</a></u>         | Public API for construction and analysis of messages that are binary-compatible with messages produced and consumed by QPid's JMS compatibility layer. |
| <u><a href="#">RabbitMQ.Client.Events</a></u>          | Public API for various events and event handlers that are part of the AMQP client library.   |
| <u><a href="#">RabbitMQ.Client.Exceptions</a></u>      | Public API for exceptions visible to the user of the AMQP client library.  |
| <u><a href="#">RabbitMQ.Client.MessagePatterns</a></u> | Public API for high-level helper classes and interface for common ways of using the AMQP client library.   |
| <u><a href="#">RabbitMQ.Util</a></u>                   | Internal. Utility classes.   |

## Types

| Type  | Summary   |
|---|---|
| <u><a href="#">RabbitMQ.Client.AmqpTcpEndpoint</a></u>                | Represents a TCP-addressable AMQP peer, including the protocol variant use, and a host name and port number.                  |
| <u><a href="#">RabbitMQ.Client.AmqpTimestamp</a></u>                  | Structure holding an AMQP timestamp, a posix 64-bit time_t.   |
| <u><a href="#">RabbitMQ.Client.AmqpVersion</a></u>                    | Represents a version of the AMQP specification.   |
| <u><a href="#">RabbitMQ.Client.AuthMechanism</a></u>                  | A pluggable authentication mechanism.   |
| <u><a href="#">RabbitMQ.Client.AuthMechanismFactory</a></u>           | (undocumented)  |
| <u><a href="#">RabbitMQ.Client.BasicGetResult</a></u>                 | Represents Basic.GetOk responses from the server.   |
| <u><a href="#">RabbitMQ.Client.BinaryTableValue</a></u>               | Wrapper for a byte[]. May appear as values read from and written to AMQP field tables.  |
| <u><a href="#">RabbitMQ.Client.ConnectionFactory</a></u>              | Main entry point to the RabbitMQ .NET AMQP client API. Constructs IConnection instances.                                      |
| <u><a href="#">RabbitMQ.Client.ConnectionFactory.ObtainSocket</a></u> | (undocumented)  |
| <u><a href="#">RabbitMQ.Client.Content.BasicMessageBuilder</a></u>    | Framework for constructing various types of AMQP Basic-class application messages.  |
| <u><a href="#">RabbitMQ.Client.Content.BasicMessageReader</a></u>     | Framework for analyzing various types of AMQP Basic-class application messages.   |
| <u><a href="#">RabbitMQ.Client.Content.BytesMessageBuilder</a></u>    | Constructs AMQP Basic-class messages binary-compatible with QPid's "BytesMessage" wire encoding.                              |
| <u><a href="#">RabbitMQ.Client.Content.BytesMessageReader</a></u>     | Analyzes AMQP Basic-class messages binary-compatible with QPid's "BytesMessage" wire encoding.                                |
| <u><a href="#">RabbitMQ.Client.Content.BytesWireFormatting</a></u>    | Internal support class for use in reading and writing information binary-compatible with QPid's "BytesMessage" wire encoding. |

## RabbitMQ .NET client library API guide

[RabbitMQ.Client.Content.IBytesMessageBuilder](#)

Interface for constructing messages binary-compatible with QPid's "BytesMessage" wire encoding.

[RabbitMQ.Client.Content.IBytesMessageReader](#)

Analyzes messages binary-compatible with QPid's "BytesMessage" wire encoding.

[RabbitMQ.Client.Content.IMapMessageBuilder](#)

Interface for constructing messages binary-compatible with QPid's "MapMessage" wire encoding.

[RabbitMQ.Client.Content.IMapMessageReader](#)

Analyzes messages binary-compatible with QPid's "MapMessage" wire encoding.

[RabbitMQ.Client.Content.IMessageBuilder](#)

Interface for constructing application messages.

[RabbitMQ.Client.Content.IMessageReader](#)

Interface for analyzing application messages.

[RabbitMQ.Client.Content.IStreamMessageBuilder](#)

Interface for constructing messages binary-compatible with QPid's "StreamMessage" wire encoding.

[RabbitMQ.Client.Content.IStreamMessageReader](#)

Analyzes messages binary-compatible with QPid's "StreamMessage" wire encoding.

[RabbitMQ.Client.Content.MapMessageBuilder](#)

Constructs AMQP Basic-class messages binary-compatible with QPid's "MapMessage" wire encoding.

[RabbitMQ.Client.Content.MapMessageReader](#)

Analyzes AMQP Basic-class messages binary-compatible with QPid's "MapMessage" wire encoding.

[RabbitMQ.Client.Content.MapWireFormatting](#)

Internal support class for use in reading and writing information binary-compatible with QPid's "MapMessage" wire encoding.

[RabbitMQ.Client.Content.PrimitiveParser](#)

Utility class for extracting typed values from strings.

[RabbitMQ.Client.Content.StreamMessageBuilder](#)

Constructs AMQP Basic-class messages binary-compatible with QPid's "StreamMessage" wire encoding.

[RabbitMQ.Client.Content.StreamMessageReader](#)

Analyzes AMQP Basic-class messages binary-compatible with QPid's "StreamMessage" wire encoding.

[RabbitMQ.Client.Content.StreamWireFormatting](#)

Internal support class for use in reading and writing information binary-compatible with QPid's "StreamMessage" wire encoding.

[RabbitMQ.Client.Content.StreamWireFormattingTag](#)

Tags used in parsing and generating StreamWireFormatting message bodies.

[RabbitMQ.Client.DefaultBasicConsumer](#)

Useful default/base implementation IBasicConsumer. Subclass and override HandleBasicDeliver in application code.

[RabbitMQ.Client.Events.BasicAckEventArgs](#)

Contains all the information about a message acknowledged from an AMQP broker within the Basic content-class.

[RabbitMQ.Client.Events.BasicAckEventHandler](#)

[RabbitMQ.Client.Events.BasicDeliverEventArgs](#)

[RabbitMQ.Client.Events.BasicDeliverEventHandler](#)

[RabbitMQ.Client.Events.BasicNackEventArgs](#)

[RabbitMQ.Client.Events.BasicNackEventHandler](#)

[RabbitMQ.Client.Events.BasicRecoverOkEventHandler](#)

[RabbitMQ.Client.Events.BasicReturnEventArgs](#)

[RabbitMQ.Client.Events.BasicReturnEventHandler](#)

[RabbitMQ.Client.Events.CallbackExceptionEventArgs](#)

[RabbitMQ.Client.Events.CallbackExceptionHandler](#)

[RabbitMQ.Client.Events.ConnectionShutdownEventHandler](#)

[RabbitMQ.Client.Events.ConsumerEventArgs](#)

[RabbitMQ.Client.Events.ConsumerEventHandler](#)

[RabbitMQ.Client.Events.ConsumerShutdownEventHandler](#)

[RabbitMQ.Client.Events.EventingBasicConsumer](#)

[RabbitMQ.Client.Events.FlowControlEventArgs](#)

[RabbitMQ.Client.Events.FlowControlEventHandler](#)

[RabbitMQ.Client.Events.ModelShutdownEventHandler](#)

[RabbitMQ.Client.Exceptions.AlreadyClosedException](#)

[RabbitMQ.Client.Exceptions.BrokerUnreachableException](#)

[RabbitMQ.Client.Exceptions.ChannelAllocationException](#)

[RabbitMQ.Client.Exceptions.ConnectFailureException](#)

Delegate used to process Basic.Ack events.

Contains all the information about a message delivered from an AMQP broker within the Basic content-class.

Delegate used to process Basic.Deliver events.

Contains all the information about a message nack'd from an AMQP broker within the Basic content-class.

Delegate used to process Basic.Nack events.

Delegate used to process Basic.RecoverOk events.

Contains all the information about a message returned from an AMQP broker within the Basic content-class.

Delegate used to process Basic.Return events.

Describes an exception that was thrown during the library's invocation of an application-supplied callback handler.

Callback invoked when other callbacks throw unexpected exceptions.

Delegate used to process connection shutdown notifications.

Event relating to a successful consumer registration or cancellation.

Callback for events relating to consumer registration and cancellation.

Callback for events relating to consumer shutdown.

Experimental class exposing an IBasicConsumer's methods as separate events.

Event relating to flow control.

Delegate used to process flow control events.

Delegate used to process model shutdown notifications.

Thrown when the application tries to make use of a session or connection that has already been shut down.

Thrown when no connection could be opened during a ConnectionFactory.CreateConnection attempt.

Thrown when a SessionManager cannot allocate a new channel number, or the requested channel number is already in use.

Thrown when a connection to the broker fails.

RabbitMQ.Client.Exceptions.OperationInterruptedException

Thrown when a session is destroyed during an RPC call to a broker. For example, if a TCP connection dropping causes the destruction of a session in the middle of a QueueDeclare operation, an OperationInterruptedException will be thrown to the caller of IModel.QueueDeclare.

RabbitMQ.Client.Exceptions.PacketNotRecognizedException

Thrown to indicate that the peer didn't understand the packet received from the client. Peer sent default message describing protocol version it is using and transport parameters.

RabbitMQ.Client.Exceptions.PossibleAuthenticationFailureException

Thrown when the likely cause is an authentication failure.

RabbitMQ.Client.Exceptions.ProtocolVersionMismatchException

Thrown to indicate that the peer does not support the wire protocol version we requested immediately after opening the TCP socket.

RabbitMQ.Client.Exceptions.UnexpectedMethodException

Thrown when the model receives an RPC reply that it wasn't expecting.

RabbitMQ.Client.Exceptions.UnsupportedMethodException

Thrown when the model receives an RPC request it cannot satisfy.

RabbitMQ.Client.Exceptions.UnsupportedMethodFieldException

Thrown when the model cannot transmit a method field because the version of the protocol the model is implementing does not contain a definition for the field in question.

RabbitMQ.Client.Exceptions.WireFormattingException

Thrown when the wire-formatting code cannot encode a particular .NET value to AMQP protocol format.

RabbitMQ.Client.ExchangeType

Convenience class providing compile-time names for standard exchange types.

RabbitMQ.Client.ExternalMechanism

(undocumented)

RabbitMQ.Client.ExternalMechanismFactory

(undocumented)

RabbitMQ.Client.IBasicConsumer

Consumer interface for Basic content-class. Used to receive messages from a queue by subscription.

RabbitMQ.Client.IBasicProperties

Common AMQP Basic content-class headers interface, spanning the union of the functionality offered by versions 0-8, 0-8qpid, 0-9 and 0-9-1 of AMQP.

RabbitMQ.Client.IConnection

Main interface to an AMQP connection.

RabbitMQ.Client.IContentHeader

A decoded AMQP content header frame.

RabbitMQ.Client.IFileProperties

Common AMQP File content-class headers interface, spanning the union of the functionality offered by versions 0-8, 0-8qpid, 0-9 and 0-9-1 of AMQP.

RabbitMQ.Client.IMethod

A decoded AMQP method frame.

RabbitMQ.Client.IModel



RabbitMQ.Client.IProtocol

RabbitMQ.Client.IStreamProperties

RabbitMQ.Client.MessagePatterns.SimpleRpcClient

RabbitMQ.Client.MessagePatterns.SimpleRpcServer

RabbitMQ.Client.MessagePatterns.Subscription

RabbitMQ.Client.PlainMechanism

RabbitMQ.Client.PlainMechanismFactory

RabbitMQ.Client.Protocols

RabbitMQ.Client.PublicationAddress

RabbitMQ.Client.QueueDeclareOk

RabbitMQ.Client.QueueingBasicConsumer

RabbitMQ.Client.ShutdownEventArgs

RabbitMQ.Client.ShutdownInitiator

RabbitMQ.Client.ShutdownReportEntry

RabbitMQ.Client.SslHelper

RabbitMQ.Client.SslOption

RabbitMQ.Util.BlockingCell

RabbitMQ.Util.DebugUtil

RabbitMQ.Util.Either

RabbitMQ.Util.EitherAlternative

Common AMQP model, spanning the union of the functionality offered by versions 0-8, 0-8qpid, 0-9 and 0-9-1 of AMQP.

Object describing various overarching parameters associated with a particular AMQP protocol variant.

Common AMQP Stream content-class headers interface, spanning the union of the functionality offered by versions 0-8, 0-8qpid, 0-9 and 0-9-1 of AMQP.

Implements a simple RPC client.

Implements a simple RPC service, responding to requests received via Subscription.

Manages a subscription to a queue on an exchange.

(undocumented)

(undocumented)

Concrete, predefined IProtocol instances ready for use with ConnectionFactory.

Container for an exchange name, exchange type and routing key, usable as the target address of a message to be published.

(undocumented)

Simple IBasicConsumer implementation that uses a SharedQueue to buffer incoming deliveries.

Information about the reason why a particular model, session, or connection was destroyed.

Describes the source of a shutdown event.

Single entry object in the shutdown report that encapsulates description of the error which occurred during shutdown

Represents an SslHelper which does the actual heavy lifting to set up an SSL connection, using the config options in an SslOption to make things cleaner

Represents a configurable SSL option used in setting up an SSL connection

A thread-safe single-assignment reference cell.

Miscellaneous debugging and development utilities.

Models the disjoint union of two alternatives, a "left" alternative and "right" alternative.

Used internally by class Either.

## RabbitMQ .NET client library API guide

[RabbitMQ.Util.IntAllocator](#)

(undocumented)

[RabbitMQ.Util.IntAllocator.IntervallList](#)

(undocumented)

[RabbitMQ.Util.NetworkBinaryReader](#)

Subclass of BinaryReader that reads integers etc in correct network order

[RabbitMQ.Util.NetworkBinaryWriter](#)

Subclass of BinaryWriter that writes integers etc in correct network order

[RabbitMQ.Util.SharedQueue](#)

A thread-safe shared queue implementation.

[RabbitMQ.Util.SharedQueueEnumerator](#)

Implementation of the IEnumerator interface, for permitting SharedQueue to be used in foreach loops.

[RabbitMQ.Util.XmlUtil](#)

Miscellaneous helpful XML utilities.

[Index](#)

# Namespace RabbitMQ.Client

## Summary

Main public API to the RabbitMQ .NET AMQP client library.

## Types

| Type  | Summary  |
|---|--|
| <a href="#"><u>AmqpTcpEndpoint</u></a>                | Represents a TCP-addressable AMQP peer, including the protocol variant to use, and a host name and port number.                                      |
| <a href="#"><u>AmqpTimestamp</u></a>                  | Structure holding an AMQP timestamp, a posix 64-bit time_t.  |
| <a href="#"><u>AmqpVersion</u></a>                    | Represents a version of the AMQP specification.  |
| <a href="#"><u>AuthMechanism</u></a>                  | A pluggable authentication mechanism.  |
| <a href="#"><u>AuthMechanismFactory</u></a>           | (undocumented)   |
| <a href="#"><u>BasicGetResult</u></a>                 | Represents Basic.GetOk responses from the server.  |
| <a href="#"><u>BinaryTableValue</u></a>               | Wrapper for a byte[]. May appear as values read from and written to AMQP field tables.   |
| <a href="#"><u>ConnectionFactory</u></a>              | Main entry point to the RabbitMQ .NET AMQP client API. Constructs IConnection instances.   |
| <a href="#"><u>DefaultBasicConsumer</u></a>           | Useful default/base implementation of IBasicConsumer. Subclass and override HandleBasicDeliver in application code.                                  |
| <a href="#"><u>ExchangeType</u></a>                   | Convenience class providing compile-time names for standard exchange types.  |
| <a href="#"><u>ExternalMechanism</u></a>              | (undocumented)   |
| <a href="#"><u>ExternalMechanismFactory</u></a>       | (undocumented)   |
| <a href="#"><u>IBasicConsumer</u></a>                 | Consumer interface for Basic content-class. Used to receive messages from a queue by subscription.   |
| <a href="#"><u>IBasicProperties</u></a>               | Common AMQP Basic content-class headers interface, spanning the union of the functionality offered by versions 0-8, 0-8qpid, 0-9 and 0-9-1 of AMQP.  |
| <a href="#"><u>IConnection</u></a>                    | Main interface to an AMQP connection.  |
| <a href="#"><u>IContentHeader</u></a>                 | A decoded AMQP content header frame.   |
| <a href="#"><u>IFileProperties</u></a>                | Common AMQP File content-class headers interface, spanning the union of the functionality offered by versions 0-8, 0-8qpid, 0-9 and 0-9-1 of AMQP.   |
| <a href="#"><u>IMethod</u></a>                        | A decoded AMQP method frame.   |
| <a href="#"><u>IModel</u></a>                         | Common AMQP model, spanning the union of the functionality offered by versions 0-8, 0-8qpid, 0-9 and 0-9-1 of AMQP.                                  |
| <a href="#"><u>IProtocol</u></a>                      | Object describing various overarching parameters associated with a particular AMQP protocol variant.   |
| <a href="#"><u>IStreamProperties</u></a>              | Common AMQP Stream content-class headers interface, spanning the union of the functionality offered by versions 0-8, 0-8qpid, 0-9 and 0-9-1 of AMQP. |
| <a href="#"><u>ConnectionFactory.ObtainSocket</u></a> | (undocumented)   |
| <a href="#"><u>PlainMechanism</u></a>                 | (undocumented)   |
| <a href="#"><u>PlainMechanismFactory</u></a>          | (undocumented)   |
| <a href="#"><u>Protocols</u></a>                      | Concrete, predefined IProtocol instances ready for use with ConnectionFactory.   |
| <a href="#"><u>PublicationAddress</u></a>             | Container for an exchange name, exchange type and routing key, usable as the target address of a message to be published.                            |
| <a href="#"><u>QueueDeclareOk</u></a>                 | (undocumented)   |
| <a href="#"><u>QueueingBasicConsumer</u></a>          | Simple IBasicConsumer implementation that uses a SharedQueue to buffer incoming deliveries.  |

## RabbitMQ .NET client library API guide

### ShutdownEventArgs

Information about the reason why a particular model, session, or connection was destroyed.

### ShutdownInitiator

Describes the source of a shutdown event.

### ShutdownReportEntry

Single entry object in the shutdown report that encapsulates description of the error which occurred during shutdown

### SslHelper

Represents an SslHelper which does the actual heavy lifting to set up an SSL connection, using the config options in an SslOption to make things cleaner

### SslOption

Represents a configurable SSL option, used in setting up an SSL connection.

Index | Namespace RabbitMQ.Client

# public class AmqpTcpEndpoint

## Summary

Represents a TCP-addressable AMQP peer, including the protocol variant to use, and a host name and port number.

## Para

Some of the constructors take, as a convenience, a System.Uri instance representing an AMQP server address. The use of Uri here is not standardised - Uri is simply a convenient container for internet-address-like components. In particular, the Uri "Scheme" property is ignored: only the "Host" and "Port" properties are extracted.

## Field Summary

| Flags            | Type | Name                      | Summary   |
|------------------|------|---------------------------|---|
| public const int |      | <u>DefaultAmqpSslPort</u> | Indicates that the default port for the protocol should be used |
| public const int |      | <u>UseDefaultPort</u>     | (undocumented)  |

## Property Summary

| Flags                   | Type | Name                 | Summary   |
|-------------------------|------|----------------------|---|
| public string           |      | <u>HostName</u> (rw) | Retrieve or set the hostname of this AmqpTcpEndpoint.   |
| public int              |      | <u>Port</u> (rw)     | Retrieve or set the port number of this AmqpTcpEndpoint. A port number of -1 causes the default port number for the IProtocol to be used. |
| public <u>IProtocol</u> |      | <u>Protocol</u> (rw) | Retrieve or set the IProtocol of this AmqpTcpEndpoint.  |
| public <u>SslOption</u> |      | <u>Ssl</u> (rw)      | Retrieve the SSL options for this AmqpTcpEndpoint. If not set, null is returned   |

## Constructor Summary

| Flags  | Name   | Summary  |
|--------|--|--|
| public | <u>AmqpTcpEndpoint()</u>   | Construct an AmqpTcpEndpoint with a hostname of "localhost", using the IProtocol from Protocols.FromEnvironment(), and the default port number of that IProtocol.              |
| public | <u>AmqpTcpEndpoint(string hostname)</u>  | Construct an AmqpTcpEndpoint with the given hostname, using the IProtocol from Protocols.FromEnvironment(), and the default port number of that IProtocol.                     |
| public | <u>AmqpTcpEndpoint(IProtocol protocol, Uri uri, SslOption ssl)</u>                             | Construct an AmqpTcpEndpoint with the given IProtocol, Uri and ssl options.  |
| public | <u>AmqpTcpEndpoint(Uri uri)</u>  | Construct an AmqpTcpEndpoint with the given Uri, using the IProtocol from Protocols.FromEnvironment().   |
| public | <u>AmqpTcpEndpoint(IProtocol protocol, Uri uri)</u>  | Construct an AmqpTcpEndpoint with the given IProtocol and Uri.   |
| public | <u>AmqpTcpEndpoint(IProtocol protocol, string hostname, int portOrMinusOne)</u>                | Construct an AmqpTcpEndpoint with the given IProtocol, hostname, and port number. If the port number is -1, the default port number for the IProtocol will be used.            |
| public | <u>AmqpTcpEndpoint(IProtocol protocol, string hostname, int portOrMinusOne, SslOption ssl)</u> | Construct an AmqpTcpEndpoint with the given IProtocol, hostname, port number and ssl option. If the port number is -1, the default port number for the IProtocol will be used. |
| public | <u>AmqpTcpEndpoint(IProtocol protocol, string hostname)</u>                                    | Construct an AmqpTcpEndpoint with the given IProtocol and hostname, using the default port for the IProtocol.  |
| public |  |  |

## RabbitMQ .NET client library API guide

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <u>AmqpTcpEndpoint(string<br/>hostName, int portOrMinusOne)</u> | Construct an AmqpTcpEndpoint with the given hostname and port number, using the IProtocol from Protocols.FromEnvironment(). If the port number is -1, the default port number for the IProtocol will be used. |
| public <u>AmqpTcpEndpoint(IProtocol<br/>protocol)</u>           | Construct an AmqpTcpEndpoint with the given IProtocol, "localhost" as the hostname, and using the default port for the IProtocol.   |

### Method Summary

| Flags             | Name   | Summary  |
|-------------------|--|--|
| public<br>virtual | <u>bool Equals(object obj)</u>   | Compares this instance by value (protocol, hostname, port) against another instance                                  |
| public<br>virtual | <u>int GetHashCode()</u>   | Implementation of hash code depending on protocol, hostname and port, to line up with the implementation of Equals() |
| public<br>static  | <u>AmqpTcpEndpoint<br/>Parse(IProtocol protocol,<br/>string address)</u>             | Construct an instance from a protocol and an address in "hostname:port" format.                                      |
| public<br>static  | <u>AmqpTcpEndpoint[]<br/>ParseMultiple(IProtocol<br/>protocol, string addresses)</u> | Splits the passed-in string on ",", and passes the substrings to AmqpTcpEndpoint.Parse()                             |
| public<br>virtual | <u>string ToString()</u>   | Returns a URI-like string of the form amqp-PROTOCOL://HOSTNAME:PORTNUMBER  |

### Field Detail

#### public const int DefaultAmqpSslPort

##### Summary

Indicates that the default port for the protocol should be used

#### public const int UseDefaultPort

### Property Detail

#### public string HostName (rw)

##### Summary

Retrieve or set the hostname of this AmqpTcpEndpoint.

#### public int Port (rw)

##### Summary

Retrieve or set the port number of this AmqpTcpEndpoint. A port number of -1 causes the default port number for the IProtocol to be used.

#### public IProtocol Protocol (rw)

##### Summary

Retrieve or set the IProtocol of this AmqpTcpEndpoint.

**public SslOption Ssl (rw)****Summary**

Retrieve the SSL options for this AmqpTcpEndpoint. If not set, null is returned

**Constructor Detail****AmqpTcpEndpoint**

```
public AmqpTcpEndpoint()
```

**Summary**

Construct an AmqpTcpEndpoint with a hostname of "localhost", using the IProtocol from Protocols.FromEnvironment(), and the default port number of that IProtocol.

**AmqpTcpEndpoint**

```
public AmqpTcpEndpoint(string hostName)
```

|                   | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | hostName    | string      |

**Summary**

Construct an AmqpTcpEndpoint with the given hostname, using the IProtocol from Protocols.FromEnvironment(), and the default port number of that IProtocol.

**AmqpTcpEndpoint**

```
public AmqpTcpEndpoint(IProtocol protocol, Uri uri, SslOption ssl)
```

|                   | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b>      |
|-------------------|-------------|------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | protocol    | <u>IProtocol</u> |
|                   | uri         | Uri              |
|                   | ssl         | <u>SslOption</u> |

**Summary**

Construct an AmqpTcpEndpoint with the given IProtocol, Uri and ssl options.

**Remarks**

Please see the class overview documentation for information about the Uri format in use.

**AmqpTcpEndpoint**

```
public AmqpTcpEndpoint(Uri uri)
```

|                   | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | uri         | Uri         |

**Summary**

Construct an AmqpTcpEndpoint with the given Uri, using the IProtocol from Protocols.FromEnvironment().

**Remarks**

Please see the class overview documentation for information about the Uri format in use.

**AmqpTcpEndpoint**

```
public AmqpTcpEndpoint(IProtocol protocol, Uri uri)
```

|                   | Name     | Type             |
|-------------------|----------|------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | protocol | <u>IProtocol</u> |
|                   | uri      | Uri              |

**Summary**

Construct an AmqpTcpEndpoint with the given IProtocol and Uri.

**Remarks**

Please see the class overview documentation for information about the Uri format in use.

**AmqpTcpEndpoint**

```
public AmqpTcpEndpoint(IProtocol protocol, string hostName, int portOrMinusOne)
```

|                   | Name           | Type             |
|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | protocol       | <u>IProtocol</u> |
|                   | hostName       | string           |
|                   | portOrMinusOne | int              |

**Summary**

Construct an AmqpTcpEndpoint with the given IProtocol, hostname, and port number. If the port number is -1, the default port number for the IProtocol will be used.

**AmqpTcpEndpoint**

```
public AmqpTcpEndpoint(IProtocol protocol, string hostName, int portOrMinusOne, SslOption ssl)
```

|                   | Name           | Type             |
|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | protocol       | <u>IProtocol</u> |
|                   | hostName       | string           |
|                   | portOrMinusOne | int              |
|                   | ssl            | <u>SslOption</u> |

**Summary**

Construct an AmqpTcpEndpoint with the given IProtocol, hostname, port number and ssl option. If the port number is -1, the default port number for the IProtocol will be used.

**AmqpTcpEndpoint**

```
public AmqpTcpEndpoint(IProtocol protocol, string hostName)
```

|                   | Name     | Type             |
|-------------------|----------|------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | protocol | <u>IProtocol</u> |
|                   | hostName | string           |

**Summary**

Construct an AmqpTcpEndpoint with the given IProtocol and hostname, using the default port for the IProtocol.



**AmqpTcpEndpoint**

```
public AmqpTcpEndpoint(string hostName, int portOrMinusOne)
```

|                   | <b>Name</b>    | <b>Type</b> |
|-------------------|----------------|-------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | hostName       | string      |
|                   | portOrMinusOne | int         |

**Summary**

Construct an AmqpTcpEndpoint with the given hostname and port number, using the IProtocol from Protocols.FromEnvironment(). If the port number is -1, the default port number for the IProtocol will be used.

**AmqpTcpEndpoint**

```
public AmqpTcpEndpoint(IProtocol protocol)
```

|                   | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b>      |
|-------------------|-------------|------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | protocol    | <u>IProtocol</u> |

**Summary**

Construct an AmqpTcpEndpoint with the given IProtocol, "localhost" as the hostname, and using the default port for the IProtocol.

**Method Detail****Equals**

```
public virtual bool Equals(object obj)
```

| <b>Flags</b>       | public virtual  |             |             |     |        |
|--------------------|---|-------------|-------------|-----|--------|
| <b>Return type</b> | bool  |             |             |     |        |
| <b>Parameters</b>  | <table> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Name</b></th> <th><b>Type</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>obj</td> <td>object</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> | obj | object |
| <b>Name</b>        | <b>Type</b>   |             |             |     |        |
| obj                | object  |             |             |     |        |

**Summary**

Compares this instance by value (protocol, hostname, port) against another instance

**GetHashCode**

```
public virtual int GetHashCode()
```

|                    |                |
|--------------------|----------------|
| <b>Flags</b>       | public virtual |
| <b>Return type</b> | int            |
| <b>Summary</b>     |                |

Implementation of hash code depending on protocol, hostname and port, to line up with the implementation of Equals()

**Parse**

```
public static AmqpTcpEndpoint Parse(IProtocol protocol, string address)
```

|                    |                        |
|--------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Flags</b>       | public static          |
| <b>Return type</b> | <u>AmqpTcpEndpoint</u> |

|                   | Name     | Type                      |
|-------------------|----------|---------------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | protocol | <a href="#">IProtocol</a> |
|                   | address  | string                    |

## Summary

Construct an instance from a protocol and an address in "hostname:port" format.

## Remarks

If the address string passed in contains ":", it is split into a hostname and a port-number part. Otherwise, the entire string is used as the hostname, and the port-number is set to -1 (meaning the default number for the protocol variant specified). Hostnames provided as IPv6 must appear in square brackets ([]).

## ParseMultiple

```
public static AmqpTcpEndpoint[] ParseMultiple(IProtocol protocol, string addresses)
```

|              |               |
|--------------|---------------|
| <b>Flags</b> | public static |
|--------------|---------------|

|                    |                                   |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Return type</b> | <a href="#">AmqpTcpEndpoint[]</a> |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|

|                   | Name      | Type                      |
|-------------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | protocol  | <a href="#">IProtocol</a> |
|                   | addresses | string                    |

## Summary

Splits the passed-in string on ",", and passes the substrings to AmqpTcpEndpoint.Parse()

## Remarks

Accepts a string of the form "hostname:port, hostname:port, ...", where the ":port" pieces are optional, and returns a corresponding array of AmqpTcpEndpoints.

## ToString

```
public virtual string ToString()
```

|              |                |
|--------------|----------------|
| <b>Flags</b> | public virtual |
|--------------|----------------|

|                    |        |
|--------------------|--------|
| <b>Return type</b> | string |
|--------------------|--------|

## Summary

Returns a URI-like string of the form amqp-PROTOCOL://HOSTNAME:PORTNUMBER

## Remarks

This method is intended mainly for debugging and logging use.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client](#)

# public struct AmqpTimestamp

- extends ValueType

## Summary

Structure holding an AMQP timestamp, a posix 64-bit time\_t.

## Remarks

When converting between an AmqpTimestamp and a System.DateTime, be aware of the effect of your local timezone. In particular, different versions of the .NET framework assume different defaults.

We have chosen a signed 64-bit time\_t here, since the AMQP specification through versions 0-9 is silent on whether timestamps are signed or unsigned.

## Property Summary

| Flags | Type        | Name                | Summary                                  |
|-------|-------------|---------------------|--|
|       | public long | <u>UnixTime</u> (r) | Retrieve the time_t from this structure. |

## Constructor Summary

| Flags | Name                                       | Summary  |
|-------|--|--|
|       | public <u>AmqpTimestamp(long unixTime)</u> | Construct an AmqpTimestamp holding the given time_t value. |

## Method Summary

| Flags | Name                                    | Summary                               |
|-------|---|---------------------------------------|
|       | public virtual <u>string ToString()</u> | Provides a debugger-friendly display. |

## Property Detail

**public long UnixTime (r)**

## Summary

Retrieve the time\_t from this structure.

## Constructor Detail

## AmqpTimestamp

public AmqpTimestamp(long unixTime)

| Parameters | Name     | Type |
|------------|----------|------|
|            | unixTime | long |

## Summary

Construct an AmqpTimestamp holding the given time\_t value.

## Remarks

## Method Detail

## ToString

public virtual string ToString()

public struct AmqpTimestamp

**Flags**     public virtual

**Return type** string

**Summary**

Provides a debugger-friendly display.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client](#)

# public class AmqpVersion

## Summary

Represents a version of the AMQP specification.

## Remarks

Vendor-specific variants of particular official specification versions exist: this class simply represents the AMQP specification version, and does not try to represent information about any custom variations involved.

AMQP version 0-8 peers sometimes advertise themselves as version 8-0: for this reason, this class's constructor special-cases 8-0, rewriting it at construction time to be 0-8 instead.

## Property Summary

| Flags  | Type | Name             | Summary                                     |
|--------|------|------------------|---|
| public | int  | <u>Major</u> (r) | The AMQP specification major version number |
| public | int  | <u>Minor</u> (r) | The AMQP specification minor version number |

## Constructor Summary

| Flags  | Name                                     | Summary  |
|--------|--|--|
| public | <u>AmqpVersion(int major, int minor)</u> | Construct an AmqpVersion from major and minor version numbers. |

## Method Summary

| Flags          | Name                             | Summary                                  |
|----------------|----------------------------------|--|
| public virtual | <u>bool Equals(object other)</u> | Implement value-equality comparison.     |
| public virtual | <u>int GetHashCode()</u>         | Implement hashing as for value-equality. |
| public virtual | <u>string ToString()</u>         | Format appropriately for display.        |

## Property Detail

### public int Major (r)

#### Summary

The AMQP specification major version number

### public int Minor (r)

#### Summary

The AMQP specification minor version number

## Constructor Detail

### AmqpVersion

public AmqpVersion(int major, int minor)

|                   | Name  | Type |
|-------------------|-------|------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | major | int  |
|                   | minor | int  |

### Summary

Construct an AmqpVersion from major and minor version numbers.

### Remarks

Converts major=8 and minor=0 into major=0 and minor=8. Please see the class comment.

### Method Detail

#### Equals

```
public virtual bool Equals(object other)
```

**Flags**      public virtual

**Return type** bool

| Parameters | Name  | Type   |
|------------|-------|--------|
|            | other | object |

### Summary

Implement value-equality comparison.

#### GetHashCode

```
public virtual int GetHashCode()
```

**Flags**      public virtual

**Return type** int

### Summary

Implement hashing as for value-equality.

#### ToString

```
public virtual string ToString()
```

**Flags**      public virtual

**Return type** string

### Summary

Format appropriately for display.

### Remarks

The specification currently uses "MAJOR-MINOR" as a display format.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client](#)

# public interface AuthMechanism

## Summary

A pluggable authentication mechanism.

## Method Summary

| Name  | Summary                                |
|---|--|
| <u><a>byte[] handleChallenge(byte[] challenge, ConnectionFactory factory)</a></u> | Handle one round of challenge-response |

## Method Detail

### handleChallenge

byte[] handleChallenge(byte[] challenge, ConnectionFactory factory)

**Return type** byte[]

|                   | Name      | Type                            |
|-------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | challenge | byte[]                          |
|                   | factory   | <u><a>ConnectionFactory</a></u> |

## Summary

Handle one round of challenge-response

Index | Namespace RabbitMQ.Client

# public interface AuthMechanismFactory

## Property Summary

| Type   | Name                     | Summary   |
|--------|--------------------------|---|
| string | <a href="#">Name</a> (r) | The name of the authentication mechanism, as negotiated on the wire |

## Method Summary

| Name  | Summary  |
|---|--|
| <a href="#">AuthMechanism</a> <a href="#">GetInstance()</a> | Return a new authentication mechanism implementation |

## Property Detail

**string** [Name](#) (r)

### Summary

The name of the authentication mechanism, as negotiated on the wire

## Method Detail

### GetInstance

[AuthMechanism](#) [GetInstance\(\)](#)

**Return type** [AuthMechanism](#)

### Summary

Return a new authentication mechanism implementation

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client](#)



# public class BasicGetResult

## Summary

Represents Basic.GetOk responses from the server.

## Remarks

Basic.Get either returns an instance of this class, or null if a Basic.GetEmpty was received.

## Property Summary

| Flags  | Type                    | Name                       | Summary  |
|--------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| public | <u>IBasicProperties</u> | <u>BasicProperties</u> (r) | Retrieves the Basic-class content header properties for this message.                        |
| public | byte[]                  | <u>Body</u> (r)            | Retrieves the body of this message.  |
| public | ulong                   | <u>DeliveryTag</u> (r)     | Retrieve the delivery tag for this message. See also IModel.BasicAck.                        |
| public | string                  | <u>Exchange</u> (r)        | Retrieve the exchange this message was published to.   |
| public | uint                    | <u>MessageCount</u> (r)    | Retrieve the number of messages pending on the queue, excluding the message being delivered. |
| public | bool                    | <u>Redelivered</u> (r)     | Retrieve the redelivered flag for this message.  |
| public | string                  | <u>RoutingKey</u> (r)      | Retrieve the routing key with which this message was published.                              |

## Constructor Summary

| Flags  | Name   | Summary  |
|--------|--|--|
| public | <u>BasicGetResult(ulong deliveryTag, bool redelivered, string exchange, string routingKey, uint messageCount, IBasicProperties basicProperties, byte[] body)</u> | Sets the new instance's properties from the arguments passed in. |

## Property Detail

### public IBasicProperties BasicProperties (r)

#### Summary

Retrieves the Basic-class content header properties for this message.

### public byte[] Body (r)

#### Summary

Retrieves the body of this message.

### public ulong DeliveryTag (r)

#### Summary

Retrieve the delivery tag for this message. See also IModel.BasicAck.

### public string Exchange (r)

#### Summary

Retrieve the exchange this message was published to.

**public uint MessageCount (r)****Summary**

Retrieve the number of messages pending on the queue, excluding the message being delivered.

**Remarks**

Note that this figure is indicative, not reliable, and can change arbitrarily as messages are added to the queue and removed by other clients.

**public bool Redelivered (r)****Summary**

Retrieve the redelivered flag for this message.

**public string RoutingKey (r)****Summary**

Retrieve the routing key with which this message was published.

**Constructor Detail****BasicGetResult**

```
public BasicGetResult(ulong deliveryTag, bool redelivered, string exchange, string routingKey, uint messageCount, IBasicProperties basicProperties, byte[] body)
```

|                   | <b>Name</b>     | <b>Type</b>                             |
|-------------------|-----------------|---|
| <b>Parameters</b> | deliveryTag     | ulong                                   |
|                   | redelivered     | bool                                    |
|                   | exchange        | string                                  |
|                   | routingKey      | string                                  |
|                   | messageCount    | uint                                    |
|                   | basicProperties | <u><a href="#">IBasicProperties</a></u> |
|                   | body            | byte[]                                  |

**Summary**

Sets the new instance's properties from the arguments passed in.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client](#)

# public class BinaryTableValue

## Summary

Wrapper for a byte[]. May appear as values read from and written to AMQP field tables.

## Remarks

The sole reason for the existence of this class is to permit encoding of byte[] as 'x' in AMQP field tables, an extension to the specification that is part of the tentative JMS mapping implemented by QPid.

Instances of this object may be found as values held in IDictionary instances returned from RabbitMQ.Client.Impl.WireFormatting.ReadTable, e.g. as part of IBasicProperties.Headers tables. Likewise, instances may be set as values in an IDictionary table to be encoded by RabbitMQ.Client.Impl.WireFormatting.WriteTable.

When an instance of this class is encoded/decoded, the type tag 'x' is used in the on-the-wire representation. The AMQP standard type tag 'S' is decoded to a raw byte[], and a raw byte[] is encoded as 'S'. Instances of System.String are converted to a UTF-8 binary representation, and then encoded using tag 'S'. In order to force the use of tag 'x', instances of this class must be used.

## Property Summary

| Flags | Type          | Name              | Summary   |
|-------|---------------|-------------------|---|
|       | public byte[] | <u>Bytes</u> (rw) | The wrapped byte array, as decoded or as to be encoded. |

## Constructor Summary

| Flags  | Name                                  | Summary   |
|--------|---------------------------------------|---|
| public | <u>BinaryTableValue(byte[] bytes)</u> | Constructs an instance with the passed-in value for its Bytes property. |
| public | <u>BinaryTableValue()</u>             | Constructs an instance with null for its Bytes property.                |

## Property Detail

### public byte[] Bytes (rw)

#### Summary

The wrapped byte array, as decoded or as to be encoded.

## Constructor Detail

### BinaryTableValue

```
public BinaryTableValue(byte[] bytes)
```

| Parameters | Name  | Type   |
|------------|-------|--------|
|            | bytes | byte[] |

#### Summary

Constructs an instance with the passed-in value for its Bytes property.

### BinaryTableValue

```
public BinaryTableValue()
```

### Summary

Constructs an instance with null for its Bytes property.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client](#)

# public class ConnectionFactory

Nested types: ObtainSocket

## Summary

Main entry point to the RabbitMQ .NET AMQP client API. Constructs IConnection instances.

## Remarks

A simple example of connecting to a broker:

```
ConnectionFactory factory = new ConnectionFactory();
//
// The next six lines are optional:
factory.UserName = ConnectionFactory.DefaultUser;
factory.Password = ConnectionFactory.DefaultPass;
factory.VirtualHost = ConnectionFactory.DefaultVHost;
factory.Protocol = Protocols.FromEnvironment();
factory.HostName = hostName;
factory.Port = AmqpTcpEndpoint.UseDefaultPort;
//
IConnection conn = factory.CreateConnection();
//
IModel ch = conn.CreateModel();
//
// ... use ch's IModel methods ...
//
ch.Close(Constants.ReplySuccess, "Closing the channel");
conn.Close(Constants.ReplySuccess, "Closing the connection");
```

The same example, written more compactly with AMQP URIs:

```
ConnectionFactory factory = new ConnectionFactory();
factory.Uri = "amqp://localhost";
IConnection conn = factory.CreateConnection();
...
```

Please see also the API overview and tutorial in the User Guide.

Note that the Uri property takes a string representation of an AMQP URI. Omitted URI parts will take default values. The host part of the URI cannot be omitted and URIs of the form "amqp://foo/" (note the trailing slash) also represent the default virtual host. The latter issue means that virtual hosts with an empty name are not addressable.

## Field Summary

| Flags            | Type                          | Name                            | Summary  |
|------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| public           | <u>AuthMechanismFactory[]</u> | <u>AuthMechanisms</u>           | SASL auth mechanisms to use.   |
| public           | IDictionary                   | <u>ClientProperties</u>         | Dictionary of client properties to be sent to the server                                     |
| public<br>static | <u>AuthMechanismFactory[]</u> | <u>DefaultAuthMechanisms</u>    | Default SASL auth mechanisms to use.   |
| public<br>const  | ushort                        | <u>DefaultChannelMax</u>        | Default value for the desired maximum channel number, with zero meaning unlimited (value: 0) |
| public<br>const  | int                           | <u>DefaultConnectionTimeout</u> | Default value for connection attempt timeout, in milliseconds                                |
| public<br>const  | uint                          | <u>DefaultFrameMax</u>          | Default value for the desired maximum frame size, with zero meaning unlimited (value: 0)     |
|                  | ushort                        | <u>DefaultHeartbeat</u>         |  |

## RabbitMQ .NET client library API guide

|                 |                                       |                                   |   |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| public<br>const |                                       |                                   | Default value for desired heartbeat interval, in seconds, with zero meaning none (value: 0)                   |
| public<br>const | string                                | <u>DefaultPass</u>                | Default password (value: "guest")   |
| public<br>const | string                                | <u>DefaultUser</u>                | Default user name (value: "guest")  |
| public<br>const | string                                | <u>DefaultVHost</u>               | Default virtual host (value: "/")   |
| public          | string                                | <u>HostName</u>                   | The host to connect to  |
| public          | string                                | <u>Password</u>                   | Password to use when authenticating to the server   |
| public          | int                                   | <u>Port</u>                       | The port to connect on. AmqpTcpEndpoint.UseDefaultPort indicates the default for the protocol should be used. |
| public          | <u>IProtocol</u>                      | <u>Protocol</u>                   | The AMQP protocol to be used  |
| public          | ushort                                | <u>RequestedChannelMax</u>        | Maximum channel number to ask for   |
| public          | int                                   | <u>RequestedConnectionTimeout</u> | Timeout setting for connection attempts (in milliseconds)   |
| public          | uint                                  | <u>RequestedFrameMax</u>          | Frame-max parameter to ask for (in bytes)   |
| public          | ushort                                | <u>RequestedHeartbeat</u>         | Heartbeat setting to request (in seconds)   |
| public          | <u>ConnectionFactory.ObtainSocket</u> | <u>SocketFactory</u>              | Set custom socket options by providing a SocketFactory  |
| public          | <u>SslOption</u>                      | <u>Ssl</u>                        | Ssl options setting   |
| public          | string                                | <u>UserName</u>                   | Username to use when authenticating to the server   |
| public          | string                                | <u>VirtualHost</u>                | Virtual host to access during this connection   |

## Property Summary

| Flags  | Type                   | Name                 | Summary  |
|--------|------------------------|----------------------|--|
| public | <u>AmqpTcpEndpoint</u> | <u>Endpoint</u> (rw) | The AMQP connection target                               |
| public | Uri                    | <u>uri</u> (w)       | Set connection parameters using the amqp or amqps scheme |
| public | string                 | <u>Uri</u> (w)       | Set connection parameters using the amqp or amqps scheme |

## Constructor Summary

| Flags  | Name                       | Summary   |
|--------|----------------------------|---|
| public | <u>ConnectionFactory()</u> | Construct a fresh instance, with all fields set to their respective defaults. |

## Method Summary

| Flags             | Name   | Summary  |
|-------------------|--|--|
| public            | <u>AuthMechanismFactory</u><br><u>AuthMechanismFactory(string[] mechs)</u> | Given a list of mechanism names supported by the server, select a preferred mechanism, or null if we have none in common.  |
| public<br>virtual | <u>IConnection</u> <u>CreateConnection()</u>                               | Create a connection to the specified endpoint No broker-originated redirects are permitted.  |
| public<br>virtual | <u>IConnection</u> <u>CreateConnection(int maxRedirects)</u>               | Create a connection to the first available endpoint in the list provided. Up to a maximum of maxRedirects broker-originated redirects are permitted for each endpoint tried. |

## Field Summary

```
public TcpClient
static DefaultSocketFactory(AddressFamily addressFamily)
static addressFamily
undocumented)
```

## Field Detail

### **public AuthMechanismFactory[] AuthMechanisms**

#### Summary

SASL auth mechanisms to use.

### **public IDictionary ClientProperties**

#### Summary

Dictionary of client properties to be sent to the server

### **public static AuthMechanismFactory[] DefaultAuthMechanisms**

#### Summary

Default SASL auth mechanisms to use.

### **public const ushort DefaultChannelMax**

#### Summary

Default value for the desired maximum channel number, with zero meaning unlimited (value: 0)

### **public const int DefaultConnectionTimeout**

#### Summary

Default value for connection attempt timeout, in milliseconds

### **public const uint DefaultFrameMax**

#### Summary

Default value for the desired maximum frame size, with zero meaning unlimited (value: 0)

### **public const ushort DefaultHeartbeat**

#### Summary

Default value for desired heartbeat interval, in seconds, with zero meaning none (value: 0)

### **public const string DefaultPass**

#### Summary

Default password (value: "guest")

### **public const string DefaultUser**

#### Summary

Default user name (value: "guest")

## **public const string DefaultVHost**

### **Summary**

Default virtual host (value: "/")

## **public string HostName**

### **Summary**

The host to connect to

## **public string Password**

### **Summary**

Password to use when authenticating to the server

## **public int Port**

### **Summary**

The port to connect on. `AmqpTcpEndpoint.UseDefaultPort` indicates the default for the protocol should be used.

## **public IProtocol Protocol**

### **Summary**

The AMQP protocol to be used

## **public ushort RequestedChannelMax**

### **Summary**

Maximum channel number to ask for

## **public int RequestedConnectionTimeout**

### **Summary**

Timeout setting for connection attempts (in milliseconds)

## **public uint RequestedFrameMax**

### **Summary**

Frame-max parameter to ask for (in bytes)

## **public ushort RequestedHeartbeat**

### **Summary**

Heartbeat setting to request (in seconds)

## **public ConnectionFactory.ObtainSocket SocketFactory**



### Summary

Set custom socket options by providing a SocketFactory

### **public SslOption Ssl**

### Summary

Ssl options setting

### **public string Username**

### Summary

Username to use when authenticating to the server

### **public string VirtualHost**

### Summary

Virtual host to access during this connection

## Property Detail

### **public AmqpTcpEndpoint Endpoint (rw)**

### Summary

The AMQP connection target

### **public Uri uri (w)**

### Summary

Set connection parameters using the amqp or amqps scheme

### **public string Uri (w)**

### Summary

Set connection parameters using the amqp or amqps scheme

## Constructor Detail

### **ConnectionFactory**

`public ConnectionFactory()`

### Summary

Construct a fresh instance, with all fields set to their respective defaults.

## Method Detail

### **AuthMechanismFactory**

`public AuthMechanismFactory AuthMechanismFactory(string[] mechs)`

**Flags**     `public`

**Return type** `AuthMechanismFactory`

`public ConnectionFactory.ObtainSocket SocketFactory`

**Parameters**

| Name  | Type     |
|-------|----------|
| mechs | string[] |

## Summary

Given a list of mechanism names supported by the server, select a preferred mechanism, or null if we have none in common.

## CreateConnection

```
public virtual IConnection CreateConnection()
```

**Flags** public virtual

**Return type** IConnection

## Summary

Create a connection to the specified endpoint No broker-originated redirects are permitted.

## CreateConnection

```
public virtual IConnection CreateConnection(int maxRedirects)
```

**Flags** public virtual

**Return type** IConnection

**Parameters**

| Name         | Type |
|--------------|------|
| maxRedirects | int  |

## Summary

Create a connection to the first available endpoint in the list provided. Up to a maximum of maxRedirects broker-originated redirects are permitted for each endpoint tried.

## DefaultSocketFactory

```
public static TcpClient DefaultSocketFactory(AddressFamily addressFamily)
```

**Flags** public static

**Return type** TcpClient

**Parameters**

| Name          | Type          |
|---------------|---------------|
| addressFamily | AddressFamily |

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client](#)

# public class DefaultBasicConsumer

- implements IBasicConsumer

## Summary

Useful default/base implementation of IBasicConsumer. Subclass and override HandleBasicDeliver in application code.

## Remarks

Note that the "Handle\*" methods run in the connection's thread! Consider using QueueingBasicConsumer, which uses a SharedQueue instance to safely pass received messages across to user threads, or RabbitMQ.Client.MessagePatterns.Subscription, which manages resource declaration and binding in addition to providing a thread-safe interface.

## Property Summary

| Flags                | Type                     | Name                      | Summary   |
|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| public               | string                   | <u>ConsumerTag</u> (rw)   | Retrieve the consumer tag this consumer is registered as; to be used when discussing this consumer with the server, for instance with IModel.BasicCancel(). |
| public               | bool                     | <u>IsRunning</u> (r)      | Returns true while the consumer is registered and expecting deliveries from the broker.   |
| public virtual final | <u>IModel</u>            | <u>Model</u> (rw)         | Retrieve the IModel instance this consumer is registered with.  |
| public               | <u>ShutdownEventArgs</u> | <u>ShutdownReason</u> (r) | If our IModel shuts down, this property will contain a description of the reason for the shutdown. Otherwise it will contain null. See ShutdownEventArgs.   |

## Constructor Summary

| Flags  | Name                                      | Summary   |
|--------|---|---|
| public | <u>DefaultBasicConsumer(IModel model)</u> | Constructor which sets the Model property to the given value. |
| public | <u>DefaultBasicConsumer()</u>             | Default constructor.  |

## Method Summary

| Flags          | Name  | Summary  |
|----------------|---|--|
| public virtual | <u>void HandleBasicCancel(string consumerTag)</u>   | Default implementation - calls OnCancel().   |
| public virtual | <u>void HandleBasicCancelOk(string consumerTag)</u>   | Default implementation - calls OnCancel().   |
| public virtual | <u>void HandleBasicConsumeOk(string consumerTag)</u>  | Default implementation - sets the ConsumerTag property and sets IsRunning to true. |
| public virtual | <u>void HandleBasicDeliver(string consumerTag, ulong deliveryTag, bool redelivered, string exchange, string routingKey, IBasicProperties properties, byte[] body)</u> | Default implementation - override in subclasses.                                   |
| public virtual | <u>void HandleModelShutdown(IModel model, ShutdownEventArgs reason)</u>   | Default implementation - sets ShutdownReason and calls OnCancel().                 |
| public virtual | <u>void OnCancel()</u>  | Default implementation - overridable in subclasses.                                |

## Property Detail

### **public string ConsumerTag (rw)**

#### **Summary**

Retrieve the consumer tag this consumer is registered as; to be used when discussing this consumer with the server, for instance with `IModel.BasicCancel()`.

### **public bool IsRunning (r)**

#### **Summary**

Returns true while the consumer is registered and expecting deliveries from the broker.

### **public virtual final IModel Model (rw)**

#### **Summary**

Retrieve the `IModel` instance this consumer is registered with.

### **public ShutdownEventArgs ShutdownReason (r)**

#### **Summary**

If our `IModel` shuts down, this property will contain a description of the reason for the shutdown. Otherwise it will contain null. See `ShutdownEventArgs`.

## Constructor Detail

### **DefaultBasicConsumer**

```
public DefaultBasicConsumer(IModel model)
```

|                   | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b>                   |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | model       | <u><a href="#">IModel</a></u> |

#### **Summary**

Constructor which sets the `Model` property to the given value.

### **DefaultBasicConsumer**

```
public DefaultBasicConsumer()
```

#### **Summary**

Default constructor.

## Method Detail

### **HandleBasicCancel**

```
public virtual void HandleBasicCancel(string consumerTag)
```

|                    |                |             |
|--------------------|----------------|-------------|
| <b>Flags</b>       | public virtual |             |
| <b>Return type</b> | void           |             |
| <b>Parameters</b>  | <b>Name</b>    | <b>Type</b> |

consumerTag string

### Summary

Default implementation - calls OnCancel().

### HandleBasicCancelOk

```
public virtual void HandleBasicCancelOk(string consumerTag)
```

**Flags** public virtual

**Return type** void

|                   | Name        | Type   |
|-------------------|-------------|--------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | consumerTag | string |

### Summary

Default implementation - calls OnCancel().

### HandleBasicConsumeOk

```
public virtual void HandleBasicConsumeOk(string consumerTag)
```

**Flags** public virtual

**Return type** void

|                   | Name        | Type   |
|-------------------|-------------|--------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | consumerTag | string |

### Summary

Default implementation - sets the ConsumerTag property and sets IsRunning to true.

### HandleBasicDeliver

```
public virtual void HandleBasicDeliver(string consumerTag, ulong deliveryTag, bool
redelivered, string exchange, string routingKey, IBasicProperties properties, byte[]
body)
```

**Flags** public virtual

**Return type** void

|                   | Name        | Type                    |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------------------|
|                   | consumerTag | string                  |
|                   | deliveryTag | ulong                   |
|                   | redelivered | bool                    |
| <b>Parameters</b> | exchange    | string                  |
|                   | routingKey  | string                  |
|                   | properties  | <u>IBasicProperties</u> |
|                   | body        | byte[]                  |

### Summary

Default implementation - override in subclasses.

### Remarks

Does nothing with the passed in information. Note that in particular, some delivered messages may require acknowledgement via IModel.BasicAck; the implementation of this method in this class does NOT acknowledge such messages.

## HandleModelShutdown

```
public virtual void HandleModelShutdown(IModel model, ShutdownEventArgs reason)
```

**Flags** public virtual

**Return type** void

|  | Name | Type |
|--|------|------|
|--|------|------|

|                   |       |               |
|-------------------|-------|---------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | model | <u>IModel</u> |
|-------------------|-------|---------------|

|  |        |                          |
|--|--------|--------------------------|
|  | reason | <u>ShutdownEventArgs</u> |
|--|--------|--------------------------|

### Summary

Default implementation - sets ShutdownReason and calls OnCancel().

## OnCancel

```
public virtual void OnCancel()
```

**Flags** public virtual

**Return type** void

### Summary

Default implementation - overridable in subclasses.

### Remarks

This default implementation simply sets the IsRunning property to false, and takes no further action.  
[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client](#)

# public class ExchangeType

## Summary

Convenience class providing compile-time names for standard exchange types.

## Remarks

Use the static members of this class as values for the "exchangeType" arguments for IModel methods such as ExchangeDeclare. The broker may be extended with additional exchange types that do not appear in this class.

## Field Summary

| Flags | Type                | Name           | Summary  |
|-------|---------------------|----------------|--|
|       | public const string | <u>Direct</u>  | Exchange type used for AMQP direct exchanges.  |
|       | public const string | <u>Fanout</u>  | Exchange type used for AMQP fanout exchanges.  |
|       | public const string | <u>Headers</u> | Exchange type used for AMQP headers exchanges. |
|       | public const string | <u>Topic</u>   | Exchange type used for AMQP topic exchanges.   |

## Method Summary

| Flags | Name                                   | Summary   |
|-------|--|---|
|       | public static <u>ICollection All()</u> | Retrieve a collection containing all standard exchange types. |

## Field Detail

### public const string Direct

#### Summary

Exchange type used for AMQP direct exchanges.

### public const string Fanout

#### Summary

Exchange type used for AMQP fanout exchanges.

### public const string Headers

#### Summary

Exchange type used for AMQP headers exchanges.

### public const string Topic

#### Summary

Exchange type used for AMQP topic exchanges.

## Method Detail

### All

```
public static ICollection All()
```

|                    |               |
|--------------------|---------------|
| <b>Flags</b>       | public static |
| <b>Return type</b> | ICollection   |

```
public class ExchangeType
```

### Summary

Retrieve a collection containing all standard exchange types.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client](#)



# public class ExternalMechanism

- implements [AuthMechanism](#)

## Constructor Summary

| Flags  | Name                                | Summary        |
|--------|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| public | <a href="#">ExternalMechanism()</a> | (undocumented) |

## Method Summary

| Flags                   | Name  | Summary        |
|-------------------------|---|----------------|
| public virtual<br>final | <a href="#">byte[] handleChallenge(byte[] challenge, ConnectionFactory factory)</a> | (undocumented) |

## Constructor Detail

### ExternalMechanism

public ExternalMechanism()

## Method Detail

### handleChallenge

public virtual final byte[] handleChallenge(byte[] challenge, ConnectionFactory factory)

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Flags</b>       | public virtual final                      |
| <b>Return type</b> | byte[]                                    |
| <b>Parameters</b>  |   |
|                    | challenge byte[]                          |
|                    | factory <a href="#">ConnectionFactory</a> |

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client](#)

# public class ExternalMechanismFactory

- implements [AuthMechanismFactory](#)

## Property Summary

| Flags                | Type   | Name                     | Summary        |
|----------------------|--------|--------------------------|----------------|
| public virtual final | string | <a href="#">Name</a> (r) | (undocumented) |

## Constructor Summary

| Flags  | Name                                       | Summary        |
|--------|--|----------------|
| public | <a href="#">ExternalMechanismFactory()</a> | (undocumented) |

## Method Summary

| Flags                | Name  | Summary        |
|----------------------|---|----------------|
| public virtual final | <a href="#">AuthMechanism.GetInstance()</a> | (undocumented) |

## Property Detail

public virtual final string Name (r)

## Constructor Detail

### ExternalMechanismFactory

public ExternalMechanismFactory()

## Method Detail

### GetInstance

public virtual final AuthMechanism GetInstance()

**Flags**    public virtual final  
**Return type** [AuthMechanism](#)  
[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client](#)

# public interface IBasicConsumer

## Summary

Consumer interface for Basic content-class. Used to receive messages from a queue by subscription.

## Remarks

See IModel.BasicConsume, IModel.BasicCancel.

Note that the "Handle\*" methods run in the connection's thread! Consider using QueueingBasicConsumer, which uses a SharedQueue instance to safely pass received messages across to user threads.

## Property Summary

| Type          | Name             | Summary   |
|---------------|------------------|---|
| <u>IModel</u> | <u>Model</u> (r) | Retrieve the IModel this consumer is associated with, for use in acknowledging received messages, for instance. |

## Method Summary

| Name  | Summary   |
|---|---|
| <u>void HandleBasicCancel(string consumerTag)</u>   | Called when the consumer is cancelled for reasons other than by a basicCancel: e.g. the queue has been deleted (either by this channel or by any other channel). See handleCancelOk for notification of consumer cancellation due to basicCancel. |
| <u>void HandleBasicCancelOk(string consumerTag)</u>   | Called upon successful deregistration of the consumer from the broker.  |
| <u>void HandleBasicConsumeOk(string consumerTag)</u>  | Called upon successful registration of the consumer with the broker.  |
| <u>void HandleBasicDeliver(string consumerTag, ulong deliveryTag, bool redelivered, string exchange, string routingKey, IBasicProperties properties, byte[] body)</u> | Called each time a message arrives for this consumer.   |
| <u>void HandleModelShutdown(IModel model, ShutdownEventArgs reason)</u>   | Called when the model shuts down.   |

## Property Detail

### IModel Model (r)

#### Summary

Retrieve the IModel this consumer is associated with, for use in acknowledging received messages, for instance.

## Method Detail

### HandleBasicCancel

void HandleBasicCancel(string consumerTag)

**Return type** void

| Parameters | Name        | Type   |
|------------|-------------|--------|
|            | consumerTag | string |

## Summary

Called when the consumer is cancelled for reasons other than by a basicCancel: e.g. the queue has been deleted (either by this channel or by any other channel). See handleCancelOk for notification of consumer cancellation due to basicCancel.

## HandleBasicCancelOk

```
void HandleBasicCancelOk(string consumerTag)
```

**Return type** void

|                   | Name        | Type   |
|-------------------|-------------|--------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | consumerTag | string |

## Summary

Called upon successful deregistration of the consumer from the broker.

## HandleBasicConsumeOk

```
void HandleBasicConsumeOk(string consumerTag)
```

**Return type** void

|                   | Name        | Type   |
|-------------------|-------------|--------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | consumerTag | string |

## Summary

Called upon successful registration of the consumer with the broker.

## HandleBasicDeliver

```
void HandleBasicDeliver(string consumerTag, ulong deliveryTag, bool redelivered, string exchange, string routingKey, IBasicProperties properties, byte[] body)
```

**Return type** void

|                   | Name        | Type                    |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------------------|
|                   | consumerTag | string                  |
|                   | deliveryTag | ulong                   |
|                   | redelivered | bool                    |
| <b>Parameters</b> | exchange    | string                  |
|                   | routingKey  | string                  |
|                   | properties  | <u>IBasicProperties</u> |
|                   | body        | byte[]                  |

## Summary

Called each time a message arrives for this consumer.

## Remarks

Be aware that acknowledgement may be required. See IModel.BasicAck.

## HandleModelShutdown

```
void HandleModelShutdown(IModel model, ShutdownEventArgs reason)
```

**Return type** void

|            | Name   | Type                              |
|------------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| Parameters | model  | <a href="#">IModel</a>            |
|            | reason | <a href="#">ShutdownEventArgs</a> |

#### Summary

Called when the model shuts down.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client](#)

# public interface IBasicProperties

- implements `ICloneable`
- implements `IContentHeader`

## Summary

Common AMQP Basic content-class headers interface, spanning the union of the functionality offered by versions 0-8, 0-8qpid, 0-9 and 0-9-1 of AMQP.

## Remarks

The specification code generator provides protocol-version-specific implementations of this interface. To obtain an implementation of this interface in a protocol-version-neutral way, use `IModel.CreateBasicProperties()`.

Each property is readable, writable and clearable: a cleared property will not be transmitted over the wire. Properties on a fresh instance are clear by default.

## Property Summary

| Type                                   | Name                                     | Summary   |
|--|--|---|
| string                                 | <u><code>AppId</code></u> (rw)           | creating application id   |
| string                                 | <u><code>ClusterId</code></u> (rw)       | intra-cluster routing identifier (cluster id is deprecated in AMQP 0-9-1)   |
| string                                 | <u><code>ContentEncoding</code></u> (rw) | MIME content encoding   |
| string                                 | <u><code>ContentType</code></u> (rw)     | MIME content type   |
| string                                 | <u><code>CorrelationId</code></u> (rw)   | application correlation identifier  |
| byte                                   | <u><code>DeliveryMode</code></u> (rw)    | non-persistent (1) or persistent (2)  |
| string                                 | <u><code>Expiration</code></u> (rw)      | message expiration specification  |
| IDictionary                            | <u><code>Headers</code></u> (rw)         | message header field table  |
| string                                 | <u><code>MessageId</code></u> (rw)       | application message identifier  |
| byte                                   | <u><code>Priority</code></u> (rw)        | message priority, 0 to 9  |
| string                                 | <u><code>ReplyTo</code></u> (rw)         | destination to reply to   |
| <u><code>PublicationAddress</code></u> | <u><code>ReplyToAddress</code></u> (rw)  | Convenience property; parses <code>ReplyTo</code> property using <code>PublicationAddress.Parse</code> , and serializes it using <code>PublicationAddress.ToString</code> . Returns null if <code>ReplyTo</code> property cannot be parsed by <code>PublicationAddress.Parse</code> . |
| <u><code>AmqpTimestamp</code></u>      | <u><code>Timestamp</code></u> (rw)       | message timestamp   |
| string                                 | <u><code>Type</code></u> (rw)            | message type name   |
| string                                 | <u><code>UserId</code></u> (rw)          | creating user id  |

## Method Summary

| Name  | Summary   |
|---|---|
| <u><code>void ClearAppId()</code></u>           | Clear the <code>AppId</code> property.  |
| <u><code>void ClearClusterId()</code></u>       | Clear the <code>ClusterId</code> property. (cluster id is deprecated in AMQP 0-9-1) |
| <u><code>void ClearContentEncoding()</code></u> | Clear the <code>ContentEncoding</code> property.                                    |
| <u><code>void ClearContentType()</code></u>     | Clear the <code>ContentType</code> property.  |
| <u><code>void ClearCorrelationId()</code></u>   | Clear the <code>CorrelationId</code> property.                                      |
| <u><code>void ClearDeliveryMode()</code></u>    | Clear the <code>DeliveryMode</code> property.                                       |
| <u><code>void ClearExpiration()</code></u>      | Clear the <code>Expiration</code> property.   |

## RabbitMQ .NET client library API guide

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <u><a href="#">void ClearHeaders()</a></u>                 | Clear the Headers property.  |
| <u><a href="#">void ClearMessageId()</a></u>               | Clear the MessageId property.  |
| <u><a href="#">void ClearPriority()</a></u>                | Clear the Priority property.   |
| <u><a href="#">void ClearReplyTo()</a></u>                 | Clear the ReplyTo property.  |
| <u><a href="#">void ClearTimestamp()</a></u>               | Clear the Timestamp property.  |
| <u><a href="#">void ClearType()</a></u>                    | Clear the Type property.   |
| <u><a href="#">void ClearUserId()</a></u>                  | Clear the UserId property.   |
| <u><a href="#">bool IsAppIdPresent()</a></u>               | Returns true iff the AppId property is present.  |
| <u><a href="#">bool IsClusterIdPresent()</a></u>           | Returns true iff the ClusterId property is present. (cluster id is deprecated in AMQP 0-9-1) |
| <u><a href="#">bool IsContentEncodingPresent()</a></u>     | Returns true iff the ContentEncoding property is present.                                    |
| <u><a href="#">bool IsContentTypePresent()</a></u>         | Returns true iff the ContentType property is present.  |
| <u><a href="#">bool IsCorrelationIdPresent()</a></u>       | Returns true iff the CorrelationId property is present.                                      |
| <u><a href="#">bool IsDeliveryModePresent()</a></u>        | Returns true iff the DeliveryMode property is present.                                       |
| <u><a href="#">bool IsExpirationPresent()</a></u>          | Returns true iff the Expiration property is present.   |
| <u><a href="#">bool IsHeadersPresent()</a></u>             | Returns true iff the Headers property is present.  |
| <u><a href="#">bool IsMessageIdPresent()</a></u>           | Returns true iff the MessageId property is present.  |
| <u><a href="#">bool IsPriorityPresent()</a></u>            | Returns true iff the Priority property is present.   |
| <u><a href="#">bool IsReplyToPresent()</a></u>             | Returns true iff the ReplyTo property is present.  |
| <u><a href="#">bool IsTimestampPresent()</a></u>           | Returns true iff the Timestamp property is present.  |
| <u><a href="#">bool IsTypePresent()</a></u>                | Returns true iff the Type property is present.   |
| <u><a href="#">bool IsUserIdPresent()</a></u>              | Returns true iff the UserId property is present.   |
| <u><a href="#">void SetPersistent(bool persistent)</a></u> | Sets DeliveryMode to either persistent (2) or non-persistent (1).                            |

### Property Detail

#### **string AppId (rw)**

##### Summary

creating application id

#### **string ClusterId (rw)**

##### Summary

intra-cluster routing identifier (cluster id is deprecated in AMQP 0-9-1)

#### **string ContentEncoding (rw)**

##### Summary

MIME content encoding

#### **string ContentType (rw)**

##### Summary

MIME content type

#### **string CorrelationId (rw)**

**Summary**

application correlation identifier

**byte DeliveryMode (rw)**

**Summary**

non-persistent (1) or persistent (2)

**string Expiration (rw)**

**Summary**

message expiration specification

**IDictionary Headers (rw)**

**Summary**

message header field table

**string MessageId (rw)**

**Summary**

application message identifier

**byte Priority (rw)**

**Summary**

message priority, 0 to 9

**string ReplyTo (rw)**

**Summary**

destination to reply to

**PublicationAddress ReplyToAddress (rw)**

**Summary**

Convenience property; parses ReplyTo property using PublicationAddress.Parse, and serializes it using PublicationAddress.ToString. Returns null if ReplyTo property cannot be parsed by PublicationAddress.Parse.

**AmqpTimestamp Timestamp (rw)**

**Summary**

message timestamp

**string Type (rw)**

**Summary**

message type name

string CorrelationId (rw)



## **string UserId (rw)**

### **Summary**

creating user id

### **Method Detail**

## **ClearAppId**

```
void ClearAppId()
```

**Return type** void

### **Summary**

Clear the AppId property.

## **ClearClusterId**

```
void ClearClusterId()
```

**Return type** void

### **Summary**

Clear the ClusterId property. (cluster id is deprecated in AMQP 0-9-1)

## **ClearContentEncoding**

```
void ClearContentEncoding()
```

**Return type** void

### **Summary**

Clear the ContentEncoding property.

## **ClearContentType**

```
void ClearContentType()
```

**Return type** void

### **Summary**

Clear the ContentType property.

## **ClearCorrelationId**

```
void ClearCorrelationId()
```

**Return type** void

### **Summary**

Clear the CorrelationId property.

## **ClearDeliveryMode**

```
void ClearDeliveryMode()
```

**Return type** void

string UserId (rw)

### **Summary**

Clear the DeliveryMode property.

### **ClearExpiration**

```
void ClearExpiration()
```

**Return type** void

### **Summary**

Clear the Expiration property.

### **ClearHeaders**

```
void ClearHeaders()
```

**Return type** void

### **Summary**

Clear the Headers property.

### **ClearMessageId**

```
void ClearMessageId()
```

**Return type** void

### **Summary**

Clear the MessageId property.

### **ClearPriority**

```
void ClearPriority()
```

**Return type** void

### **Summary**

Clear the Priority property.

### **ClearReplyTo**

```
void ClearReplyTo()
```

**Return type** void

### **Summary**

Clear the ReplyTo property.

### **ClearTimestamp**

```
void ClearTimestamp()
```

**Return type** void

### **Summary**

Clear the Timestamp property.

## **ClearType**

```
void ClearType()
```

**Return type** void

### **Summary**

Clear the Type property.

## **ClearUserId**

```
void ClearUserId()
```

**Return type** void

### **Summary**

Clear the UserId property.

## **IsAppIdPresent**

```
bool IsAppIdPresent()
```

**Return type** bool

### **Summary**

Returns true iff the AppId property is present.

## **IsClusterIdPresent**

```
bool IsClusterIdPresent()
```

**Return type** bool

### **Summary**

Returns true iff the ClusterId property is present. (cluster id is deprecated in AMQP 0-9-1)

## **IsContentEncodingPresent**

```
bool IsContentEncodingPresent()
```

**Return type** bool

### **Summary**

Returns true iff the ContentEncoding property is present.

## **IsContentTypePresent**

```
bool IsContentTypePresent()
```

**Return type** bool

### **Summary**

Returns true iff the ContentType property is present.

## **IsCorrelationIdPresent**

```
bool IsCorrelationIdPresent()
```

**Return type** bool

ClearType

### **Summary**

Returns true iff the CorrelationId property is present.

### **IsDeliveryModePresent**

```
bool IsDeliveryModePresent()
```

**Return type** bool

### **Summary**

Returns true iff the DeliveryMode property is present.

### **IsExpirationPresent**

```
bool IsExpirationPresent()
```

**Return type** bool

### **Summary**

Returns true iff the Expiration property is present.

### **IsHeadersPresent**

```
bool IsHeadersPresent()
```

**Return type** bool

### **Summary**

Returns true iff the Headers property is present.

### **IsMessageIdPresent**

```
bool IsMessageIdPresent()
```

**Return type** bool

### **Summary**

Returns true iff the MessageId property is present.

### **IsPriorityPresent**

```
bool IsPriorityPresent()
```

**Return type** bool

### **Summary**

Returns true iff the Priority property is present.

### **IsReplyToPresent**

```
bool IsReplyToPresent()
```

**Return type** bool

### **Summary**

Returns true iff the ReplyTo property is present.

IsCorrelationIdPresent

**IsTimestampPresent**

```
bool IsTimestampPresent()
```

**Return type** bool**Summary**

Returns true iff the Timestamp property is present.

**IsTypePresent**

```
bool IsTypePresent()
```

**Return type** bool**Summary**

Returns true iff the Type property is present.

**IsUserIdPresent**

```
bool IsUserIdPresent()
```

**Return type** bool**Summary**

Returns true iff the UserId property is present.

**SetPersistent**

```
void SetPersistent(bool persistent)
```

**Return type** void

|                   | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | persistent  | bool        |

**Summary**

Sets DeliveryMode to either persistent (2) or non-persistent (1).

**Remarks**

The numbers 1 and 2 for delivery mode are "magic" in that they appear in the AMQP 0-8 and 0-9 specifications as part of the definition of the DeliveryMode Basic-class property, without being defined as named constants.

Calling this method causes DeliveryMode to take on a value. In order to reset DeliveryMode to the default empty condition, call ClearDeliveryMode.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client](#)

# public interface IConnection

- implements IDisposable

## Summary

Main interface to an AMQP connection.

## Remarks

Instances of IConnection are used to create fresh sessions/channels. The ConnectionFactory class is used to construct IConnection instances. Please see the documentation for ConnectionFactory for an example of usage. Alternatively, an API tutorial can be found in the User Guide.

Extends the IDisposable interface, so that the "using" statement can be used to scope the lifetime of a channel when appropriate.

## Property Summary

| Type                     | Name                        | Summary   |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| bool                     | <u>AutoClose</u> (rw)       | If true, will close the whole connection as soon as there are no channels open on it; if false, manual connection closure will be required.   |
| ushort                   | <u>ChannelMax</u> (r)       | The maximum channel number this connection supports (0 if unlimited). Usable channel numbers range from 1 to this number, inclusive.  |
| IDictionary              | <u>ClientProperties</u> (r) | A copy of the client properties that has been sent to the server.   |
| <u>ShutdownEventArgs</u> | <u>CloseReason</u> (r)      | Returns null if the connection is still in a state where it can be used, or the cause of its closure otherwise.   |
| <u>AmqpTcpEndpoint</u>   | <u>Endpoint</u> (r)         | Retrieve the endpoint this connection is connected to.  |
| uint                     | <u>FrameMax</u> (r)         | The maximum frame size this connection supports (0 if unlimited).   |
| ushort                   | <u>Heartbeat</u> (r)        | The current heartbeat setting for this connection (0 for disabled), in seconds.   |
| bool                     | <u>IsOpen</u> (r)           | Returns true if the connection is still in a state where it can be used. Identical to checking if CloseReason == null.  |
| <u>AmqpTcpEndpoint[]</u> | <u>KnownHosts</u> (r)       | Returns the known hosts that came back from the broker in the connection.open-ok method at connection startup time. Null until the connection is completely open and ready for use. |
| <u>IProtocol</u>         | <u>Protocol</u> (r)         | The IProtocol this connection is using to communicate with its peer.  |
| IDictionary              | <u>ServerProperties</u> (r) | A dictionary of the server properties sent by the server while establishing the connection. This typically includes the product name and version of the server.                     |
| IList                    | <u>ShutdownReport</u> (r)   | Returns the list of ShutdownReportEntry objects that contain information about any errors reported while closing the connection in the order they appeared                          |

## Event Summary

| Type                                  | Name                      | Summary   |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| <u>CallbackExceptionHandler</u>       | <u>CallbackException</u>  | Signalled when an exception occurs in a callback invoked by the connection. |
| <u>ConnectionShutdownEventHandler</u> | <u>ConnectionShutdown</u> | Raised when the connection is destroyed.                                    |

## Method Summary

| Name  | Summary  |
|---|--|
| <u><code>void Abort(ushort reasonCode, string reasonText)</code></u>              | Abort this connection and all its channels.  |
| <u><code>void Abort(int timeout)</code></u>                                       | Abort this connection and all its channels and wait with a timeout for all the in-progress close operations to complete. |
| <u><code>void Abort()</code></u>  | Abort this connection and all its channels.  |
| <u><code>void Abort(ushort reasonCode, string reasonText, int timeout)</code></u> | Abort this connection and all its channels and wait with a timeout for all the in-progress close operations to complete. |
| <u><code>void Close(ushort reasonCode, string reasonText)</code></u>              | Close this connection and all its channels.  |
| <u><code>void Close()</code></u>  | Close this connection and all its channels.  |
| <u><code>void Close(int timeout)</code></u>                                       | Close this connection and all its channels and wait with a timeout for all the in-progress close operations to complete. |
| <u><code>void Close(ushort reasonCode, string reasonText, int timeout)</code></u> | Close this connection and all its channels and wait with a timeout for all the in-progress close operations to complete. |
| <u><code>IModel CreateModel()</code></u>  | Create and return a fresh channel, session, and model.   |

## Property Detail

### **bool AutoClose (rw)**

#### Summary

If true, will close the whole connection as soon as there are no channels open on it; if false, manual connection closure will be required.

#### Remarks

Don't set AutoClose to true before opening the first channel, because the connection will be immediately closed if you do!

### **ushort ChannelMax (r)**

#### Summary

The maximum channel number this connection supports (0 if unlimited). Usable channel numbers range from 1 to this number, inclusive.

### **IDictionary ClientProperties (r)**

#### Summary

A copy of the client properties that has been sent to the server.

### **ShutdownEventArgs CloseReason (r)**

#### Summary

Returns null if the connection is still in a state where it can be used, or the cause of its closure otherwise.

#### Remarks

Applications should use the ConnectionShutdown event to avoid race conditions. The scenario to avoid is checking CloseReason, seeing it is null (meaning the IConnection was available for use at the time of the check), and interpreting this mistakenly as a guarantee that the IConnection will remain usable for a time. Instead, the operation of interest should simply be attempted: if the IConnection is not in a usable state, an exception will be thrown (most likely OperationInterruptedException, but may vary depending on the particular operation being attempted).

## **AmqpTcpEndpoint Endpoint (r)**

### **Summary**

Retrieve the endpoint this connection is connected to.

## **uint FrameMax (r)**

### **Summary**

The maximum frame size this connection supports (0 if unlimited).

## **ushort Heartbeat (r)**

### **Summary**

The current heartbeat setting for this connection (0 for disabled), in seconds.

## **bool IsOpen (r)**

### **Summary**

Returns true if the connection is still in a state where it can be used. Identical to checking if CloseReason == null.

## **AmqpTcpEndpoint[] KnownHosts (r)**

### **Summary**

Returns the known hosts that came back from the broker in the connection.open-ok method at connection startup time. Null until the connection is completely open and ready for use.

## **IProtocol Protocol (r)**

### **Summary**

The IProtocol this connection is using to communicate with its peer.

## **IDictionary ServerProperties (r)**

### **Summary**

A dictionary of the server properties sent by the server while establishing the connection. This typically includes the product name and version of the server.

## **ICollection ShutdownReport (r)**

### **Summary**

Returns the list of ShutdownReportEntry objects that contain information about any errors reported while closing the connection in the order they appeared

## **Event Detail**

## **CallbackExceptionHandler CallbackException**

### **Summary**

Signalled when an exception occurs in a callback invoked by the connection.



**Remarks**

This event is signalled when a `ConnectionShutdown` handler throws an exception. If, in future, more events appear on `IConnection`, then this event will be signalled whenever one of those event handlers throws an exception, as well.

**ConnectionShutdownEventHandler ConnectionShutdown****Summary**

Raised when the connection is destroyed.

**Remarks**

If the connection is already destroyed at the time an event handler is added to this event, the event handler will be fired immediately.

**Method Detail****Abort**

```
void Abort(ushort reasonCode, string reasonText)
```

**Return type** void

|                   | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | reasonCode  | ushort      |
|                   | reasonText  | string      |

**Summary**

Abort this connection and all its channels.

**Remarks**

The method behaves in the same way as `Abort()`, with the only difference that the connection is closed with the given connection close code and message.

The close code (See under "Reply Codes" in the AMQP specification)

A message indicating the reason for closing the connection

**Abort**

```
void Abort(int timeout)
```

**Return type** void

|                   | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | timeout     | int         |

**Summary**

Abort this connection and all its channels and wait with a timeout for all the in-progress close operations to complete.

**Remarks**

This method, behaves in a similar way as method `Abort()` with the only difference that it explicitly specifies the timeout given for all the in-progress close operations to complete. If timeout is reached and the close operations haven't finished, then socket is forced to close.

To wait infinitely for the close operations to complete use `Timeout.Infinite`

**Abort**

```
void Abort()
```

**Return type** void

**Summary**

Abort this connection and all its channels.

**Remarks**

Note that all active channels, sessions, and models will be closed if this method is called. In comparison to normal Close() method, Abort() will not throw AlreadyClosedException or IOException during closing connection. This method waits infinitely for the in-progress close operation to complete.

**Abort**

```
void Abort(ushort reasonCode, string reasonText, int timeout)
```

**Return type** void

|                   | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | reasonCode  | ushort      |
|                   | reasonText  | string      |
|                   | timeout     | int         |

**Summary**

Abort this connection and all its channels and wait with a timeout for all the in-progress close operations to complete.

**Remarks**

The method behaves in the same way as Abort(timeout), with the only difference that the connection is closed with the given connection close code and message.

The close code (See under "Reply Codes" in the AMQP specification)

A message indicating the reason for closing the connection

**Close**

```
void Close(ushort reasonCode, string reasonText)
```

**Return type** void

|                   | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | reasonCode  | ushort      |
|                   | reasonText  | string      |

**Summary**

Close this connection and all its channels.

**Remarks**

The method behaves in the same way as Close(), with the only difference that the connection is closed with the given connection close code and message.

The close code (See under "Reply Codes" in the AMQP specification)

A message indicating the reason for closing the connection

**Close**

```
void Close()
```

**Return type** void

**Summary**

Close this connection and all its channels.

**Remarks**

Note that all active channels, sessions, and models will be closed if this method is called. It will wait for the in-progress close operation to complete. This method will not return to the caller until the shutdown is complete. If the connection is already closed (or closing), then this method will throw `AlreadyClosedException`. It can also throw `IOException` when socket was closed unexpectedly.

**Close**

```
void Close(int timeout)
```

**Return type** void

| Parameters | Name    | Type |
|------------|---------|------|
|            | timeout | int  |

**Summary**

Close this connection and all its channels and wait with a timeout for all the in-progress close operations to complete.

**Remarks**

Note that all active channels, sessions, and models will be closed if this method is called. It will wait for the in-progress close operation to complete with a timeout. If the connection is already closed (or closing), then this method will throw `AlreadyClosedException`. It can also throw `IOException` when socket was closed unexpectedly. If timeout is reached and the close operations haven't finished, then socket is forced to close.

To wait infinitely for the close operations to complete use `Timeout.Infinite`

**Close**

```
void Close(ushort reasonCode, string reasonText, int timeout)
```

**Return type** void

| Parameters | Name       | Type   |
|------------|------------|--------|
|            | reasonCode | ushort |
|            | reasonText | string |
|            | timeout    | int    |

**Summary**

Close this connection and all its channels and wait with a timeout for all the in-progress close operations to complete.

**Remarks**

The method behaves in the same way as `Close(int timeout)`, with the only difference that the connection is closed with the given connection close code and message.

The close code (See under "Reply Codes" in the AMQP specification)

A message indicating the reason for closing the connection

## CreateModel

`IModel CreateModel()`

**Return type** [IModel](#)

### Summary

Create and return a fresh channel, session, and model.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client](#)

# public interface IContentHeader

- implements [ICloneable](#)

## Summary

A decoded AMQP content header frame.

## Property Summary

| Type   | Name                                  | Summary  |
|--------|---------------------------------------|--|
| int    | <a href="#">ProtocolClassId</a> (r)   | Retrieve the AMQP class ID of this content header.   |
| string | <a href="#">ProtocolClassName</a> (r) | Retrieve the AMQP class name of this content header. |

## Property Detail

### int ProtocolClassId (r)

#### Summary

Retrieve the AMQP class ID of this content header.

### string ProtocolClassName (r)

#### Summary

Retrieve the AMQP class name of this content header.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client](#)

# public interface IFileProperties

- implements `ICloneable`
- implements `IContentHeader`

## Summary

Common AMQP File content-class headers interface, spanning the union of the functionality offered by versions 0-8, 0-8qpid, 0-9 and 0-9-1 of AMQP.

## Remarks

The specification code generator provides protocol-version-specific implementations of this interface. To obtain an implementation of this interface in a protocol-version-neutral way, use `IModel.CreateFileProperties()`.

Each property is readable, writable and clearable: a cleared property will not be transmitted over the wire. Properties on a fresh instance are clear by default.

## Property Summary

| Type                              | Name                                     | Summary                          |
|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| string                            | <u><code>ClusterId</code></u> (rw)       | intra-cluster routing identifier |
| string                            | <u><code>ContentEncoding</code></u> (rw) | MIME content encoding            |
| string                            | <u><code>ContentType</code></u> (rw)     | MIME content type                |
| string                            | <u><code>Filename</code></u> (rw)        | message filename                 |
| IDictionary                       | <u><code>Headers</code></u> (rw)         | message header field table       |
| string                            | <u><code>MessageId</code></u> (rw)       | application message identifier   |
| byte                              | <u><code>Priority</code></u> (rw)        | message priority, 0 to 9         |
| string                            | <u><code>ReplyTo</code></u> (rw)         | destination to reply to          |
| <u><code>AmqpTimestamp</code></u> | <u><code>Timestamp</code></u> (rw)       | message timestamp                |

## Method Summary

| Name  | Summary  |
|---|--|
| <u><code>void ClearClusterId()</code></u>           | Clear the <code>ClusterId</code> property.                             |
| <u><code>void ClearContentEncoding()</code></u>     | Clear the <code>ContentEncoding</code> property.                       |
| <u><code>void ClearContentType()</code></u>         | Clear the <code>ContentType</code> property.                           |
| <u><code>void ClearFilename()</code></u>            | Clear the <code>Filename</code> property.                              |
| <u><code>void ClearHeaders()</code></u>             | Clear the <code>Headers</code> property.                               |
| <u><code>void ClearMessageId()</code></u>           | Clear the <code>MessageId</code> property.                             |
| <u><code>void ClearPriority()</code></u>            | Clear the <code>Priority</code> property.                              |
| <u><code>void ClearReplyTo()</code></u>             | Clear the <code>ReplyTo</code> property.                               |
| <u><code>void ClearTimestamp()</code></u>           | Clear the <code>Timestamp</code> property.                             |
| <u><code>bool IsClusterIdPresent()</code></u>       | Returns true iff the <code>ClusterId</code> property is present.       |
| <u><code>bool IsContentEncodingPresent()</code></u> | Returns true iff the <code>ContentEncoding</code> property is present. |
| <u><code>bool IsContentTypePresent()</code></u>     | Returns true iff the <code>ContentType</code> property is present.     |
| <u><code>bool IsFilenamePresent()</code></u>        | Returns true iff the <code>Filename</code> property is present.        |
| <u><code>bool IsHeadersPresent()</code></u>         | Returns true iff the <code>Headers</code> property is present.         |
| <u><code>bool IsMessageIdPresent()</code></u>       | Returns true iff the <code>MessageId</code> property is present.       |
| <u><code>bool IsPriorityPresent()</code></u>        | Returns true iff the <code>Priority</code> property is present.        |
| <u><code>bool IsReplyToPresent()</code></u>         | Returns true iff the <code>ReplyTo</code> property is present.         |
| <u><code>bool IsTimestampPresent()</code></u>       | Returns true iff the <code>Timestamp</code> property is present.       |

## Property Detail

### **string ClusterId (rw)**

#### **Summary**

intra-cluster routing identifier

### **string ContentEncoding (rw)**

#### **Summary**

MIME content encoding

### **string ContentType (rw)**

#### **Summary**

MIME content type

### **string Filename (rw)**

#### **Summary**

message filename

### **IDictionary Headers (rw)**

#### **Summary**

message header field table

### **string MessageId (rw)**

#### **Summary**

application message identifier

### **byte Priority (rw)**

#### **Summary**

message priority, 0 to 9

### **string ReplyTo (rw)**

#### **Summary**

destination to reply to

### **AmqpTimestamp Timestamp (rw)**

#### **Summary**

message timestamp

## Method Detail

### ClearClusterId

```
void ClearClusterId()
```

**Return type** void

**Summary**

Clear the ClusterId property.

### ClearContentEncoding

```
void ClearContentEncoding()
```

**Return type** void

**Summary**

Clear the ContentEncoding property.

### ClearContentType

```
void ClearContentType()
```

**Return type** void

**Summary**

Clear the ContentType property.

### ClearFilename

```
void ClearFilename()
```

**Return type** void

**Summary**

Clear the Filename property.

### ClearHeaders

```
void ClearHeaders()
```

**Return type** void

**Summary**

Clear the Headers property.

### ClearMessageId

```
void ClearMessageId()
```

**Return type** void

**Summary**

Clear the MessageId property.



### **ClearPriority**

```
void ClearPriority()
```

**Return type** void

#### **Summary**

Clear the Priority property.

### **ClearReplyTo**

```
void ClearReplyTo()
```

**Return type** void

#### **Summary**

Clear the ReplyTo property.

### **ClearTimestamp**

```
void ClearTimestamp()
```

**Return type** void

#### **Summary**

Clear the Timestamp property.

### **IsClusterIdPresent**

```
bool IsClusterIdPresent()
```

**Return type** bool

#### **Summary**

Returns true iff the ClusterId property is present.

### **IsContentEncodingPresent**

```
bool IsContentEncodingPresent()
```

**Return type** bool

#### **Summary**

Returns true iff the ContentEncoding property is present.

### **IsContentTypePresent**

```
bool IsContentTypePresent()
```

**Return type** bool

#### **Summary**

Returns true iff the ContentType property is present.

### **IsFilenamePresent**

```
bool IsFilenamePresent()
```

**Return type** bool

### **Summary**

Returns true iff the Filename property is present.

### **IsHeadersPresent**

```
bool IsHeadersPresent()
```

**Return type** bool

### **Summary**

Returns true iff the Headers property is present.

### **IsMessageIdPresent**

```
bool IsMessageIdPresent()
```

**Return type** bool

### **Summary**

Returns true iff the MessageId property is present.

### **IsPriorityPresent**

```
bool IsPriorityPresent()
```

**Return type** bool

### **Summary**

Returns true iff the Priority property is present.

### **IsReplyToPresent**

```
bool IsReplyToPresent()
```

**Return type** bool

### **Summary**

Returns true iff the ReplyTo property is present.

### **IsTimestampPresent**

```
bool IsTimestampPresent()
```

**Return type** bool

### **Summary**

Returns true iff the Timestamp property is present.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client](#)

# public interface IMethod

## Summary

A decoded AMQP method frame.

## Remarks

AMQP methods can be RPC requests, RPC responses, exceptions (ChannelClose, ConnectionClose), or one-way asynchronous messages. Currently this information is not recorded in their type or interface: it is implicit in the way the method is used, and the way it is defined in the AMQP specification. A future revision of the RabbitMQ .NET client library may extend the IMethod interface to represent this information explicitly.

## Property Summary

| Type   | Name                                   | Summary  |
|--------|--|--|
| int    | <a href="#">ProtocolClassId</a> (r)    | Retrieves the class ID number of this method, as defined in the AMQP specification XML.  |
| int    | <a href="#">ProtocolMethodId</a> (r)   | Retrieves the method ID number of this method, as defined in the AMQP specification XML. |
| string | <a href="#">ProtocolMethodName</a> (r) | Retrieves the name of this method - for debugging use.                                   |

## Property Detail

### int ProtocolClassId (r)

#### Summary

Retrieves the class ID number of this method, as defined in the AMQP specification XML.

### int ProtocolMethodId (r)

#### Summary

Retrieves the method ID number of this method, as defined in the AMQP specification XML.

### string ProtocolMethodName (r)

#### Summary

Retrieves the name of this method - for debugging use.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client](#)

## public interface IModel

- implements IDisposable

### Summary

Common AMQP model, spanning the union of the functionality offered by versions 0-8, 0-8qpid, 0-9 and 0-9-1 of AMQP.

### Remarks

Extends the IDisposable interface, so that the "using" statement can be used to scope the lifetime of a channel when appropriate.

### Property Summary

| Type                     | Name                        | Summary   |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| <u>ShutdownEventArgs</u> | <u>CloseReason</u> (r)      | Returns null if the session is still in a state where it can be used, or the cause of its closure otherwise.  |
| <u>IBasicConsumer</u>    | <u>DefaultConsumer</u> (rw) | Signalled when an unexpected message is delivered Under certain circumstances it is possible for a channel to receive a message delivery which does not match any consumer which is currently set up via <code>basicConsume()</code> . This will occur after the following sequence of events: <code>ctag = basicConsume(queue, consumer);</code> // i.e. with explicit acks // some deliveries take place but are not acked <code>basicCancel(ctag);</code> <code>basicRecover(false);</code> Since requeue is specified to be false in the <code>basicRecover</code> , the spec states that the message must be redelivered to "the original recipient" - i.e. the same channel / consumer-tag. But the consumer is no longer active. In these circumstances, you can register a default consumer to handle such deliveries. If no default consumer is registered an <code>InvalidOperationException</code> will be thrown when such a delivery arrives. Most people will not need to use this. |
| bool                     | <u>IsOpen</u> (r)           | Returns true if the session is still in a state where it can be used. Identical to checking if <code>CloseReason == null</code> .   |
| ulong                    | <u>NextPublishSeqNo</u> (r) | When in confirm mode, return the sequence number of the next message to be published.   |

### Event Summary

| Type                              | Name                     | Summary  |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| <u>BasicAckEventHandler</u>       | <u>BasicAcks</u>         | Signalled when a <code>Basic.Ack</code> command arrives from the broker.   |
| <u>BasicNackEventHandler</u>      | <u>BasicNacks</u>        | Signalled when a <code>Basic.Nack</code> command arrives from the broker.<br>All messages received before this fires that haven't been ack'ed will be redelivered. All messages received afterwards won't be.            |
| <u>BasicRecoverOkEventHandler</u> | <u>BasicRecoverOk</u>    | Handlers for this event are invoked by the connection thread. It is sometimes useful to allow that thread to know that a recover-ok has been received, rather than the thread that invoked <code>BasicRecover()</code> . |
| <u>BasicReturnEventHandler</u>    | <u>BasicReturn</u>       | Signalled when a <code>Basic.Return</code> command arrives from the broker.  |
| <u>CallbackExceptionHandler</u>   | <u>CallbackException</u> | Signalled when an exception occurs in a callback invoked by the model.   |
| <u>FlowControlEventHandler</u>    | <u>FlowControl</u>       | (undocumented)   |
| <u>ModelShutdownEventHandler</u>  | <u>ModelShutdown</u>     | Notifies the destruction of the model.   |

## Method Summary

| Name   | Summary   |
|--|---|
| <u><a href="#">void Abort(ushort replyCode, string replyText)</a></u>  | Abort this session.   |
| <u><a href="#">void Abort()</a></u>  | Abort this session.   |
| <u><a href="#">void BasicAck(ulong deliveryTag, bool multiple)</a></u>   | (Spec method) Acknowledge one or more delivered message(s).   |
| <u><a href="#">void BasicCancel(string consumerTag)</a></u>  | Delete a Basic content-class consumer.  |
| <u><a href="#">string BasicConsume(string queue, bool noAck, string consumerTag, IBasicConsumer consumer)</a></u>  | Start a Basic content-class consumer.   |
| <u><a href="#">string BasicConsume(string queue, bool noAck, IBasicConsumer consumer)</a></u>  | Start a Basic content-class consumer.   |
| <u><a href="#">string BasicConsume(string queue, bool noAck, string consumerTag, bool noLocal, bool exclusive, IDictionary arguments, IBasicConsumer consumer)</a></u> | Start a Basic content-class consumer.   |
| <u><a href="#">string BasicConsume(string queue, bool noAck, string consumerTag, IDictionary arguments, IBasicConsumer consumer)</a></u>                               | Start a Basic content-class consumer.   |
| <u><a href="#">BasicGetResult BasicGet(string queue, bool noAck)</a></u>   | (Spec method) Retrieve an individual message, if one is available; returns null if the server answers that no messages are currently available. See also IModel.BasicAck. |
| <u><a href="#">void BasicNack(ulong deliveryTag, bool multiple, bool requeue)</a></u>  | Reject one or more delivered message(s).  |
| <u><a href="#">void BasicPublish(string exchange, string routingKey, bool mandatory, IBasicProperties basicProperties, byte[] body)</a></u>                            | (Spec method) Convenience overload of BasicPublish.   |
| <u><a href="#">void BasicPublish(string exchange, string routingKey, bool mandatory, bool immediate, IBasicProperties basicProperties, byte[] body)</a></u>            | (Spec method) Publish a message using the Basic content-class.  |
| <u><a href="#">void BasicPublish(PublicationAddress addr, IBasicProperties basicProperties, byte[] body)</a></u>   | (Spec method) Convenience overload of BasicPublish.   |
| <u><a href="#">void BasicPublish(string exchange, string routingKey, IBasicProperties basicProperties, byte[] body)</a></u>  | (Spec method) Convenience overload of BasicPublish.   |
| <u><a href="#">void BasicQos(uint prefetchSize, ushort prefetchCount, bool global)</a></u>   | (Spec method) Configures QoS parameters of the Basic content-class.   |
| <u><a href="#">void BasicRecover(bool requeue)</a></u>   | (Spec method)   |
| <u><a href="#">void BasicRecoverAsync(bool requeue)</a></u>  | (Spec method)   |
| <u><a href="#">void BasicReject(ulong deliveryTag, bool requeue)</a></u>   | (Spec method) Reject a delivered message.   |
| <u><a href="#">void ChannelFlow(bool active)</a></u>   | (Spec method) Channel flow control functionality.   |
| <u><a href="#">void Close()</a></u>  | Close this session.   |
| <u><a href="#">void Close(ushort replyCode, string replyText)</a></u>  | Close this session.   |
| <u><a href="#">void ConfirmSelect()</a></u>  | Enable publisher acknowledgements.  |
| <u><a href="#">IBasicProperties CreateBasicProperties()</a></u>  | Construct a completely empty content header for use with the Basic content class.   |
| <u><a href="#">IFileProperties CreateFileProperties()</a></u>  | Construct a completely empty content header for use with the File content class. (unsupported in AMQP 0-9-1)  |
| <u><a href="#">IStreamProperties CreateStreamProperties()</a></u>  | Construct a completely empty content header for use with the Stream content class. (unsupported in AMQP 0-9-1)  |

## RabbitMQ .NET client library API guide

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <u>void DtxSelect()</u>  | (Spec method) Enable DTX mode for this session. (unsupported in AMQP 0-9-1) |
| <u>void DtxStart(string dtxIdentifier)</u>   | (Spec method, unsupported in AMQP 0-9-1)                                    |
| <u>void ExchangeBind(string destination, string source, string routingKey, IDictionary arguments)</u>                  | (Extension method) Bind an exchange to an exchange.                         |
| <u>void ExchangeBind(string destination, string source, string routingKey)</u>   | (Extension method) Bind an exchange to an exchange.                         |
| <u>void ExchangeDeclare(string exchange, string type)</u>  | (Spec method) Declare an exchange.  |
| <u>void ExchangeDeclare(string exchange, string type, bool durable)</u>  | (Spec method) Declare an exchange.  |
| <u>void ExchangeDeclare(string exchange, string type, bool durable, bool autoDelete, IDictionary arguments)</u>        | (Spec method) Declare an exchange.  |
| <u>void ExchangeDeclarePassive(string exchange)</u>  | (Spec method) Declare an exchange.  |
| <u>void ExchangeDelete(string exchange, bool ifUnused)</u>   | (Spec method) Delete an exchange.   |
| <u>void ExchangeDelete(string exchange)</u>  | (Spec method) Delete an exchange.   |
| <u>void ExchangeUnbind(string destination, string source, string routingKey)</u>                                       | (Extension method) Unbind an exchange from an exchange.                     |
| <u>void ExchangeUnbind(string destination, string source, string routingKey, IDictionary arguments)</u>                | (Extension method) Unbind an exchange from an exchange.                     |
| <u>void QueueBind(string queue, string exchange, string routingKey, IDictionary arguments)</u>                         | (Spec method) Bind a queue to an exchange.                                  |
| <u>void QueueBind(string queue, string exchange, string routingKey)</u>  | (Spec method) Bind a queue to an exchange.                                  |
| <u>QueueDeclareOk QueueDeclare(string queue, bool durable, bool exclusive, bool autoDelete, IDictionary arguments)</u> | (Spec method) Declare a queue.  |
| <u>QueueDeclareOk QueueDeclare()</u>   | (Spec method) Declare a queue.  |
| <u>QueueDeclareOk QueueDeclarePassive(string queue)</u>  | Declare a queue passively.  |
| <u>uint QueueDelete(string queue)</u>  | (Spec method) Delete a queue.   |
| <u>uint QueueDelete(string queue, bool ifUnused, bool ifEmpty)</u>   | (Spec method) Delete a queue.   |
| <u>uint QueuePurge(string queue)</u>   | (Spec method) Purge a queue of messages.                                    |
| <u>void QueueUnbind(string queue, string exchange, string routingKey, IDictionary arguments)</u>                       | (Spec method) Unbind a queue from an exchange.                              |
| <u>void TxCommit()</u>   | (Spec method) Commit this session's active TX transaction.                  |
| <u>void TxRollback()</u>   | (Spec method) Roll back this session's active TX transaction.               |
| <u>void TxSelect()</u>   | (Spec method) Enable TX mode for this session.                              |
| <u>bool WaitForConfirms(TimeSpan timeout, out bool timedOut)</u>   | Wait until all published messages have been confirmed.                      |
| <u>bool WaitForConfirms()</u>  | Wait until all published messages have been confirmed.                      |
| <u>void WaitForConfirmsOrDie()</u>   | Wait until all published messages have been confirmed.                      |
| <u>void WaitForConfirmsOrDie(TimeSpan timeout)</u>   | Wait until all published messages have been confirmed.                      |

## Property Detail

### ShutdownEventArgs CloseReason (r)

#### Summary

Returns null if the session is still in a state where it can be used, or the cause of its closure otherwise.

### IBasicConsumer DefaultConsumer (rw)

#### Summary

Signalled when an unexpected message is delivered Under certain circumstances it is possible for a channel to receive a message delivery which does not match any consumer which is currently set up via `basicConsume()`. This will occur after the following sequence of events: `ctag = basicConsume(queue, consumer);` // i.e. with explicit acks // some deliveries take place but are not acked `basicCancel(ctag);` `basicRecover(false);` Since `requeue` is specified to be false in the `basicRecover`, the spec states that the message must be redelivered to "the original recipient" - i.e. the same channel / consumer-tag. But the consumer is no longer active. In these circumstances, you can register a default consumer to handle such deliveries. If no default consumer is registered an `InvalidOperationException` will be thrown when such a delivery arrives. Most people will not need to use this.

### bool IsOpen (r)

#### Summary

Returns true if the session is still in a state where it can be used. Identical to checking if `CloseReason == null`.

### ulong NextPublishSeqNo (r)

#### Summary

When in confirm mode, return the sequence number of the next message to be published.

## Event Detail

### BasicAckEventHandler BasicAcks

#### Summary

Signalled when a `Basic.Ack` command arrives from the broker.

### BasicNackEventHandler BasicNacks

#### Summary

Signalled when a `Basic.Nack` command arrives from the broker.

### BasicRecoverOkEventHandler BasicRecoverOk

#### Summary

All messages received before this fires that haven't been ack'ed will be redelivered. All messages received afterwards won't be. Handlers for this event are invoked by the connection thread. It is sometimes useful to allow that thread to know that a recover-ok has been received, rather than the thread that invoked `BasicRecover()`.

## BasicReturnEventHandler BasicReturn

### Summary

Signalled when a Basic.Return command arrives from the broker.

## CallbackExceptionHandler CallbackException

### Summary

Signalled when an exception occurs in a callback invoked by the model.

### Remarks

Examples of cases where this event will be signalled include exceptions thrown in IBasicConsumer methods, or exceptions thrown in ModelShutdownEventHandler delegates etc.

## FlowControlEventHandler FlowControl

## ModelShutdownEventHandler ModelShutdown

### Summary

Notifies the destruction of the model.

### Remarks

If the model is already destroyed at the time an event handler is added to this event, the event handler will be fired immediately.

## Method Detail

### Abort

```
void Abort(ushort replyCode, string replyText)
```

**Return type** void

| Name      | Type   |
|-----------|--------|
| replyCode | ushort |
| replyText | string |

**Parameters**

### Summary

Abort this session.

### Remarks

The method behaves in the same way as Abort(), with the only difference that the model is closed with the given model close code and message.

The close code (See under "Reply Codes" in the AMQP specification)

A message indicating the reason for closing the model

### Abort

```
void Abort()
```

**Return type** void



**Summary**

Abort this session.

**Remarks**

If the session is already closed (or closing), then this method does nothing but wait for the in-progress close operation to complete. This method will not return to the caller until the shutdown is complete. In comparison to normal Close() method, Abort() will not throw AlreadyClosedException or IOException during closing model.

**BasicAck**

```
void BasicAck(ulong deliveryTag, bool multiple)
```

**Return type** void

|                   | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | deliveryTag | ulong       |
|                   | multiple    | bool        |

**Summary**

(Spec method) Acknowledge one or more delivered message(s).

**BasicCancel**

```
void BasicCancel(string consumerTag)
```

**Return type** void

|                   | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | consumerTag | string      |

**Summary**

Delete a Basic content-class consumer.

**BasicConsume**

```
string BasicConsume(string queue, bool noAck, string consumerTag, IBasicConsumer consumer)
```

**Return type** string

|                   | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b>           |
|-------------------|-------------|-----------------------|
|                   | queue       | string                |
| <b>Parameters</b> | noAck       | bool                  |
|                   | consumerTag | string                |
|                   | consumer    | <u>IBasicConsumer</u> |

**Summary**

Start a Basic content-class consumer.

**Remarks**

The consumer is started with an empty consumer tag (i.e. the server creates and returns a fresh consumer tag), noLocal=false and exclusive=false.

**BasicConsume**

```
string BasicConsume(string queue, bool noAck, IBasicConsumer consumer)
```

**Return type** string

|                   | Name     | Type                  |
|-------------------|----------|-----------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | queue    | string                |
|                   | noAck    | bool                  |
|                   | consumer | <u>IBasicConsumer</u> |

**Summary**

Start a Basic content-class consumer.

**Remarks**

The consumer is started with noAck=false (i.e. BasicAck is required), an empty consumer tag (i.e. the server creates and returns a fresh consumer tag), noLocal=false and exclusive=false.

**BasicConsume**

```
string BasicConsume(string queue, bool noAck, string consumerTag, bool noLocal, bool
exclusive, IDictionary arguments, IBasicConsumer consumer)
```

**Return type** string

|                   | Name        | Type                  |
|-------------------|-------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | queue       | string                |
|                   | noAck       | bool                  |
|                   | consumerTag | string                |
|                   | noLocal     | bool                  |
|                   | exclusive   | bool                  |
|                   | arguments   | IDictionary           |
|                   | consumer    | <u>IBasicConsumer</u> |

**Summary**

Start a Basic content-class consumer.

**BasicConsume**

```
string BasicConsume(string queue, bool noAck, string consumerTag, IDictionary arguments,
IBasicConsumer consumer)
```

**Return type** string

|                   | Name        | Type                  |
|-------------------|-------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | queue       | string                |
|                   | noAck       | bool                  |
|                   | consumerTag | string                |
|                   | arguments   | IDictionary           |
|                   | consumer    | <u>IBasicConsumer</u> |

**Summary**

Start a Basic content-class consumer.

**Remarks**

The consumer is started with noLocal=false and exclusive=false.

**BasicGet**

```
BasicGetResult BasicGet(string queue, bool noAck)
```

**Return type** BasicGetResult

|                   | Name  | Type   |
|-------------------|-------|--------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | queue | string |
|                   | noAck | bool   |

**Summary**

(Spec method) Retrieve an individual message, if one is available; returns null if the server answers that no messages are currently available. See also `IModel.BasicAck`.

**BasicNack**

```
void BasicNack(ulong deliveryTag, bool multiple, bool requeue)
```

**Return type** void

|                   | Name        | Type  |
|-------------------|-------------|-------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | deliveryTag | ulong |
|                   | multiple    | bool  |
|                   | requeue     | bool  |

**Summary**

Reject one or more delivered message(s).

**BasicPublish**

```
void BasicPublish(string exchange, string routingKey, bool mandatory, IBasicProperties basicProperties, byte[] body)
```

**Return type** void

|                   | Name            | Type                                    |
|-------------------|-----------------|---|
| <b>Parameters</b> | exchange        | string                                  |
|                   | routingKey      | string                                  |
|                   | mandatory       | bool                                    |
|                   | basicProperties | <u><a href="#">IBasicProperties</a></u> |
|                   | body            | byte[]                                  |

**Summary**

(Spec method) Convenience overload of `BasicPublish`.

**Remarks**

The publication occurs with `immediate=false`.

**BasicPublish**

```
void BasicPublish(string exchange, string routingKey, bool mandatory, bool immediate, IBasicProperties basicProperties, byte[] body)
```

**Return type** void

|                   | Name            | Type                                    |
|-------------------|-----------------|---|
| <b>Parameters</b> | exchange        | string                                  |
|                   | routingKey      | string                                  |
|                   | mandatory       | bool                                    |
|                   | immediate       | bool                                    |
|                   | basicProperties | <u><a href="#">IBasicProperties</a></u> |
|                   | body            | byte[]                                  |

**Summary**

(Spec method) Publish a message using the Basic content-class.

**Remarks**

Note that the RabbitMQ server does not support the 'immediate' flag.

**BasicPublish**

```
void BasicPublish(PublicationAddress addr, IBasicProperties basicProperties, byte[] body)
```

**Return type** void

|                   | Name            | Type                      |
|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | addr            | <u>PublicationAddress</u> |
|                   | basicProperties | <u>IBasicProperties</u>   |
|                   | body            | byte[]                    |

**Summary**

(Spec method) Convenience overload of BasicPublish.

**Remarks**

The publication occurs with mandatory=false and immediate=false.

**BasicPublish**

```
void BasicPublish(string exchange, string routingKey, IBasicProperties basicProperties, byte[] body)
```

**Return type** void

|                   | Name            | Type                    |
|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | exchange        | string                  |
|                   | routingKey      | string                  |
|                   | basicProperties | <u>IBasicProperties</u> |
|                   | body            | byte[]                  |

**Summary**

(Spec method) Convenience overload of BasicPublish.

**Remarks**

The publication occurs with mandatory=false and immediate=false.

**BasicQos**

```
void BasicQos(uint prefetchSize, ushort prefetchCount, bool global)
```

**Return type** void

|                   | Name          | Type   |
|-------------------|---------------|--------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | prefetchSize  | uint   |
|                   | prefetchCount | ushort |
|                   | global        | bool   |

**Summary**

(Spec method) Configures QoS parameters of the Basic content-class.

**BasicRecover**

```
void BasicRecover(bool requeue)
```

**Return type** void

| Parameters | Name    | Type |
|------------|---------|------|
|            | requeue | bool |

**Summary**

(Spec method)

**BasicRecoverAsync**

```
void BasicRecoverAsync(bool requeue)
```

**Return type** void

| Parameters | Name    | Type |
|------------|---------|------|
|            | requeue | bool |

**Summary**

(Spec method)

**BasicReject**

```
void BasicReject(ulong deliveryTag, bool requeue)
```

**Return type** void

| Parameters | Name        | Type  |
|------------|-------------|-------|
|            | deliveryTag | ulong |
|            | requeue     | bool  |

**Summary**

(Spec method) Reject a delivered message.

**ChannelFlow**

```
void ChannelFlow(bool active)
```

**Return type** void

| Parameters | Name   | Type |
|------------|--------|------|
|            | active | bool |

**Summary**

(Spec method) Channel flow control functionality.

**Remarks****Close**

```
void Close()
```

**Return type** void

## Summary

Close this session.

## Remarks

If the session is already closed (or closing), then this method does nothing but wait for the in-progress close operation to complete. This method will not return to the caller until the shutdown is complete.

## Close

```
void Close(ushort replyCode, string replyText)
```

**Return type** void

|                   | Name      | Type   |
|-------------------|-----------|--------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | replyCode | ushort |
|                   | replyText | string |

## Summary

Close this session.

## Remarks

The method behaves in the same way as Close(), with the only difference that the model is closed with the given model close code and message.

The close code (See under "Reply Codes" in the AMQP specification)

A message indicating the reason for closing the model

## ConfirmSelect

```
void ConfirmSelect()
```

**Return type** void

## Summary

Enable publisher acknowledgements.

## CreateBasicProperties

```
IBasicProperties CreateBasicProperties()
```

**Return type** IBasicProperties

## Summary

Construct a completely empty content header for use with the Basic content class.

## CreateFileProperties

```
IFileProperties CreateFileProperties()
```

**Return type** IFileProperties

## Summary

Construct a completely empty content header for use with the File content class. (unsupported in AMQP 0-9-1)

**CreateStreamProperties**

```
IStreamProperties CreateStreamProperties()
```

**Return type** IStreamProperties

**Summary**

Construct a completely empty content header for use with the Stream content class. (unsupported in AMQP 0-9-1)

**DtxSelect**

```
void DtxSelect()
```

**Return type** void

**Summary**

(Spec method) Enable DTX mode for this session. (unsupported in AMQP 0-9-1)

**DtxStart**

```
void DtxStart(string dtxIdentifier)
```

**Return type** void

| Parameters | Name          | Type   |
|------------|---------------|--------|
|            | dtxIdentifier | string |

**Summary**

(Spec method, unsupported in AMQP 0-9-1)

**ExchangeBind**

```
void ExchangeBind(string destination, string source, string routingKey, IDictionary arguments)
```

**Return type** void

|                   | Name        | Type        |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                   | destination | string      |
| <b>Parameters</b> | source      | string      |
|                   | routingKey  | string      |
|                   | arguments   | IDictionary |

**Summary**

(Extension method) Bind an exchange to an exchange.

**ExchangeBind**

```
void ExchangeBind(string destination, string source, string routingKey)
```

**Return type** void

|                   | Name        | Type   |
|-------------------|-------------|--------|
|                   | destination | string |
| <b>Parameters</b> | source      | string |
|                   | routingKey  | string |

**Summary**

(Extension method) Bind an exchange to an exchange.

**ExchangeDeclare**

```
void ExchangeDeclare(string exchange, string type)
```

**Return type** void

|                   | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | exchange    | string      |
|                   | type        | string      |

**Summary**

(Spec method) Declare an exchange.

**Remarks**

The exchange is declared non-passive, non-durable, non-autodelete, and non-internal, with no arguments. The "nowait" option is not exercised.

**ExchangeDeclare**

```
void ExchangeDeclare(string exchange, string type, bool durable)
```

**Return type** void

|                   | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | exchange    | string      |
|                   | type        | string      |
|                   | durable     | bool        |

**Summary**

(Spec method) Declare an exchange.

**Remarks**

The exchange is declared non-passive, non-autodelete, and non-internal, with no arguments. The "nowait" option is not exercised.

**ExchangeDeclare**

```
void ExchangeDeclare(string exchange, string type, bool durable, bool autoDelete,
IDictionary arguments)
```

**Return type** void

|                   | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | exchange    | string      |
|                   | type        | string      |
|                   | durable     | bool        |
|                   | autoDelete  | bool        |
|                   | arguments   | IDictionary |

**Summary**

(Spec method) Declare an exchange.



**Remarks**

The exchange is declared non-passive and non-internal. The "nowait" option is not exercised.

**ExchangeDeclarePassive**

```
void ExchangeDeclarePassive(string exchange)
```

**Return type** void

|                   | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | exchange    | string      |

**Summary**

(Spec method) Declare an exchange.

**Remarks**

The exchange is declared passive.

**ExchangeDelete**

```
void ExchangeDelete(string exchange, bool ifUnused)
```

**Return type** void

|                   | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | exchange    | string      |
|                   | ifUnused    | bool        |

**Summary**

(Spec method) Delete an exchange.

**ExchangeDelete**

```
void ExchangeDelete(string exchange)
```

**Return type** void

|                   | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | exchange    | string      |

**Summary**

(Spec method) Delete an exchange.

**Remarks**

The exchange is deleted regardless of any queue bindings.

**ExchangeUnbind**

```
void ExchangeUnbind(string destination, string source, string routingKey)
```

**Return type** void

|                   | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | destination | string      |
|                   | source      | string      |
|                   | routingKey  | string      |

## Summary

(Extension method) Unbind an exchange from an exchange.

## ExchangeUnbind

```
void ExchangeUnbind(string destination, string source, string routingKey, IDictionary arguments)
```

**Return type** void

|                   | Name        | Type        |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                   | destination | string      |
| <b>Parameters</b> | source      | string      |
|                   | routingKey  | string      |
|                   | arguments   | IDictionary |

## Summary

(Extension method) Unbind an exchange from an exchange.

## QueueBind

```
void QueueBind(string queue, string exchange, string routingKey, IDictionary arguments)
```

**Return type** void

|                   | Name       | Type        |
|-------------------|------------|-------------|
|                   | queue      | string      |
| <b>Parameters</b> | exchange   | string      |
|                   | routingKey | string      |
|                   | arguments  | IDictionary |

## Summary

(Spec method) Bind a queue to an exchange.

## QueueBind

```
void QueueBind(string queue, string exchange, string routingKey)
```

**Return type** void

|                   | Name       | Type   |
|-------------------|------------|--------|
|                   | queue      | string |
| <b>Parameters</b> | exchange   | string |
|                   | routingKey | string |

## Summary

(Spec method) Bind a queue to an exchange.

## QueueDeclare

```
QueueDeclareOk QueueDeclare(string queue, bool durable, bool exclusive, bool autoDelete, IDictionary arguments)
```

**Return type** QueueDeclareOk

|                   | Name       | Type        |
|-------------------|------------|-------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | queue      | string      |
|                   | durable    | bool        |
|                   | exclusive  | bool        |
|                   | autoDelete | bool        |
|                   | arguments  | IDictionary |

**Summary**

(Spec method) Declare a queue.

**QueueDeclare**

QueueDeclareOk QueueDeclare()

**Return type** QueueDeclareOk

**Summary**

(Spec method) Declare a queue.

**Remarks**

The queue is declared non-passive, non-durable, but exclusive and autodelete, with no arguments. The server autogenerates a name for the queue - the generated name is the return value of this method.

**QueueDeclarePassive**

QueueDeclareOk QueueDeclarePassive(string queue)

**Return type** QueueDeclareOk

|                   | Name  | Type   |
|-------------------|-------|--------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | queue | string |

**Summary**

Declare a queue passively.

**Remarks**

The queue is declared passive, non-durable, non-exclusive, and non-autodelete, with no arguments. The queue is declared passively; i.e. only check if it exists.

**QueueDelete**

uint QueueDelete(string queue)

**Return type** uint

|                   | Name  | Type   |
|-------------------|-------|--------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | queue | string |

**Summary**

(Spec method) Delete a queue.

**Remarks**

Returns the number of messages purged during queue deletion.

**QueueDelete**

uint QueueDelete(string queue, bool ifUnused, bool ifEmpty)

**Return type** uint

|                   | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | queue       | string      |
|                   | ifUnused    | bool        |
|                   | ifEmpty     | bool        |

**Summary**

(Spec method) Delete a queue.

**Remarks**

Returns the number of messages purged during queue deletion.

uint.MaxValue

.

**QueuePurge**

uint QueuePurge(string queue)

**Return type** uint

|                   | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | queue       | string      |

**Summary**

(Spec method) Purge a queue of messages.

**Remarks**

Returns the number of messages purged.

**QueueUnbind**

void QueueUnbind(string queue, string exchange, string routingKey, IDictionary arguments)

**Return type** void

|                   | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | queue       | string      |
|                   | exchange    | string      |
|                   | routingKey  | string      |
|                   | arguments   | IDictionary |

**Summary**

(Spec method) Unbind a queue from an exchange.

**Remarks**

Note: This operation is only supported when communicating using AMQP protocol version 0-9, or when communicating with a 0-8 broker that has been enhanced with the unofficial addition of a queue.unbind method.

**TxCommit**

void TxCommit()

**Return type** void

## Summary

(Spec method) Commit this session's active TX transaction.

## TxRollback

```
void TxRollback()
```

**Return type** void

## Summary

(Spec method) Roll back this session's active TX transaction.

## TxSelect

```
void TxSelect()
```

**Return type** void

## Summary

(Spec method) Enable TX mode for this session.

## WaitForConfirms

```
bool WaitForConfirms(TimeSpan timeout, out bool timedOut)
```

**Return type** bool

|                   | Name     | Type     |
|-------------------|----------|----------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | timeout  | TimeSpan |
|                   | timedOut | out bool |

## Summary

Wait until all published messages have been confirmed.

## Returns

true if no nacks were received within the timeout, otherwise false

## Param

How long to wait (at most) before returning whether or not any nacks were returned

## Param

True if the method returned because the timeout elapsed, not because all messages were ack'd or at least one nack'd.

## Remarks

Waits until all messages published since the last call have been either ack'd or nack'd by the broker. Returns whether all the messages were ack'd (and none were nack'd). Note, throws an exception when called on a non-Confirm channel.

## WaitForConfirms

```
bool WaitForConfirms()
```

**Return type** bool

## Summary

Wait until all published messages have been confirmed.

## Remarks

Waits until all messages published since the last call have been either ack'd or nack'd by the broker. Returns whether all the messages were ack'd (and none were nack'd). Note, throws an exception when called on a non-Confirm channel.

## WaitForConfirmsOrDie

```
void WaitForConfirmsOrDie()
```

**Return type** void

### Summary

Wait until all published messages have been confirmed.

### Remarks

Waits until all messages published since the last call have been ack'd by the broker. If a nack is received, throws an `OperationInterruptedException` exception immediately.

## WaitForConfirmsOrDie

```
void WaitForConfirmsOrDie(TimeSpan timeout)
```

**Return type** void

|                   | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b>           |
|-------------------|-------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | timeout     | <code>TimeSpan</code> |

### Summary

Wait until all published messages have been confirmed.

### Remarks

Waits until all messages published since the last call have been ack'd by the broker. If a nack is received or the timeout elapses, throws an `OperationInterruptedException` exception immediately.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client](#)

# public interface IProtocol

## Summary

Object describing various overarching parameters associated with a particular AMQP protocol variant.

## Property Summary

| Type   | Name                    | Summary   |
|--------|-------------------------|---|
| string | <u>ApiName</u> (r)      | Retrieve the protocol's API name, used for printing, configuration properties, IDE integration, Protocols.cs etc. |
| int    | <u>DefaultPort</u> (r)  | Retrieve the protocol's default TCP port  |
| int    | <u>MajorVersion</u> (r) | Retrieve the protocol's major version number  |
| int    | <u>MinorVersion</u> (r) | Retrieve the protocol's minor version number  |
| int    | <u>Revision</u> (r)     | Retrieve the protocol's revision (if specified)   |

## Method Summary

| Name   | Summary  |
|--|--|
| <u>IConnection CreateConnection(ConnectionFactory factory, bool insist, IFrameHandler frameHandler)</u>                      | Construct a connection from a given set of parameters and a frame handler. The "insist" parameter is passed on to the AMQP connection.open method. |
| <u>IFrameHandler CreateFrameHandler(AmqpTcpEndpoint endpoint, ConnectionFactory.ObtainSocket socketFactory, int timeout)</u> | Construct a frame handler for a given endpoint.  |
| <u>IModel CreateModel(ISession session)</u>  | Construct a protocol model atop a given session.   |

## Property Detail

### string ApiName (r)

#### Summary

Retrieve the protocol's API name, used for printing, configuration properties, IDE integration, Protocols.cs etc.

### int DefaultPort (r)

#### Summary

Retrieve the protocol's default TCP port

### int MajorVersion (r)

#### Summary

Retrieve the protocol's major version number

### int MinorVersion (r)

#### Summary

Retrieve the protocol's minor version number

**int Revision (r)****Summary**

Retrieve the protocol's revision (if specified)

**Method Detail****CreateConnection**

```
IConnection CreateConnection(ConnectionFactory factory, bool insist, IFrameHandler
frameHandler)
```

**Return type** [IConnection](#)

|                   | Name         | Type                              |
|-------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | factory      | <a href="#">ConnectionFactory</a> |
|                   | insist       | bool                              |
|                   | frameHandler | IFrameHandler                     |

**Summary**

Construct a connection from a given set of parameters and a frame handler. The "insist" parameter is passed on to the AMQP connection.open method.

**CreateFrameHandler**

```
IFrameHandler CreateFrameHandler(AmqpTcpEndpoint endpoint, ConnectionFactory.ObtainSocket
socketFactory, int timeout)
```

**Return type** [IFrameHandler](#)

|                   | Name          | Type   |
|-------------------|---------------|--|
| <b>Parameters</b> | endpoint      | <a href="#">AmqpTcpEndpoint</a>                |
|                   | socketFactory | <a href="#">ConnectionFactory.ObtainSocket</a> |
|                   | timeout       | int  |

**Summary**

Construct a frame handler for a given endpoint.

**CreateModel**

```
IModel CreateModel(ISession session)
```

**Return type** [IModel](#)

|                   | Name    | Type     |
|-------------------|---------|----------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | session | ISession |

**Summary**

Construct a protocol model atop a given session.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client](#)



## public interface IStreamProperties

- implements `ICloneable`
- implements `IContentHeader`

### Summary

Common AMQP Stream content-class headers interface, spanning the union of the functionality offered by versions 0-8, 0-8qpid, 0-9 and 0-9-1 of AMQP.

### Remarks

The specification code generator provides protocol-version-specific implementations of this interface. To obtain an implementation of this interface in a protocol-version-neutral way, use `IModel.CreateStreamProperties()`.

Each property is readable, writable and clearable: a cleared property will not be transmitted over the wire. Properties on a fresh instance are clear by default.

### Property Summary

| Type                              | Name                                     | Summary                    |
|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| string                            | <u><code>ContentEncoding</code></u> (rw) | MIME content encoding      |
| string                            | <u><code>ContentType</code></u> (rw)     | MIME content type          |
| IDictionary                       | <u><code>Headers</code></u> (rw)         | message header field table |
| byte                              | <u><code>Priority</code></u> (rw)        | message priority, 0 to 9   |
| <u><code>AmqpTimestamp</code></u> | <u><code>Timestamp</code></u> (rw)       | message timestamp          |

### Method Summary

| Name  | Summary  |
|---|--|
| <u><code>void ClearContentEncoding()</code></u>     | Clear the <code>ContentEncoding</code> property.                       |
| <u><code>void ClearContentType()</code></u>         | Clear the <code>ContentType</code> property.                           |
| <u><code>void ClearHeaders()</code></u>             | Clear the <code>Headers</code> property.                               |
| <u><code>void ClearPriority()</code></u>            | Clear the <code>Priority</code> property.                              |
| <u><code>void ClearTimestamp()</code></u>           | Clear the <code>Timestamp</code> property.                             |
| <u><code>bool IsContentEncodingPresent()</code></u> | Returns true iff the <code>ContentEncoding</code> property is present. |
| <u><code>bool IsContentTypePresent()</code></u>     | Returns true iff the <code>ContentType</code> property is present.     |
| <u><code>bool IsHeadersPresent()</code></u>         | Returns true iff the <code>Headers</code> property is present.         |
| <u><code>bool IsPriorityPresent()</code></u>        | Returns true iff the <code>Priority</code> property is present.        |
| <u><code>bool IsTimestampPresent()</code></u>       | Returns true iff the <code>Timestamp</code> property is present.       |

### Property Detail

#### string ContentEncoding (rw)

##### Summary

MIME content encoding

#### string ContentType (rw)

##### Summary

MIME content type

## **IDictionary Headers (rw)**

### **Summary**

message header field table

## **byte Priority (rw)**

### **Summary**

message priority, 0 to 9

## **AmqpTimestamp Timestamp (rw)**

### **Summary**

message timestamp

## **Method Detail**

### **ClearContentEncoding**

```
void ClearContentEncoding()
```

**Return type** void

#### **Summary**

Clear the ContentEncoding property.

### **ClearContentType**

```
void ClearContentType()
```

**Return type** void

#### **Summary**

Clear the ContentType property.

### **ClearHeaders**

```
void ClearHeaders()
```

**Return type** void

#### **Summary**

Clear the Headers property.

### **ClearPriority**

```
void ClearPriority()
```

**Return type** void

#### **Summary**

Clear the Priority property.

## **ClearTimestamp**

```
void ClearTimestamp()
```

**Return type** void

### **Summary**

Clear the Timestamp property.

## **IsContentEncodingPresent**

```
bool IsContentEncodingPresent()
```

**Return type** bool

### **Summary**

Returns true iff the ContentEncoding property is present.

## **IsContentTypePresent**

```
bool IsContentTypePresent()
```

**Return type** bool

### **Summary**

Returns true iff the ContentType property is present.

## **IsHeadersPresent**

```
bool IsHeadersPresent()
```

**Return type** bool

### **Summary**

Returns true iff the Headers property is present.

## **IsPriorityPresent**

```
bool IsPriorityPresent()
```

**Return type** bool

### **Summary**

Returns true iff the Priority property is present.

## **IsTimestampPresent**

```
bool IsTimestampPresent()
```

**Return type** bool

### **Summary**

Returns true iff the Timestamp property is present.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client](#)

## delegate ObtainSocket

- declared within [ConnectionFactory](#)
- extends MulticastDelegate

delegate TcpClient ConnectionFactory.ObtainSocket(AddressFamily addressFamily)

**Return type** TcpClient

|                   | Name          | Type          |
|-------------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | addressFamily | AddressFamily |

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client](#)

# public class ConnectionFactory

Nested types: [ObtainSocket](#)

## Summary

Main entry point to the RabbitMQ .NET AMQP client API. Constructs IConnection instances.

## Remarks

A simple example of connecting to a broker:

```
ConnectionFactory factory = new ConnectionFactory();
//
// The next six lines are optional:
factory.UserName = ConnectionFactory.DefaultUser;
factory.Password = ConnectionFactory.DefaultPass;
factory.VirtualHost = ConnectionFactory.DefaultVHost;
factory.Protocol = Protocols.FromEnvironment();
factory.HostName = hostName;
factory.Port      = AmqpTcpEndpoint.UseDefaultPort;
//
IConnection conn = factory.CreateConnection();
//
IModel ch = conn.CreateModel();
//
// ... use ch's IModel methods ...
//
ch.Close(Constants.ReplySuccess, "Closing the channel");
conn.Close(Constants.ReplySuccess, "Closing the connection");
```

The same example, written more compactly with AMQP URIs:

```
ConnectionFactory factory = new ConnectionFactory();
factory.Uri = "amqp://localhost";
IConnection conn = factory.CreateConnection();
...
```

Please see also the API overview and tutorial in the User Guide.

Note that the Uri property takes a string representation of an AMQP URI. Omitted URI parts will take default values. The host part of the URI cannot be omitted and URIs of the form "amqp://foo/" (note the trailing slash) also represent the default virtual host. The latter issue means that virtual hosts with an empty name are not addressable.

## Field Summary

| Flags            | Type                                   | Name                                     | Summary  |
|------------------|--|--|--|
| public           | <a href="#">AuthMechanismFactory[]</a> | <a href="#">AuthMechanisms</a>           | SASL auth mechanisms to use.   |
| public           | IDictionary                            | <a href="#">ClientProperties</a>         | Dictionary of client properties to be sent to the server                                     |
| public<br>static | <a href="#">AuthMechanismFactory[]</a> | <a href="#">DefaultAuthMechanisms</a>    | Default SASL auth mechanisms to use.   |
| public<br>const  | ushort                                 | <a href="#">DefaultChannelMax</a>        | Default value for the desired maximum channel number, with zero meaning unlimited (value: 0) |
| public<br>const  | int                                    | <a href="#">DefaultConnectionTimeout</a> | Default value for connection attempt timeout, in milliseconds                                |
| public<br>const  | uint                                   | <a href="#">DefaultFrameMax</a>          | Default value for the desired maximum frame size, with zero meaning unlimited (value: 0)     |
|                  | ushort                                 | <a href="#">DefaultHeartbeat</a>         |  |

## RabbitMQ .NET client library API guide

|                 |                                       |                                   |   |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| public<br>const |                                       |                                   | Default value for desired heartbeat interval, in seconds, with zero meaning none (value: 0)                   |
| public<br>const | string                                | <u>DefaultPass</u>                | Default password (value: "guest")   |
| public<br>const | string                                | <u>DefaultUser</u>                | Default user name (value: "guest")  |
| public<br>const | string                                | <u>DefaultVHost</u>               | Default virtual host (value: "/")   |
| public          | string                                | <u>HostName</u>                   | The host to connect to  |
| public          | string                                | <u>Password</u>                   | Password to use when authenticating to the server   |
| public          | int                                   | <u>Port</u>                       | The port to connect on. AmqpTcpEndpoint.UseDefaultPort indicates the default for the protocol should be used. |
| public          | <u>IProtocol</u>                      | <u>Protocol</u>                   | The AMQP protocol to be used  |
| public          | ushort                                | <u>RequestedChannelMax</u>        | Maximum channel number to ask for   |
| public          | int                                   | <u>RequestedConnectionTimeout</u> | Timeout setting for connection attempts (in milliseconds)   |
| public          | uint                                  | <u>RequestedFrameMax</u>          | Frame-max parameter to ask for (in bytes)   |
| public          | ushort                                | <u>RequestedHeartbeat</u>         | Heartbeat setting to request (in seconds)   |
| public          | <u>ConnectionFactory.ObtainSocket</u> | <u>SocketFactory</u>              | Set custom socket options by providing a SocketFactory  |
| public          | <u>SslOption</u>                      | <u>Ssl</u>                        | Ssl options setting   |
| public          | string                                | <u>UserName</u>                   | Username to use when authenticating to the server   |
| public          | string                                | <u>VirtualHost</u>                | Virtual host to access during this connection   |

## Property Summary

| Flags  | Type                   | Name                 | Summary  |
|--------|------------------------|----------------------|--|
| public | <u>AmqpTcpEndpoint</u> | <u>Endpoint</u> (rw) | The AMQP connection target                               |
| public | Uri                    | <u>uri</u> (w)       | Set connection parameters using the amqp or amqps scheme |
| public | string                 | <u>Uri</u> (w)       | Set connection parameters using the amqp or amqps scheme |

## Constructor Summary

| Flags  | Name                       | Summary   |
|--------|----------------------------|---|
| public | <u>ConnectionFactory()</u> | Construct a fresh instance, with all fields set to their respective defaults. |

## Method Summary

| Flags             | Name   | Summary  |
|-------------------|--|--|
| public            | <u>AuthMechanismFactory</u><br><u>AuthMechanismFactory(string[] mechs)</u> | Given a list of mechanism names supported by the server, select a preferred mechanism, or null if we have none in common.  |
| public<br>virtual | <u>IConnection</u> <u>CreateConnection()</u>                               | Create a connection to the specified endpoint No broker-originated redirects are permitted.  |
| public<br>virtual | <u>IConnection</u> <u>CreateConnection(int maxRedirects)</u>               | Create a connection to the first available endpoint in the list provided. Up to a maximum of maxRedirects broker-originated redirects are permitted for each endpoint tried. |

## Field Summary



## **public const string DefaultVHost**

### **Summary**

Default virtual host (value: "/")

## **public string HostName**

### **Summary**

The host to connect to

## **public string Password**

### **Summary**

Password to use when authenticating to the server

## **public int Port**

### **Summary**

The port to connect on. `AmqpTcpEndpoint.UseDefaultPort` indicates the default for the protocol should be used.

## **public IProtocol Protocol**

### **Summary**

The AMQP protocol to be used

## **public ushort RequestedChannelMax**

### **Summary**

Maximum channel number to ask for

## **public int RequestedConnectionTimeout**

### **Summary**

Timeout setting for connection attempts (in milliseconds)

## **public uint RequestedFrameMax**

### **Summary**

Frame-max parameter to ask for (in bytes)

## **public ushort RequestedHeartbeat**

### **Summary**

Heartbeat setting to request (in seconds)

## **public ConnectionFactory.ObtainSocket SocketFactory**



### Summary

Set custom socket options by providing a SocketFactory

### public SslOption Ssl

### Summary

Ssl options setting

### public string Username

### Summary

Username to use when authenticating to the server

### public string VirtualHost

### Summary

Virtual host to access during this connection

## Property Detail

### public AmqpTcpEndpoint Endpoint (rw)

### Summary

The AMQP connection target

### public Uri uri (w)

### Summary

Set connection parameters using the amqp or amqps scheme

### public string Uri (w)

### Summary

Set connection parameters using the amqp or amqps scheme

## Constructor Detail

### ConnectionFactory

public ConnectionFactory()

### Summary

Construct a fresh instance, with all fields set to their respective defaults.

## Method Detail

### AuthMechanismFactory

public AuthMechanismFactory AuthMechanismFactory(string[] mechs)

**Flags**     public

**Return type** AuthMechanismFactory

public ConnectionFactory.ObtainSocket SocketFactory

**Parameters**

| Name  | Type     |
|-------|----------|
| mechs | string[] |

## Summary

Given a list of mechanism names supported by the server, select a preferred mechanism, or null if we have none in common.

## CreateConnection

```
public virtual IConnection CreateConnection()
```

**Flags** public virtual

**Return type** IConnection

## Summary

Create a connection to the specified endpoint No broker-originated redirects are permitted.

## CreateConnection

```
public virtual IConnection CreateConnection(int maxRedirects)
```

**Flags** public virtual

**Return type** IConnection

**Parameters**

| Name         | Type |
|--------------|------|
| maxRedirects | int  |

## Summary

Create a connection to the first available endpoint in the list provided. Up to a maximum of maxRedirects broker-originated redirects are permitted for each endpoint tried.

## DefaultSocketFactory

```
public static TcpClient DefaultSocketFactory(AddressFamily addressFamily)
```

**Flags** public static

**Return type** TcpClient

**Parameters**

| Name          | Type          |
|---------------|---------------|
| addressFamily | AddressFamily |

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client](#)

# public class PlainMechanism

- implements [AuthMechanism](#)

## Constructor Summary

| Flags  | Name                             | Summary        |
|--------|----------------------------------|----------------|
| public | <a href="#">PlainMechanism()</a> | (undocumented) |

## Method Summary

| Flags                   | Name  | Summary        |
|-------------------------|---|----------------|
| public virtual<br>final | <a href="#">byte[] handleChallenge(byte[] challenge, ConnectionFactory factory)</a> | (undocumented) |

## Constructor Detail

### PlainMechanism

public PlainMechanism()

## Method Detail

### handleChallenge

public virtual final byte[] handleChallenge(byte[] challenge, ConnectionFactory factory)

| Flags                | Name      | Type                              |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| public virtual final |           |                                   |
| <b>Return type</b>   | byte[]    |                                   |
| <b>Parameters</b>    | challenge | byte[]                            |
|                      | factory   | <a href="#">ConnectionFactory</a> |

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client](#)

# public class PlainMechanismFactory

• implements [AuthMechanismFactory](#)

## Property Summary

| Flags                | Type   | Name                     | Summary        |
|----------------------|--------|--------------------------|----------------|
| public virtual final | string | <a href="#">Name</a> (r) | (undocumented) |

## Constructor Summary

| Flags  | Name                                    | Summary        |
|--------|---|----------------|
| public | <a href="#">PlainMechanismFactory()</a> | (undocumented) |

## Method Summary

| Flags                | Name  | Summary        |
|----------------------|---|----------------|
| public virtual final | <a href="#">AuthMechanism.GetInstance()</a> | (undocumented) |

## Property Detail

public virtual final string Name (r)

## Constructor Detail

### PlainMechanismFactory

public PlainMechanismFactory()

## Method Detail

### GetInstance

public virtual final AuthMechanism GetInstance()

**Flags**    public virtual final  
**Return type** [AuthMechanism](#)  
[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client](#)

# public class Protocols

## Summary

Concrete, predefined IProtocol instances ready for use with ConnectionFactory.

## Remarks

Applications will in the common case use the FromEnvironment() method to search a fallback-chain of configuration sources for the IProtocol instance to use. However, in some cases, the default fallback-chain is not appropriate; in these cases, other methods such as FromConfiguration(string) or SafeLookup(string) may suffice.

## Field Summary

| Flags                        | Type   | Name                         | Summary  |
|------------------------------|--------|------------------------------|--|
| public<br>initonly<br>static | string | <u>DefaultAppSettingsKey</u> | The default App.config appSettings key used by FromConfiguration and FromEnvironment. At the time of writing, "AMQP_PROTOCOL". |
| public<br>initonly<br>static | string | <u>EnvironmentVariable</u>   | The environment variable read by FromEnvironmentVariable() and FromEnvironment(). At the time of writing, "AMQP_PROTOCOL".     |

## Property Summary

| Flags            | Type             | Name                       | Summary   |
|------------------|------------------|----------------------------|---|
| public<br>static | <u>IProtocol</u> | <u>AMQP_0_8</u> (r)        | Protocol version 0-8 as standardised.   |
| public<br>static | <u>IProtocol</u> | <u>AMQP_0_8_QPID</u> (r)   | Protocol version 0-8, as modified by QPid.  |
| public<br>static | <u>IProtocol</u> | <u>AMQP_0_9</u> (r)        | Protocol version 0-9 as standardised (omitting sections marked "WIP", "work in progress", including in particular the Message class of operations). |
| public<br>static | <u>IProtocol</u> | <u>AMQP_0_9_1</u> (r)      | Protocol version 0-9-1 as modified by VMWare.   |
| public<br>static | <u>IProtocol</u> | <u>DefaultProtocol</u> (r) | Retrieve the current default protocol variant (currently AMQP_0_9_1)  |

## Method Summary

| Flags            | Name  | Summary   |
|------------------|---|---|
| public<br>static | <u>IProtocol</u><br><u>FromConfiguration(string appSettingsKey)</u> | Uses App.config's appSettings section to retrieve an IProtocol instance.  |
| public<br>static | <u>IProtocol</u> <u>FromConfiguration()</u>                         | Returns FromConfiguration(DefaultAppSettingsKey).   |
| public<br>static | <u>IProtocol</u> <u>FromEnvironment()</u>                           | Returns FromEnvironment(DefaultAppSettingsKey).   |
| public<br>static | <u>IProtocol</u><br><u>FromEnvironment(string appSettingsKey)</u>   | Tries FromConfiguration() first, followed by FromEnvironmentVariable() if no setting was found in the App.config. |
| public<br>static | <u>IProtocol</u><br><u>FromEnvironmentVariable()</u>                | Uses the process environment variable EnvironmentVariable to retrieve an IProtocol instance.                      |
| public<br>static | <u>IProtocol</u> <u>Lookup(string name)</u>                         | Low-level method for retrieving a protocol version by name (of one of the static properties on this class)        |
| public<br>static | <u>IProtocol</u> <u>SafeLookup(string name)</u>                     | Retrieve a protocol version by name (of one of the static properties on this class)                               |

## Field Detail

### **public initonly static string DefaultAppSettingsKey**

#### **Summary**

The default App.config appSettings key used by FromConfiguration and FromEnvironment. At the time of writing, "AMQP\_PROTOCOL".

### **public initonly static string EnvironmentVariable**

#### **Summary**

The environment variable read by FromEnvironmentVariable() and FromEnvironment(). At the time of writing, "AMQP\_PROTOCOL".

## Property Detail

### **public static IProtocol AMQP\_0\_8 (r)**

#### **Summary**

Protocol version 0-8 as standardised.

### **public static IProtocol AMQP\_0\_8\_QPID (r)**

#### **Summary**

Protocol version 0-8, as modified by QPid.

### **public static IProtocol AMQP\_0\_9 (r)**

#### **Summary**

Protocol version 0-9 as standardised (omitting sections marked "WIP", "work in progress", including in particular the Message class of operations).

### **public static IProtocol AMQP\_0\_9\_1 (r)**

#### **Summary**

Protocol version 0-9-1 as modified by VMWare.

### **public static IProtocol DefaultProtocol (r)**

#### **Summary**

Retrieve the current default protocol variant (currently AMQP\_0\_9\_1)

## Method Detail

### **FromConfiguration**

```
public static IProtocol FromConfiguration(string appSettingsKey)
```

**Flags**     public static

**Return type** IProtocol

|                   | <b>Name</b>    | <b>Type</b> |
|-------------------|----------------|-------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | appSettingsKey | string      |

**Summary**

Uses App.config's appSettings section to retrieve an IProtocol instance.

**Remarks**

If the appSettings key is missing, Protocols.DefaultProtocol is used. If the protocol variant named is not found, ConfigurationException is thrown.

**Exception****FromConfiguration**

```
public static IProtocol FromConfiguration()
```

|              |               |
|--------------|---------------|
| <b>Flags</b> | public static |
|--------------|---------------|

|                    |                  |
|--------------------|------------------|
| <b>Return type</b> | <u>IProtocol</u> |
|--------------------|------------------|

**Summary**

Returns FromConfiguration(DefaultAppSettingsKey).

**FromEnvironment**

```
public static IProtocol FromEnvironment()
```

|              |               |
|--------------|---------------|
| <b>Flags</b> | public static |
|--------------|---------------|

|                    |                  |
|--------------------|------------------|
| <b>Return type</b> | <u>IProtocol</u> |
|--------------------|------------------|

**Summary**

Returns FromEnvironment(DefaultAppSettingsKey).

**FromEnvironment**

```
public static IProtocol FromEnvironment(string appSettingsKey)
```

|              |               |
|--------------|---------------|
| <b>Flags</b> | public static |
|--------------|---------------|

|                    |                  |
|--------------------|------------------|
| <b>Return type</b> | <u>IProtocol</u> |
|--------------------|------------------|

|                   | <b>Name</b>    | <b>Type</b> |
|-------------------|----------------|-------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | appSettingsKey | string      |

**Summary**

Tries FromConfiguration() first, followed by FromEnvironmentVariable() if no setting was found in the App.config.

**Exception****FromEnvironmentVariable**

```
public static IProtocol FromEnvironmentVariable()
```

|              |               |
|--------------|---------------|
| <b>Flags</b> | public static |
|--------------|---------------|

|                    |                  |
|--------------------|------------------|
| <b>Return type</b> | <u>IProtocol</u> |
|--------------------|------------------|

**Summary**

Uses the process environment variable

EnvironmentVariable

to retrieve an `IProtocol` instance.

### Remarks

If the environment variable is unset, `Protocols.DefaultProtocol` is used. If the protocol variant named is not found, `ConfigurationException` is thrown.

### Exception

## Lookup

```
public static IProtocol Lookup(string name)
```

**Flags**     public static

**Return type** [IProtocol](#)

| Parameters | Name | Type   |
|------------|------|--------|
|            | name | string |

### Summary

Low-level method for retrieving a protocol version by name (of one of the static properties on this class)

### Remarks

Returns null if no suitable property could be found.

In many cases, `FromEnvironment()` will be a more appropriate method for applications to call; this method is provided for cases where the caller wishes to know the answer to the question "does a suitable `IProtocol` property with this name exist, and if so, what is its value?"

## SafeLookup

```
public static IProtocol SafeLookup(string name)
```

**Flags**     public static

**Return type** [IProtocol](#)

| Parameters | Name | Type   |
|------------|------|--------|
|            | name | string |

### Summary

Retrieve a protocol version by name (of one of the static properties on this class)

### Remarks

If the argument is null, `Protocols.DefaultProtocol` is used. If the protocol variant named is not found, `ConfigurationException` is thrown.

In many cases, `FromEnvironment()` will be a more appropriate method for applications to call; this method is provided for cases where the caller wishes to know the answer to the question "does a suitable `IProtocol` property with this name exist, and if so, what is its value?", with the additional guarantee that if a suitable property does not exist, a `ConfigurationException` will be thrown.

### Exception

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client](#)



# public class PublicationAddress

## Summary

Container for an exchange name, exchange type and routing key, usable as the target address of a message to be published.

## Remarks

The syntax used for the external representation of instances of this class is compatible with QPid's "Reply-To" field pseudo-URI format. The pseudo-URI format is (exchange-type):(exchange-name)/(routing-key), where exchange-type is one of the permitted exchange type names (see class ExchangeType), exchange-name must be present but may be empty, and routing-key must be present but may be empty.

The syntax is as it is solely for compatibility with QPid's existing usage of the ReplyTo field; the AMQP specifications 0-8 and 0-9 do not define the format of the field, and do not define any format for the triple (exchange name, exchange type, routing key) that could be used instead. Please see also the way class RabbitMQ.Client.MessagePatterns.SimpleRpcServer uses the ReplyTo field.

## Field Summary

| Flags                  | Type  | Name                     | Summary  |
|------------------------|-------|--------------------------|--|
| public initonly static | Regex | <u>PSEUDO_URI_PARSER</u> | Regular expression used to extract the exchange-type, exchange-name and routing-key from a string. |

## Property Summary

| Flags  | Type   | Name                    | Summary                            |
|--------|--------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| public | string | <u>ExchangeName</u> (r) | Retrieve the exchange name.        |
| public | string | <u>ExchangeType</u> (r) | Retrieve the exchange type string. |
| public | string | <u>RoutingKey</u> (r)   | Retrieve the routing key.          |

## Constructor Summary

| Flags  | Name   | Summary   |
|--------|--|---|
| public | <u>PublicationAddress(string exchangeType, string exchangeName, string routingKey)</u> | Construct a PublicationAddress with the given exchange type, exchange name and routing key. |

## Method Summary

| Flags          | Name  | Summary  |
|----------------|---|--|
| public static  | <u>PublicationAddress.Parse(string uriLikeString)</u> | Parse a PublicationAddress out of the given string, using the PSEUDO_URI_PARSER regex. |
| public virtual | <u>string ToString()</u>                              | Reconstruct the "uri" from its constituents.   |

## Field Detail

**public initonly static Regex PSEUDO\_URI\_PARSER**

## Summary

Regular expression used to extract the exchange-type, exchange-name and routing-key from a string.

## Property Detail

**public string ExchangeName (r)****Summary**

Retrieve the exchange name.

**public string ExchangeType (r)****Summary**

Retrieve the exchange type string.

**public string RoutingKey (r)****Summary**

Retrieve the routing key.

**Constructor Detail****PublicationAddress**

```
public PublicationAddress(string exchangeType, string exchangeName, string routingKey)
```

|                   | <b>Name</b>  | <b>Type</b> |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | exchangeType | string      |
|                   | exchangeName | string      |
|                   | routingKey   | string      |

**Summary**

Construct a PublicationAddress with the given exchange type, exchange name and routing key.

**Method Detail****Parse**

```
public static PublicationAddress Parse(string uriLikeString)
```

|                    |                           |             |
|--------------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| <b>Flags</b>       | public static             |             |
| <b>Return type</b> | <u>PublicationAddress</u> |             |
| <b>Parameters</b>  | <b>Name</b>               | <b>Type</b> |
|                    | uriLikeString             | string      |

**Summary**

Parse a PublicationAddress out of the given string, using the PSEUDO\_URI\_PARSER regex.

**ToString**

```
public virtual string ToString()
```

|                    |                |
|--------------------|----------------|
| <b>Flags</b>       | public virtual |
| <b>Return type</b> | string         |
| <b>Summary</b>     |                |

Reconstruct the "uri" from its constituents.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client](#)

# public class QueueDeclareOk

## Property Summary

| Flags  | Type   | Name                      | Summary        |
|--------|--------|---------------------------|----------------|
| public | uint   | <u>ConsumerCount</u> (rw) | (undocumented) |
| public | uint   | <u>MessageCount</u> (rw)  | (undocumented) |
| public | string | <u>QueueName</u> (rw)     | (undocumented) |

## Constructor Summary

| Flags  | Name   | Summary        |
|--------|--|----------------|
| public | <u>QueueDeclareOk(string queueName, uint messageCount, uint consumerCount)</u> | (undocumented) |

## Property Detail

public uint ConsumerCount (rw)

public uint MessageCount (rw)

public string QueueName (rw)

## Constructor Detail

### QueueDeclareOk

public QueueDeclareOk(string queueName, uint messageCount, uint consumerCount)

|   | Name          | Type   |
|---|---------------|--------|
| <b>Parameters</b>                               | queueName     | string |
|   | messageCount  | uint   |
|   | consumerCount | uint   |
| <u>Index</u>   Namespace <u>RabbitMQ.Client</u> |               |        |

# public class QueueingBasicConsumer

- extends DefaultBasicConsumer

## Summary

Simple IBasicConsumer implementation that uses a SharedQueue to buffer incoming deliveries.

## Remarks

Received messages are placed in the SharedQueue as instances of BasicDeliverEventArgs.

Note that messages taken from the SharedQueue may need acknowledging with IModel.BasicAck.

When the consumer is closed, through BasicCancel or through the shutdown of the underlying IModel or IConnection, the SharedQueue's Close() method is called, which causes any Enqueue() operations, and Dequeue() operations when the queue is empty, to throw EndOfStreamException (see the comment for SharedQueue.Close()).

The following is a simple example of the usage of this class:

```
IModel channel = ...;
QueueingBasicConsumer consumer = new QueueingBasicConsumer(channel);
channel.BasicConsume(queueName, null, consumer);

// At this point, messages will be being asynchronously delivered,
// and will be queueing up in consumer.Queue.

while (true) {
    try {
        BasicDeliverEventArgs e = (BasicDeliverEventArgs) consumer.Queue.Dequeue();
        // ... handle the delivery ...
        channel.BasicAck(e.DeliveryTag, false);
    } catch (EndOfStreamException ex) {
        // The consumer was cancelled, the model closed, or the
        // connection went away.
        break;
    }
}
```

## Property Summary

| Flags | Type   | Name                         | Summary  |
|-------|--------|------------------------------|--|
|       | public | <u>SharedQueue Queue</u> (r) | Retrieves the SharedQueue that messages arrive on. |

## Constructor Summary

| Flags  | Name  | Summary   |
|--------|---|---|
| public | <u>QueueingBasicConsumer(IModel model, SharedQueue queue)</u> | Creates a fresh QueueingBasicConsumer, initialising the Model and Queue properties to the given values.                       |
| public | <u>QueueingBasicConsumer(IModel model)</u>                    | Creates a fresh QueueingBasicConsumer, with Model set to the argument, and Queue set to a fresh SharedQueue.                  |
| public | <u>QueueingBasicConsumer()</u>                                | Creates a fresh QueueingBasicConsumer, initialising the Model property to null and the Queue property to a fresh SharedQueue. |

## Method Summary

| Flags          | Name  | Summary  |
|----------------|---|--|
| public virtual | <u>void HandleBasicDeliver(string consumerTag, ulong deliveryTag, bool redelivered, string exchange, string routingKey, IBasicProperties properties, byte[] body)</u> | Overrides DefaultBasicConsumer's HandleBasicDeliver implementation, building a |

```
public virtual void OnCancel()
```

BasicDeliverEventArgs instance and placing it in the Queue.  
Overrides DefaultBasicConsumer's OnCancel implementation, extending it to call the Close() method of the SharedQueue.

## Property Detail

```
public SharedQueue Queue (r)
```

### Summary

Retrieves the SharedQueue that messages arrive on.

## Constructor Detail

### QueueingBasicConsumer

```
public QueueingBasicConsumer(IModel model, SharedQueue queue)
```

|                   | Name  | Type               |
|-------------------|-------|--------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | model | <u>IModel</u>      |
|                   | queue | <u>SharedQueue</u> |

### Summary

Creates a fresh QueueingBasicConsumer, initialising the Model and Queue properties to the given values.

### QueueingBasicConsumer

```
public QueueingBasicConsumer(IModel model)
```

|                   | Name  | Type          |
|-------------------|-------|---------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | model | <u>IModel</u> |

### Summary

Creates a fresh QueueingBasicConsumer, with Model set to the argument, and Queue set to a fresh SharedQueue.

### QueueingBasicConsumer

```
public QueueingBasicConsumer()
```

### Summary

Creates a fresh QueueingBasicConsumer, initialising the Model property to null and the Queue property to a fresh SharedQueue.

## Method Detail

### HandleBasicDeliver

```
public virtual void HandleBasicDeliver(string consumerTag, ulong deliveryTag, bool redelivered, string exchange, string routingKey, IBasicProperties properties, byte[] body)
```

**Flags** public virtual  
**Return type** void

|                   | Name        | Type                    |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | consumerTag | string                  |
|                   | deliveryTag | ulong                   |
|                   | redelivered | bool                    |
|                   | exchange    | string                  |
|                   | routingKey  | string                  |
|                   | properties  | <u>IBasicProperties</u> |
|                   | body        | byte[]                  |

**Summary**

Overrides DefaultBasicConsumer's HandleBasicDeliver implementation, building a BasicDeliverEventArgs instance and placing it in the Queue.

**OnCancel**

public virtual void OnCancel()

**Flags** public virtual  
**Return type** void  
**Summary**

Overrides DefaultBasicConsumer's OnCancel implementation, extending it to call the Close() method of the SharedQueue.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client](#)

# public class ShutdownEventArgs

- extends EventArgs

## Summary

Information about the reason why a particular model, session, or connection was destroyed.

## Remarks

The ClassId and Initiator properties should be used to determine the originator of the shutdown event.

## Property Summary

| Flags  | Type                     | Name                 | Summary  |
|--------|--------------------------|----------------------|--|
| public | object                   | <u>Cause</u> (r)     | Object causing the shutdown, or null if none.  |
| public | ushort                   | <u>ClassId</u> (r)   | AMQP content-class ID, or 0 if none.   |
| public | <u>ShutdownInitiator</u> | <u>Initiator</u> (r) | Returns the source of the shutdown event: either the application, the library, or the remote peer. |
| public | ushort                   | <u>MethodId</u> (r)  | AMQP method ID within a content-class, or 0 if none.   |
| public | ushort                   | <u>ReplyCode</u> (r) | One of the standardised AMQP reason codes. See RabbitMQ.Client.Framing.Constants.                  |
| public | string                   | <u>ReplyText</u> (r) | Informative human-readable reason text.  |

## Constructor Summary

| Flags  | Name   | Summary  |
|--------|--|--|
| public | <u>ShutdownEventArgs(ShutdownInitiator initiator, ushort replyCode, string replyText, ushort classId, ushort methodId)</u>               | Construct a ShutdownEventArgs with the given parameters and a null cause.                              |
| public | <u>ShutdownEventArgs(ShutdownInitiator initiator, ushort replyCode, string replyText, ushort classId, ushort methodId, object cause)</u> | Construct a ShutdownEventArgs with the given parameters.   |
| public | <u>ShutdownEventArgs(ShutdownInitiator initiator, ushort replyCode, string replyText)</u>  | Construct a ShutdownEventArgs with the given parameters, 0 for ClassId and MethodId, and a null Cause. |
| public | <u>ShutdownEventArgs(ShutdownInitiator initiator, ushort replyCode, string replyText, object cause)</u>                                  | Construct a ShutdownEventArgs with the given parameters and 0 for ClassId and MethodId.                |

## Method Summary

| Flags          | Name                     | Summary                                       |
|----------------|--------------------------|---|
| public virtual | <u>string ToString()</u> | Override ToString to be useful for debugging. |

## Property Detail

### public object Cause (r)

#### Summary

Object causing the shutdown, or null if none.

### public ushort ClassId (r)

**Summary**

AMQP content-class ID, or 0 if none.

**public ShutdownInitiator Initiator (r)****Summary**

Returns the source of the shutdown event: either the application, the library, or the remote peer.

**public ushort MethodId (r)****Summary**

AMQP method ID within a content-class, or 0 if none.

**public ushort ReplyCode (r)****Summary**

One of the standardised AMQP reason codes. See `RabbitMQ.Client.Framing.*.Constants`.

**public string ReplyText (r)****Summary**

Informative human-readable reason text.

**Constructor Detail****ShutdownEventArgs**

```
public ShutdownEventArgs(ShutdownInitiator initiator, ushort replyCode, string replyText,
    ushort classId, ushort methodId)
```

|                   | Name      | Type                     |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | initiator | <u>ShutdownInitiator</u> |
|                   | replyCode | ushort                   |
|                   | replyText | string                   |
|                   | classId   | ushort                   |
|                   | methodId  | ushort                   |

**Summary**

Construct a `ShutdownEventArgs` with the given parameters and a null cause.

**ShutdownEventArgs**

```
public ShutdownEventArgs(ShutdownInitiator initiator, ushort replyCode, string replyText,
    ushort classId, ushort methodId, object cause)
```

| Parameters | Name      | Type                     |
|------------|-----------|--------------------------|
|            | initiator | <u>ShutdownInitiator</u> |
|            | replyCode | ushort                   |
|            | replyText | string                   |
|            | classId   | ushort                   |
|            | methodId  | ushort                   |

```
public ushort ClassId (r)
```



cause      object

### Summary

Construct a ShutdownEventArgs with the given parameters.

### ShutdownEventArgs

```
public ShutdownEventArgs(ShutdownInitiator initiator, ushort replyCode, string replyText)
```

|                   | Name      | Type                     |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | initiator | <u>ShutdownInitiator</u> |
|                   | replyCode | ushort                   |
|                   | replyText | string                   |

### Summary

Construct a ShutdownEventArgs with the given parameters, 0 for ClassId and MethodId, and a null Cause.

### ShutdownEventArgs

```
public ShutdownEventArgs(ShutdownInitiator initiator, ushort replyCode, string replyText, object cause)
```

|                   | Name      | Type                     |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | initiator | <u>ShutdownInitiator</u> |
|                   | replyCode | ushort                   |
|                   | replyText | string                   |
|                   | cause     | object                   |

### Summary

Construct a ShutdownEventArgs with the given parameters and 0 for ClassId and MethodId.

## Method Detail

### ToString

```
public virtual string ToString()
```

**Flags**      public virtual

**Return type** string

### Summary

Override ToString to be useful for debugging.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client](#)

# public enum struct ShutdownInitiator

- extends Enum

## Summary

Describes the source of a shutdown event.

## Field Summary

| Flags        | Type                              | Name                        | Summary  |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| public const | <a href="#">ShutdownInitiator</a> | <a href="#">Application</a> | The shutdown event originated from the application using the RabbitMQ .NET client library. |
| public const | <a href="#">ShutdownInitiator</a> | <a href="#">Library</a>     | The shutdown event originated from the RabbitMQ .NET client library itself.                |
| public const | <a href="#">ShutdownInitiator</a> | <a href="#">Peer</a>        | The shutdown event originated from the remote AMQP peer.                                   |

## Field Detail

### public const ShutdownInitiator Application

#### Summary

The shutdown event originated from the application using the RabbitMQ .NET client library.

### public const ShutdownInitiator Library

#### Summary

The shutdown event originated from the RabbitMQ .NET client library itself.

#### Remarks

Shutdowns with this ShutdownInitiator code may appear if, for example, an internal error is detected by the client, or if the server sends a syntactically invalid frame. Another potential use is on IConnection AutoClose.

### public const ShutdownInitiator Peer

#### Summary

The shutdown event originated from the remote AMQP peer.

#### Remarks

A valid received connection.close or channel.close event will manifest as a shutdown with this ShutdownInitiator.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client](#)

# public class ShutdownReportEntry

## Summary

Single entry object in the shutdown report that encapsulates description of the error which occurred during shutdown

## Field Summary

| Flags | Type             | Name                 | Summary        |
|-------|------------------|----------------------|----------------|
|       | public string    | <u>m_description</u> | (undocumented) |
|       | public Exception | <u>m_ex</u>          | (undocumented) |

## Property Summary

| Flags | Type             | Name                   | Summary  |
|-------|------------------|------------------------|--|
|       | public string    | <u>Description</u> (r) | Description provided in the error                                      |
|       | public Exception | <u>Exception</u> (r)   | Exception object that occurred during shutdown, or null if unspecified |

## Constructor Summary

| Flags | Name  | Summary        |
|-------|---|----------------|
|       | public <u>ShutdownReportEntry(string description, Exception ex)</u> | (undocumented) |

## Method Summary

| Flags | Name                                    | Summary        |
|-------|---|----------------|
|       | public virtual <u>string ToString()</u> | (undocumented) |

## Field Detail

public string m\_description

public Exception m\_ex

## Property Detail

public string Description (r)

### Summary

Description provided in the error

public Exception Exception (r)

### Summary

Exception object that occurred during shutdown, or null if unspecified

## Constructor Detail

## ShutdownReportEntry

public ShutdownReportEntry(string description, Exception ex)

|                   | Name        | Type      |
|-------------------|-------------|-----------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | description | string    |
|                   | ex          | Exception |

## Method Detail

### ToString

```
public virtual string ToString()
```

**Flags**     public virtual

**Return type** string

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client](#)

# public class SslHelper

## Summary

Represents an SslHelper which does the actual heavy lifting to set up an SSL connection, using the config options in an SslOption to make things cleaner

## Method Summary

| Flags         | Name  | Summary  |
|---------------|---|--|
| public static | <u>Stream TcpUpgrade(Stream tcpStream, SslOption sslOption)</u> | Upgrade a Tcp stream to an Ssl stream using the SSL options provided |

## Method Detail

### TcpUpgrade

```
public static Stream TcpUpgrade(Stream tcpStream, SslOption sslOption)
```

|                    |   |           |        |           |                  |
|--------------------|---|-----------|--------|-----------|------------------|
| <b>Flags</b>       | public static   |           |        |           |                  |
| <b>Return type</b> | Stream  |           |        |           |                  |
| <b>Parameters</b>  | <table><tr><td>tcpStream</td><td>Stream</td></tr><tr><td>sslOption</td><td><u>SslOption</u></td></tr></table> | tcpStream | Stream | sslOption | <u>SslOption</u> |
| tcpStream          | Stream  |           |        |           |                  |
| sslOption          | <u>SslOption</u>  |           |        |           |                  |

### Summary

Upgrade a Tcp stream to an Ssl stream using the SSL options provided

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client](#)

# public class SslOption

## Summary

Represents a configurable SSL option, used in setting up an SSL connection.

## Property Summary

| Flags  | Type                      | Name                               | Summary  |
|--------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| public | SslPolicyErrors           | <u>AcceptablePolicyErrors</u> (rw) | Retrieve or set the set of ssl policy errors that are deemed acceptable  |
| public | string                    | <u>CertPassphrase</u> (rw)         | Retrieve or set the path to client certificate.  |
| public | string                    | <u>CertPath</u> (rw)               | Retrieve or set the path to client certificate.  |
| public | X509CertificateCollection | <u>Certs</u> (rw)                  | Retrieve or set the X509CertificateCollection containing the client certificate. If no collection is set, the client will attempt to load one from the specified CertPath. |
| public | bool                      | <u>Enabled</u> (rw)                | Flag specifying if Ssl should indeed be used   |
| public | string                    | <u>ServerName</u> (rw)             | Retrieve or set server's Canonical Name. This MUST match the CN on the Certificate else the SSL connection will fail   |
| public | SslProtocols              | <u>Version</u> (rw)                | Retrieve or set the Ssl protocol version   |

## Constructor Summary

| Flags  | Name   | Summary  |
|--------|--|--|
| public | <u>SslOption()</u>   | Construct an SslOption with no parameters set  |
| public | <u>SslOption(string serverName)</u>                                | Construct an SslOption with just the server canonical name. The Certificate path is set to an empty string |
| public | <u>SslOption(string serverName, string certPath, bool enabled)</u> | Construct an SslOption specifying both the server canonical name and the client's certificate path.        |

## Property Detail

### public SslPolicyErrors AcceptablePolicyErrors (rw)

#### Summary

Retrieve or set the set of ssl policy errors that are deemed acceptable

### public string CertPassphrase (rw)

#### Summary

Retrieve or set the path to client certificate.

### public string CertPath (rw)

#### Summary

Retrieve or set the path to client certificate.

**public X509CertificateCollection Certs (rw)****Summary**

Retrieve or set the X509CertificateCollection containing the client certificate. If no collection is set, the client will attempt to load one from the specified CertPath.

**public bool Enabled (rw)****Summary**

Flag specifying if Ssl should indeed be used

**public string ServerName (rw)****Summary**

Retrieve or set server's Canonical Name. This MUST match the CN on the Certificate else the SSL connection will fail

**public SslProtocols Version (rw)****Summary**

Retrieve or set the Ssl protocol version

**Constructor Detail****SslOption**

```
public SslOption()
```

**Summary**

Construct an SslOption with no parameters set

**SslOption**

```
public SslOption(string serverName)
```

|                   | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | serverName  | string      |

**Summary**

Construct an SslOption with just the server canonical name. The Certificate path is set to an empty string

**SslOption**

```
public SslOption(string serverName, string certPath, bool enabled)
```

|                   | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | serverName  | string      |
|                   | certPath    | string      |
|                   | enabled     | bool        |

### **Summary**

Construct an SslOption specifying both the server canonical name and the client's certificate path.

### [Index](#)



# Namespace RabbitMQ.Client.Content

## Summary

Public API for construction and analysis of messages that are binary-compatible with messages produced and consumed by QPid's JMS compatibility layer.

## Types

| Type  | Summary  |
|---|--|
| <a href="#"><u>BasicMessageBuilder</u></a>  | Framework for constructing various types of AMQP Basic-class application messages.   |
| <a href="#"><u>BasicMessageReader</u></a>   | Framework for analyzing various types of AMQP Basic-class application messages.  |
| <a href="#"><u>BytesMessageBuilder</u></a>  | Constructs AMQP Basic-class messages binary-compatible with QPid's "BytesMessage" wire encoding.                               |
| <a href="#"><u>BytesMessageReader</u></a>   | Analyzes AMQP Basic-class messages binary-compatible with QPid's "BytesMessage" wire encoding.                                 |
| <a href="#"><u>BytesWireFormatting</u></a>  | Internal support class for use in reading and writing information binary-compatible with QPid's "BytesMessage" wire encoding.  |
| <a href="#"><u>IBytesMessageBuilder</u></a>   | Interface for constructing messages binary-compatible with QPid's "BytesMessage" wire encoding.                                |
| <a href="#"><u>IBytesMessageReader</u></a>  | Analyzes messages binary-compatible with QPid's "BytesMessage" wire encoding.  |
| <a href="#"><u>IMapMessageBuilder</u></a>   | Interface for constructing messages binary-compatible with QPid's "MapMessage" wire encoding.                                  |
| <a href="#"><u>IMapMessageReader</u></a>  | Analyzes messages binary-compatible with QPid's "MapMessage" wire encoding.  |
| <a href="#"><u>IMessageBuilder</u></a>  | Interface for constructing application messages.   |
| <a href="#"><u>IMessageReader</u></a>   | Interface for analyzing application messages.  |
| <a href="#"><u>IStreamMessageBuilder</u></a>  | Interface for constructing messages binary-compatible with QPid's "StreamMessage" wire encoding.                               |
| <a href="#"><u>IStreamMessageReader</u></a>   | Analyzes messages binary-compatible with QPid's "StreamMessage" wire encoding.   |
| <a href="#"><u>MapMessageBuilder</u></a>  | Constructs AMQP Basic-class messages binary-compatible with QPid's "MapMessage" wire encoding.                                 |
| <a href="#"><u>MapMessageReader</u></a>   | Analyzes AMQP Basic-class messages binary-compatible with QPid's "MapMessage" wire encoding.                                   |
| <a href="#"><u>MapWireFormatting</u></a>  | Internal support class for use in reading and writing information binary-compatible with QPid's "MapMessage" wire encoding.    |
| <a href="#"><u>PrimitiveParser</u></a>  | Utility class for extracting typed values from strings.  |
| <a href="#"><u>StreamMessageBuilder</u></a>   | Constructs AMQP Basic-class messages binary-compatible with QPid's "StreamMessage" wire encoding.                              |
| <a href="#"><u>StreamMessageReader</u></a>  | Analyzes AMQP Basic-class messages binary-compatible with QPid's "StreamMessage" wire encoding.                                |
| <a href="#"><u>StreamWireFormatting</u></a>   | Internal support class for use in reading and writing information binary-compatible with QPid's "StreamMessage" wire encoding. |
| <a href="#"><u>StreamWireFormattingTag</u></a>  | Tags used in parsing and generating StreamWireFormatting message bodies.   |
| <a href="#"><u>Index</u></a>   Namespace <a href="#"><u>RabbitMQ.Client.Content</u></a> |  |

# public class BasicMessageBuilder

- implements [IMessageBuilder](#)

## Summary

Framework for constructing various types of AMQP Basic-class application messages.

## Field Summary

| Flags           | Type | Name                                   | Summary   |
|-----------------|------|--|---|
| public<br>const | int  | <a href="#">DefaultAccumulatorSize</a> | By default, new instances of BasicMessageBuilder and its subclasses will have this much initial buffer space. |

## Property Summary

| Flags                | Type                                | Name                           | Summary   |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| public virtual final | Stream                              | <a href="#">BodyStream</a> (r) | Implement IMessageBuilder.BodyStream                                |
| public virtual final | IDictionary                         | <a href="#">Headers</a> (r)    | Implement IMessageBuilder.Headers                                   |
| public               | <a href="#">IBasicProperties</a>    | <a href="#">Properties</a> (r) | Retrieve the IBasicProperties associated with this instance.        |
| public               | <a href="#">NetworkBinaryWriter</a> | <a href="#">Writer</a> (r)     | Retrieve this instance's NetworkBinaryWriter writing to BodyStream. |

## Constructor Summary

| Flags  | Name  | Summary                                  |
|--------|---|--|
| public | <a href="#">BasicMessageBuilder(IModel model, int initialAccumulatorSize)</a> | Construct an instance ready for writing. |
| public | <a href="#">BasicMessageBuilder(IModel model)</a>                             | Construct an instance ready for writing. |

## Method Summary

| Flags                   | Name   | Summary  |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| public virtual          | <a href="#">byte[] GetContentBody()</a>  | Implement IMessageBuilder.GetContentBody   |
| public virtual          | <a href="#">IContentHeader GetContentHeader()</a>                              | Implement IMessageBuilder.GetContentHeader   |
| public virtual          | <a href="#">string GetDefaultContentType()</a>                                 | Implement IMessageBuilder.GetDefaultContentType(). Returns null; overridden in subclasses. |
| public virtual<br>final | <a href="#">IMessageBuilder RawWrite(byte b)</a>                               | Implement IMessageBuilder.RawWrite   |
| public virtual<br>final | <a href="#">IMessageBuilder RawWrite(byte[] bytes)</a>                         | Implement IMessageBuilder.RawWrite   |
| public virtual<br>final | <a href="#">IMessageBuilder RawWrite(byte[] bytes, int offset, int length)</a> | Implement IMessageBuilder.RawWrite   |

## Field Detail

### public const int DefaultAccumulatorSize

#### Summary

By default, new instances of BasicMessageBuilder and its subclasses will have this much initial buffer space.

## Property Detail

### public virtual final Stream BodyStream (r)

#### Summary

Implement IMessageBuilder.BodyStream

### public virtual final IDictionary Headers (r)

#### Summary

Implement IMessageBuilder.Headers

### public IBasicProperties Properties (r)

#### Summary

Retrieve the IBasicProperties associated with this instance.

### public NetworkBinaryWriter Writer (r)

#### Summary

Retrieve this instance's NetworkBinaryWriter writing to BodyStream.

#### Remarks

If no NetworkBinaryWriter instance exists, one is created, pointing at the beginning of the accumulator. If one already exists, the existing instance is returned. The instance is not reset.

## Constructor Detail

### BasicMessageBuilder

```
public BasicMessageBuilder(IModel model, int initialAccumulatorSize)
```

|            | Name                   | Type          |
|------------|------------------------|---------------|
| Parameters | model                  | <u>IModel</u> |
|            | initialAccumulatorSize | int           |

#### Summary

Construct an instance ready for writing.

### BasicMessageBuilder

```
public BasicMessageBuilder(IModel model)
```

|            | Name  | Type          |
|------------|-------|---------------|
| Parameters | model | <u>IModel</u> |

#### Summary

Construct an instance ready for writing.

#### Remarks

The DefaultAccumulatorSize is used for the initial accumulator buffer size.

## Method Detail

### GetContentBody

```
public virtual byte[] GetContentBody()
```

**Flags** public virtual

**Return type** byte[]

#### Summary

Implement IMessageBuilder.GetContentBody

### GetContentHeader

```
public virtual IContentHeader GetContentHeader()
```

**Flags** public virtual

**Return type** IContentHeader

#### Summary

Implement IMessageBuilder.GetContentHeader

### GetDefaultContentType

```
public virtual string GetDefaultContentType()
```

**Flags** public virtual

**Return type** string

#### Summary

Implement IMessageBuilder.GetDefaultContentType(). Returns null; overridden in subclasses.

### RawWrite

```
public virtual final IMessageBuilder RawWrite(byte b)
```

**Flags** public virtual final

**Return type** IMessageBuilder

| Parameters | Name | Type |
|------------|------|------|
| b          |      | byte |

#### Summary

Implement IMessageBuilder.RawWrite

### RawWrite

```
public virtual final IMessageBuilder RawWrite(byte[] bytes)
```

**Flags** public virtual final

**Return type** IMessageBuilder

| Parameters | Name | Type   |
|------------|------|--------|
| bytes      |      | byte[] |

## Summary

Implement `IMessageBuilder.RawWrite`

## RawWrite

```
public virtual final IMessageBuilder RawWrite(byte[] bytes, int offset, int length)
```

**Flags**      public virtual final

**Return type** `IMessageBuilder`

| Name | Type |
|------|------|
|------|------|

|                   |       |        |
|-------------------|-------|--------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | bytes | byte[] |
|-------------------|-------|--------|

|        |     |
|--------|-----|
| offset | int |
|--------|-----|

|        |     |
|--------|-----|
| length | int |
|--------|-----|

## Summary

Implement `IMessageBuilder.RawWrite`

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client.Content](#)

# public class BasicMessageReader

- implements IMessageReader

## Summary

Framework for analyzing various types of AMQP Basic-class application messages.

## Property Summary

| Flags                | Type                       | Name                  | Summary  |
|----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| public virtual final | byte[]                     | <u>BodyBytes</u> (r)  | Implement IMessageReader.BodyBytes                                   |
| public virtual final | Stream                     | <u>BodyStream</u> (r) | Implement IMessageReader.BodyStream                                  |
| public virtual final | IDictionary                | <u>Headers</u> (r)    | Implement IMessageReader.Headers                                     |
| public               | <u>IBasicProperties</u>    | <u>Properties</u> (r) | Retrieve the IBasicProperties associated with this instance.         |
| public               | <u>NetworkBinaryReader</u> | <u>Reader</u> (r)     | Retrieve this instance's NetworkBinaryReader reading from BodyBytes. |

## Constructor Summary

| Flags  | Name  | Summary                                  |
|--------|---|--|
| public | <u>BasicMessageReader(IBasicProperties properties, byte[] body)</u> | Construct an instance ready for reading. |

## Method Summary

| Flags                | Name  | Summary                          |
|----------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| public virtual final | <u>int RawRead(byte[] target, int offset, int length)</u> | Implement IMessageReader.RawRead |
| public virtual final | <u>int RawRead()</u>                                      | Implement IMessageReader.RawRead |

## Property Detail

**public virtual final byte[] BodyBytes (r)**

### Summary

Implement IMessageReader.BodyBytes

**public virtual final Stream BodyStream (r)**

### Summary

Implement IMessageReader.BodyStream

**public virtual final IDictionary Headers (r)**

### Summary

Implement IMessageReader.Headers

**public IBasicProperties Properties (r)****Summary**

Retrieve the IBasicProperties associated with this instance.

**public NetworkBinaryReader Reader (r)****Summary**

Retrieve this instance's NetworkBinaryReader reading from BodyBytes.

**Remarks**

If no NetworkBinaryReader instance exists, one is created, pointing at the beginning of the body. If one already exists, the existing instance is returned. The instance is not reset.

**Constructor Detail****BasicMessageReader**

```
public BasicMessageReader(IBasicProperties properties, byte[] body)
```

|                   | Name       | Type                    |
|-------------------|------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | properties | <u>IBasicProperties</u> |
|                   | body       | byte[]                  |

**Summary**

Construct an instance ready for reading.

**Method Detail****RawRead**

```
public virtual final int RawRead(byte[] target, int offset, int length)
```

|                    |                      |             |
|--------------------|----------------------|-------------|
| <b>Flags</b>       | public virtual final |             |
| <b>Return type</b> | int                  |             |
| <b>Parameters</b>  | <b>Name</b>          | <b>Type</b> |
|                    | target               | byte[]      |
|                    | offset               | int         |
|                    | length               | int         |

**Summary**

Implement IMessageReader.RawRead

**RawRead**

```
public virtual final int RawRead()
```

|                    |                      |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Flags</b>       | public virtual final |
| <b>Return type</b> | int                  |
| <b>Summary</b>     |                      |

Implement IMessageReader.RawRead  
[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client.Content](#)

# public class BytesMessageBuilder

- extends BasicMessageBuilder
- implements IBytesMessageBuilder

## Summary

Constructs AMQP Basic-class messages binary-compatible with QPid's "BytesMessage" wire encoding.

## Field Summary

| Flags                  | Type   | Name            | Summary                                       |
|------------------------|--------|-----------------|---|
| public initonly static | string | <u>MimeType</u> | MIME type associated with QPid BytesMessages. |

## Constructor Summary

| Flags  | Name   | Summary  |
|--------|--|--|
| public | <u>BytesMessageBuilder(IModel model, int initialAccumulatorSize)</u> | Construct an instance for writing. See superclass. |
| public | <u>BytesMessageBuilder(IModel model)</u>                             | Construct an instance for writing. See superclass. |

## Method Summary

| Flags                | Name  | Summary  |
|----------------------|---|--|
| public virtual       | <u>string GetDefaultContentType()</u>                                   | Override superclass method to answer our characteristic MIME type.     |
| public virtual final | <u>IBytesMessageBuilder Write(byte[] source, int offset, int count)</u> | Write a section of a byte array into the message body being assembled. |
| public virtual final | <u>IBytesMessageBuilder WriteByte(byte value)</u>                       | Writes a byte value into the message body being assembled.             |
| public virtual final | <u>IBytesMessageBuilder WriteBytes(byte[] source)</u>                   | Write a byte array into the message body being assembled.              |
| public virtual final | <u>IBytesMessageBuilder WriteChar(char value)</u>                       | Writes a char value into the message body being assembled.             |
| public virtual final | <u>IBytesMessageBuilder WriteDouble(double value)</u>                   | Writes a double value into the message body being assembled.           |
| public virtual final | <u>IBytesMessageBuilder WriteInt16(short value)</u>                     | Writes a short value into the message body being assembled.            |
| public virtual final | <u>IBytesMessageBuilder WriteInt32(int value)</u>                       | Writes an int value into the message body being assembled.             |
| public virtual final | <u>IBytesMessageBuilder WriteInt64(long value)</u>                      | Writes a long value into the message body being assembled.             |
| public virtual final | <u>IBytesMessageBuilder WriteSingle(single value)</u>                   | Writes a float value into the message body being assembled.            |
| public virtual final | <u>IBytesMessageBuilder WriteString(string value)</u>                   | Writes a string value into the message body being assembled.           |

## Field Detail

### public initonly static string MimeType

#### Summary

MIME type associated with QPid BytesMessages.



## Constructor Detail

### BytesMessageBuilder

```
public BytesMessageBuilder(IModel model, int initialAccumulatorSize)
```

|                   | Name                   | Type          |
|-------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | model                  | <u>IModel</u> |
|                   | initialAccumulatorSize | int           |

#### Summary

Construct an instance for writing. See superclass.

### BytesMessageBuilder

```
public BytesMessageBuilder(IModel model)
```

|                   | Name  | Type          |
|-------------------|-------|---------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | model | <u>IModel</u> |

#### Summary

Construct an instance for writing. See superclass.

## Method Detail

### GetDefaultContentType

```
public virtual string GetDefaultContentType()
```

|                    |                |
|--------------------|----------------|
| <b>Flags</b>       | public virtual |
| <b>Return type</b> | string         |

#### Summary

Override superclass method to answer our characteristic MIME type.

### Write

```
public virtual final IBytesMessageBuilder Write(byte[] source, int offset, int count)
```

|                    |                             |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Flags</b>       | public virtual final        |
| <b>Return type</b> | <u>IBytesMessageBuilder</u> |
|                    | <b>Name</b> <b>Type</b>     |
| <b>Parameters</b>  | source   byte[]             |
|                    | offset   int                |
|                    | count   int                 |

#### Summary

Write a section of a byte array into the message body being assembled.

### WriteByte

```
public virtual final IBytesMessageBuilder WriteByte(byte value)
```

|              |                      |
|--------------|----------------------|
| <b>Flags</b> | public virtual final |
|--------------|----------------------|

**Return type** IBytesMessageBuilder

**Parameters**

| Name  | Type |
|-------|------|
| value | byte |

#### Summary

Writes a byte value into the message body being assembled.

### WriteBytes

```
public virtual final IBytesMessageBuilder WriteBytes(byte[] source)
```

**Flags** public virtual final

**Return type** IBytesMessageBuilder

**Parameters**

| Name   | Type   |
|--------|--------|
| source | byte[] |

#### Summary

Write a byte array into the message body being assembled.

### WriteChar

```
public virtual final IBytesMessageBuilder WriteChar(char value)
```

**Flags** public virtual final

**Return type** IBytesMessageBuilder

**Parameters**

| Name  | Type |
|-------|------|
| value | char |

#### Summary

Writes a char value into the message body being assembled.

### WriteDouble

```
public virtual final IBytesMessageBuilder WriteDouble(double value)
```

**Flags** public virtual final

**Return type** IBytesMessageBuilder

**Parameters**

| Name  | Type   |
|-------|--------|
| value | double |

#### Summary

Writes a double value into the message body being assembled.

### WriteInt16

```
public virtual final IBytesMessageBuilder WriteInt16(short value)
```

**Flags** public virtual final

**Return type** IBytesMessageBuilder

**Parameters**

| Name  | Type  |
|-------|-------|
| value | short |

**Summary**

Writes a short value into the message body being assembled.

**WriteInt32**

```
public virtual final IBytesMessageBuilder WriteInt32(int value)
```

**Flags** public virtual final

**Return type** IBytesMessageBuilder

| Parameters | Name  | Type |
|------------|-------|------|
|            | value | int  |

**Summary**

Writes an int value into the message body being assembled.

**WriteInt64**

```
public virtual final IBytesMessageBuilder WriteInt64(long value)
```

**Flags** public virtual final

**Return type** IBytesMessageBuilder

| Parameters | Name  | Type |
|------------|-------|------|
|            | value | long |

**Summary**

Writes a long value into the message body being assembled.

**WriteSingle**

```
public virtual final IBytesMessageBuilder WriteSingle(single value)
```

**Flags** public virtual final

**Return type** IBytesMessageBuilder

| Parameters | Name  | Type   |
|------------|-------|--------|
|            | value | single |

**Summary**

Writes a float value into the message body being assembled.

**WriteString**

```
public virtual final IBytesMessageBuilder WriteString(string value)
```

**Flags** public virtual final

**Return type** IBytesMessageBuilder

| Parameters | Name  | Type   |
|------------|-------|--------|
|            | value | string |

**Summary**

Writes a string value into the message body being assembled.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client.Content](#)

# public class BytesMessageReader

- extends [BasicMessageReader](#)
- implements [IBytesMessageReader](#)

## Summary

Analyzes AMQP Basic-class messages binary-compatible with QPid's "BytesMessage" wire encoding.

## Field Summary

| Flags                   | Type   | Name                     | Summary                                       |
|-------------------------|--------|--------------------------|---|
| public initempty static | string | <a href="#">MimeType</a> | MIME type associated with QPid BytesMessages. |

## Constructor Summary

| Flags  | Name  | Summary  |
|--------|---|--|
| public | <a href="#">BytesMessageReader(IBasicProperties properties, byte[] payload)</a> | Construct an instance for reading. See superclass. |

## Method Summary

| Flags                   | Name   | Summary  |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| public<br>virtual final | <a href="#">int Read(byte[] target, int offset, int count)</a> | Reads a given number ("count") of bytes from the message body, placing them into "target", starting at "offset". |
| public<br>virtual final | <a href="#">byte ReadByte()</a>                                | Reads a byte from the message body.  |
| public<br>virtual final | <a href="#">byte[] ReadBytes(int count)</a>                    | Reads a given number of bytes from the message body.   |
| public<br>virtual final | <a href="#">char ReadChar()</a>                                | Reads a char from the message body.  |
| public<br>virtual final | <a href="#">double ReadDouble()</a>                            | Reads a double from the message body.  |
| public<br>virtual final | <a href="#">short ReadInt16()</a>                              | Reads a short from the message body.   |
| public<br>virtual final | <a href="#">int ReadInt32()</a>                                | Reads an int from the message body.  |
| public<br>virtual final | <a href="#">long ReadInt64()</a>                               | Reads a long from the message body.  |
| public<br>virtual final | <a href="#">single ReadSingle()</a>                            | Reads a float from the message body.   |
| public<br>virtual final | <a href="#">string ReadString()</a>                            | Reads a string from the message body.  |

## Field Detail

### public initempty static string MimeType

#### Summary

MIME type associated with QPid BytesMessages.

#### Constructor Detail

**BytesMessageReader**

```
public BytesMessageReader(IBasicProperties properties, byte[] payload)
```

|                   | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b>             |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | properties  | <u>IBasicProperties</u> |
|                   | payload     | byte[]                  |

**Summary**

Construct an instance for reading. See superclass.

**Method Detail****Read**

```
public virtual final int Read(byte[] target, int offset, int count)
```

|                    |                      |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Flags</b>       | public virtual final |
| <b>Return type</b> | int                  |

|                   | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | target      | byte[]      |
|                   | offset      | int         |
|                   | count       | int         |

**Summary**

Reads a given number ("count") of bytes from the message body, placing them into "target", starting at "offset".

**ReadByte**

```
public virtual final byte ReadByte()
```

|                    |                      |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Flags</b>       | public virtual final |
| <b>Return type</b> | byte                 |
| <b>Summary</b>     |                      |

Reads a byte from the message body.

**ReadBytes**

```
public virtual final byte[] ReadBytes(int count)
```

| <b>Flags</b>       | public virtual final  |      |      |       |     |
|--------------------|---|------|------|-------|-----|
| <b>Return type</b> | byte[]  |      |      |       |     |
| <b>Parameters</b>  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Type</th></tr><tr><td>count</td><td>int</td></tr></table> | Name | Type | count | int |
| Name               | Type  |      |      |       |     |
| count              | int   |      |      |       |     |

**Summary**

Reads a given number of bytes from the message body.

**ReadChar**

```
public virtual final char ReadChar()
```

|              |                      |
|--------------|----------------------|
| <b>Flags</b> | public virtual final |
|--------------|----------------------|

**Return type** char

**Summary**

Reads a char from the message body.

## ReadDouble

```
public virtual final double ReadDouble()
```

**Flags** public virtual final

**Return type** double

**Summary**

Reads a double from the message body.

## ReadInt16

```
public virtual final short ReadInt16()
```

**Flags** public virtual final

**Return type** short

**Summary**

Reads a short from the message body.

## ReadInt32

```
public virtual final int ReadInt32()
```

**Flags** public virtual final

**Return type** int

**Summary**

Reads an int from the message body.

## ReadInt64

```
public virtual final long ReadInt64()
```

**Flags** public virtual final

**Return type** long

**Summary**

Reads a long from the message body.

## ReadSingle

```
public virtual final single ReadSingle()
```

**Flags** public virtual final

**Return type** single

**Summary**

Reads a float from the message body.

## ReadString

```
public virtual final string ReadString()
```

**Flags**     public virtual final

**Return type** string

### Summary

Reads a string from the message body.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client.Content](#)

# public class BytesWireFormatting

## Summary

Internal support class for use in reading and writing information binary-compatible with QPid's "BytesMessage" wire encoding.

## Constructor Summary

| Flags  | Name                         | Summary        |
|--------|------------------------------|----------------|
| public | <u>BytesWireFormatting()</u> | (undocumented) |

## Method Summary

| Flags         | Name  | Summary        |
|---------------|---|----------------|
| public static | <u>int Read(NetworkBinaryReader reader, byte[] target, int offset, int count)</u>   | (undocumented) |
| public static | <u>byte ReadByte(NetworkBinaryReader reader)</u>                                    | (undocumented) |
| public static | <u>byte[] ReadBytes(NetworkBinaryReader reader, int count)</u>                      | (undocumented) |
| public static | <u>char ReadChar(NetworkBinaryReader reader)</u>                                    | (undocumented) |
| public static | <u>double ReadDouble(NetworkBinaryReader reader)</u>                                | (undocumented) |
| public static | <u>short ReadInt16(NetworkBinaryReader reader)</u>                                  | (undocumented) |
| public static | <u>int ReadInt32(NetworkBinaryReader reader)</u>                                    | (undocumented) |
| public static | <u>long ReadInt64(NetworkBinaryReader reader)</u>                                   | (undocumented) |
| public static | <u>single ReadSingle(NetworkBinaryReader reader)</u>                                | (undocumented) |
| public static | <u>string ReadString(NetworkBinaryReader reader)</u>                                | (undocumented) |
| public static | <u>void Write(NetworkBinaryWriter writer, byte[] source, int offset, int count)</u> | (undocumented) |
| public static | <u>void WriteByte(NetworkBinaryWriter writer, byte value)</u>                       | (undocumented) |
| public static | <u>void WriteBytes(NetworkBinaryWriter writer, byte[] source)</u>                   | (undocumented) |
| public static | <u>void WriteChar(NetworkBinaryWriter writer, char value)</u>                       | (undocumented) |
| public static | <u>void WriteDouble(NetworkBinaryWriter writer, double value)</u>                   | (undocumented) |
| public static | <u>void WriteInt16(NetworkBinaryWriter writer, short value)</u>                     | (undocumented) |
| public static | <u>void WriteInt32(NetworkBinaryWriter writer, int value)</u>                       | (undocumented) |
| public static | <u>void WriteInt64(NetworkBinaryWriter writer, long value)</u>                      | (undocumented) |
| public static | <u>void WriteSingle(NetworkBinaryWriter writer, single value)</u>                   | (undocumented) |
| public static | <u>void WriteString(NetworkBinaryWriter writer, string value)</u>                   | (undocumented) |



## Constructor Detail

### BytesWireFormatting

```
public BytesWireFormatting()
```

## Method Detail

### Read

```
public static int Read(NetworkBinaryReader reader, byte[] target, int offset, int count)
```

|                    |                                   |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Flags</b>       | public static                     |
| <b>Return type</b> | int                               |
|                    | <b>Name</b> <b>Type</b>           |
|                    | reader <u>NetworkBinaryReader</u> |
| <b>Parameters</b>  | target byte[]                     |
|                    | offset int                        |
|                    | count int                         |

### ReadByte

```
public static byte ReadByte(NetworkBinaryReader reader)
```

|                    |                                   |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Flags</b>       | public static                     |
| <b>Return type</b> | byte                              |
|                    | <b>Name</b> <b>Type</b>           |
| <b>Parameters</b>  | reader <u>NetworkBinaryReader</u> |

### ReadBytes

```
public static byte[] ReadBytes(NetworkBinaryReader reader, int count)
```

|                    |                                   |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Flags</b>       | public static                     |
| <b>Return type</b> | byte[]                            |
|                    | <b>Name</b> <b>Type</b>           |
| <b>Parameters</b>  | reader <u>NetworkBinaryReader</u> |
|                    | count int                         |

### ReadChar

```
public static char ReadChar(NetworkBinaryReader reader)
```

|                    |                                   |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Flags</b>       | public static                     |
| <b>Return type</b> | char                              |
|                    | <b>Name</b> <b>Type</b>           |
| <b>Parameters</b>  | reader <u>NetworkBinaryReader</u> |

### ReadDouble

```
public static double ReadDouble(NetworkBinaryReader reader)
```

**Flags** public static  
**Return type** double  
**Parameters**

| Name   | Type                                |
|--------|-------------------------------------|
| reader | <a href="#">NetworkBinaryReader</a> |

**ReadInt16**

```
public static short ReadInt16(NetworkBinaryReader reader)
```

**Flags** public static  
**Return type** short  
**Parameters**

| Name   | Type                                |
|--------|-------------------------------------|
| reader | <a href="#">NetworkBinaryReader</a> |

**ReadInt32**

```
public static int ReadInt32(NetworkBinaryReader reader)
```

**Flags** public static  
**Return type** int  
**Parameters**

| Name   | Type                                |
|--------|-------------------------------------|
| reader | <a href="#">NetworkBinaryReader</a> |

**ReadInt64**

```
public static long ReadInt64(NetworkBinaryReader reader)
```

**Flags** public static  
**Return type** long  
**Parameters**

| Name   | Type                                |
|--------|-------------------------------------|
| reader | <a href="#">NetworkBinaryReader</a> |

**ReadSingle**

```
public static single ReadSingle(NetworkBinaryReader reader)
```

**Flags** public static  
**Return type** single  
**Parameters**

| Name   | Type                                |
|--------|-------------------------------------|
| reader | <a href="#">NetworkBinaryReader</a> |

**ReadString**

```
public static string ReadString(NetworkBinaryReader reader)
```

**Flags** public static  
**Return type** string  
**Parameters**

| Name   | Type                                |
|--------|-------------------------------------|
| reader | <a href="#">NetworkBinaryReader</a> |

**Write**

```
public static void Write(NetworkBinaryWriter writer, byte[] source, int offset, int count)
```

**Flags**     public static

**Return type** void

| Name   | Type                       |
|--------|----------------------------|
| writer | <u>NetworkBinaryWriter</u> |

**Parameters** source byte[]  
                  offset int  
                  count int

**WriteByte**

```
public static void WriteByte(NetworkBinaryWriter writer, byte value)
```

**Flags**     public static

**Return type** void

| Name   | Type                       |
|--------|----------------------------|
| writer | <u>NetworkBinaryWriter</u> |

**Parameters** value byte

**WriteBytes**

```
public static void WriteBytes(NetworkBinaryWriter writer, byte[] source)
```

**Flags**     public static

**Return type** void

| Name   | Type                       |
|--------|----------------------------|
| writer | <u>NetworkBinaryWriter</u> |

**Parameters** source byte[]

**WriteChar**

```
public static void WriteChar(NetworkBinaryWriter writer, char value)
```

**Flags**     public static

**Return type** void

| Name   | Type                       |
|--------|----------------------------|
| writer | <u>NetworkBinaryWriter</u> |

**Parameters** value char

**WriteDouble**

```
public static void WriteDouble(NetworkBinaryWriter writer, double value)
```

**Flags**     public static

**Return type** void

| Name   | Type                       |
|--------|----------------------------|
| writer | <u>NetworkBinaryWriter</u> |

**Parameters** value double

**WriteInt16**

```
public static void WriteInt16(NetworkBinaryWriter writer, short value)
```

**Flags** public static

**Return type** void

**Name** **Type**

**Parameters** writer [NetworkBinaryWriter](#)  
value short

**WriteInt32**

```
public static void WriteInt32(NetworkBinaryWriter writer, int value)
```

**Flags** public static

**Return type** void

**Name** **Type**

**Parameters** writer [NetworkBinaryWriter](#)  
value int

**WriteInt64**

```
public static void WriteInt64(NetworkBinaryWriter writer, long value)
```

**Flags** public static

**Return type** void

**Name** **Type**

**Parameters** writer [NetworkBinaryWriter](#)  
value long

**WriteSingle**

```
public static void WriteSingle(NetworkBinaryWriter writer, single value)
```

**Flags** public static

**Return type** void

**Name** **Type**

**Parameters** writer [NetworkBinaryWriter](#)  
value single

**WriteString**

```
public static void WriteString(NetworkBinaryWriter writer, string value)
```

**Flags** public static

**Return type** void

**Name** **Type**

**Parameters** writer [NetworkBinaryWriter](#)  
value string

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client.Content](#)

# public interface IBytesMessageBuilder

- implements IMessageBuilder

## Summary

Interface for constructing messages binary-compatible with QPid's "BytesMessage" wire encoding.

## Method Summary

| Name  | Summary  |
|---|--|
| <u>IBytesMessageBuilder Write(byte[] source, int offset, int count)</u> | Write a section of a byte array into the message body being assembled. |
| <u>IBytesMessageBuilder WriteByte(byte value)</u>                       | Writes a byte value into the message body being assembled.             |
| <u>IBytesMessageBuilder WriteBytes(byte[] source)</u>                   | Write a byte array into the message body being assembled.              |
| <u>IBytesMessageBuilder WriteChar(char value)</u>                       | Writes a char value into the message body being assembled.             |
| <u>IBytesMessageBuilder WriteDouble(double value)</u>                   | Writes a double value into the message body being assembled.           |
| <u>IBytesMessageBuilder WriteInt16(short value)</u>                     | Writes a short value into the message body being assembled.            |
| <u>IBytesMessageBuilder WriteInt32(int value)</u>                       | Writes an int value into the message body being assembled.             |
| <u>IBytesMessageBuilder WriteInt64(long value)</u>                      | Writes a long value into the message body being assembled.             |
| <u>IBytesMessageBuilder WriteSingle(single value)</u>                   | Writes a float value into the message body being assembled.            |
| <u>IBytesMessageBuilder WriteString(string value)</u>                   | Writes a string value into the message body being assembled.           |

## Method Detail

### Write

IBytesMessageBuilder Write(byte[] source, int offset, int count)

**Return type** IBytesMessageBuilder

|                   |             |             |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                   | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |
| <b>Parameters</b> | source      | byte[]      |
|                   | offset      | int         |
|                   | count       | int         |

### Summary

Write a section of a byte array into the message body being assembled.

### WriteByte

IBytesMessageBuilder WriteByte(byte value)

**Return type** IBytesMessageBuilder

|                   |             |             |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                   | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |
| <b>Parameters</b> | value       | byte        |

**Summary**

Writes a byte value into the message body being assembled.

**WriteBytes**

`IBytesMessageBuilder WriteBytes(byte[] source)`

**Return type** [IBytesMessageBuilder](#)

|                   | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | source      | byte[]      |

**Summary**

Write a byte array into the message body being assembled.

**WriteChar**

`IBytesMessageBuilder WriteChar(char value)`

**Return type** [IBytesMessageBuilder](#)

|                   | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | value       | char        |

**Summary**

Writes a char value into the message body being assembled.

**WriteDouble**

`IBytesMessageBuilder WriteDouble(double value)`

**Return type** [IBytesMessageBuilder](#)

|                   | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | value       | double      |

**Summary**

Writes a double value into the message body being assembled.

**WriteInt16**

`IBytesMessageBuilder WriteInt16(short value)`

**Return type** [IBytesMessageBuilder](#)

|                   | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | value       | short       |

**Summary**

Writes a short value into the message body being assembled.

**WriteInt32**

`IBytesMessageBuilder WriteInt32(int value)`

**Return type** [IBytesMessageBuilder](#)

|                   | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | value       | int         |

### Summary

Writes an int value into the message body being assembled.

### WriteInt64

`IBytesMessageBuilder WriteInt64(long value)`

**Return type** [IBytesMessageBuilder](#)

| Parameters | Name  | Type |
|------------|-------|------|
|            | value | long |

### Summary

Writes a long value into the message body being assembled.

### WriteSingle

`IBytesMessageBuilder WriteSingle(single value)`

**Return type** [IBytesMessageBuilder](#)

| Parameters | Name  | Type   |
|------------|-------|--------|
|            | value | single |

### Summary

Writes a float value into the message body being assembled.

### WriteString

`IBytesMessageBuilder WriteString(string value)`

**Return type** [IBytesMessageBuilder](#)

| Parameters | Name  | Type   |
|------------|-------|--------|
|            | value | string |

### Summary

Writes a string value into the message body being assembled.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client.Content](#)

# public interface IBytesMessageReader

- implements IMessageReader

## Summary

Analyzes messages binary-compatible with QPid's "BytesMessage" wire encoding.

## Method Summary

| Name  | Summary  |
|---|--|
| <u>int Read(byte[] target, int offset, int count)</u> | Reads a given number ("count") of bytes from the message body, placing them into "target", starting at "offset". |
| <u>byte ReadByte()</u>                                | Reads a byte from the message body.  |
| <u>byte[] ReadBytes(int count)</u>                    | Reads a given number of bytes from the message body.   |
| <u>char ReadChar()</u>                                | Reads a char from the message body.  |
| <u>double ReadDouble()</u>                            | Reads a double from the message body.  |
| <u>short ReadInt16()</u>                              | Reads a short from the message body.   |
| <u>int ReadInt32()</u>                                | Reads an int from the message body.  |
| <u>long ReadInt64()</u>                               | Reads a long from the message body.  |
| <u>single ReadSingle()</u>                            | Reads a float from the message body.   |
| <u>string ReadString()</u>                            | Reads a string from the message body.  |

## Method Detail

### Read

```
int Read(byte[] target, int offset, int count)
```

**Return type** int

|                   | Name   | Type   |
|-------------------|--------|--------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | target | byte[] |
|                   | offset | int    |
|                   | count  | int    |

### Summary

Reads a given number ("count") of bytes from the message body, placing them into "target", starting at "offset".

### ReadByte

```
byte ReadByte()
```

**Return type** byte

### Summary

Reads a byte from the message body.

### ReadBytes

```
byte[] ReadBytes(int count)
```

**Return type** byte[]

|                   | Name  | Type |
|-------------------|-------|------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | count | int  |



### Summary

Reads a given number of bytes from the message body.

### ReadChar

char ReadChar()

**Return type** char

### Summary

Reads a char from the message body.

### ReadDouble

double ReadDouble()

**Return type** double

### Summary

Reads a double from the message body.

### ReadInt16

short ReadInt16()

**Return type** short

### Summary

Reads a short from the message body.

### ReadInt32

int ReadInt32()

**Return type** int

### Summary

Reads an int from the message body.

### ReadInt64

long ReadInt64()

**Return type** long

### Summary

Reads a long from the message body.

### ReadSingle

single ReadSingle()

**Return type** single

### Summary

Reads a float from the message body.

## ReadString

string ReadString()

**Return type** string

### Summary

Reads a string from the message body.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client.Content](#)

## public interface IMapMessageBuilder

- implements [IMessageBuilder](#)

### Summary

Interface for constructing messages binary-compatible with QPid's "MapMessage" wire encoding.

### Property Summary

| Type        | Name                     | Summary   |
|-------------|--------------------------|---|
| IDictionary | <a href="#">Body</a> (r) | Retrieves the dictionary that will be written into the body of the message. |

### Property Detail

#### IDictionary Body (r)

##### Summary

Retrieves the dictionary that will be written into the body of the message.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client.Content](#)

# public interface IMapMessageReader

- implements [IMessageReader](#)

## Summary

Analyzes messages binary-compatible with QPid's "MapMessage" wire encoding.

## Property Summary

| Type        | Name                     | Summary   |
|-------------|--------------------------|---|
| IDictionary | <a href="#">Body</a> (r) | Parses the message body into an IDictionary instance. |

## Property Detail

### IDictionary Body (r)

#### Summary

Parses the message body into an IDictionary instance.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client.Content](#)

# public interface IMessageBuilder

## Summary

Interface for constructing application messages.

## Remarks

Subinterfaces provide specialized data-writing methods. This base interface deals with the lowest common denominator: bytes, with no special encodings for higher-level objects.

## Property Summary

| Type        | Name                  | Summary   |
|-------------|-----------------------|---|
| Stream      | <u>BodyStream</u> (r) | Retrieve the Stream being used to construct the message body.                     |
| IDictionary | <u>Headers</u> (r)    | Retrieves the dictionary that will be used to construct the message header table. |

## Method Summary

| Name  | Summary  |
|---|--|
| <u>byte[] GetContentBody()</u>  | Finish and retrieve the content body for transmission.   |
| <u>IContentHeader GetContentHeader()</u>                              | Finish and retrieve the content header for transmission.   |
| <u>string GetDefaultContentType()</u>                                 | Returns the default MIME content type for messages this instance constructs, or null if none is available or relevant. |
| <u>IMessageBuilder RawWrite(byte b)</u>                               | Write a single byte into the message body, without encoding or interpretation.   |
| <u>IMessageBuilder RawWrite(byte[] bytes)</u>                         | Write a byte array into the message body, without encoding or interpretation.  |
| <u>IMessageBuilder RawWrite(byte[] bytes, int offset, int length)</u> | Write a section of a byte array into the message body, without encoding or interpretation.                             |

## Property Detail

### Stream BodyStream (r)

#### Summary

Retrieve the Stream being used to construct the message body.

### IDictionary Headers (r)

#### Summary

Retrieves the dictionary that will be used to construct the message header table.

## Method Detail

### GetContentBody

byte[] GetContentBody()

**Return type** byte[]

#### Summary

Finish and retrieve the content body for transmission.

**GetContentHeader**

```
IContentHeader GetContentHeader()
```

**Return type** IContentHeader

**Summary**

Finish and retrieve the content header for transmission.

**GetDefaultContentType**

```
string GetDefaultContentType()
```

**Return type** string

**Summary**

Returns the default MIME content type for messages this instance constructs, or null if none is available or relevant.

**RawWrite**

```
IMessageBuilder RawWrite(byte b)
```

**Return type** IMessageBuilder

| Parameters | Name | Type |
|------------|------|------|
|            | b    | byte |

**Summary**

Write a single byte into the message body, without encoding or interpretation.

**RawWrite**

```
IMessageBuilder RawWrite(byte[] bytes)
```

**Return type** IMessageBuilder

| Parameters | Name  | Type   |
|------------|-------|--------|
|            | bytes | byte[] |

**Summary**

Write a byte array into the message body, without encoding or interpretation.

**RawWrite**

```
IMessageBuilder RawWrite(byte[] bytes, int offset, int length)
```

**Return type** IMessageBuilder

| Parameters | Name   | Type   |
|------------|--------|--------|
|            | bytes  | byte[] |
|            | offset | int    |
|            | length | int    |

**Summary**

Write a section of a byte array into the message body, without encoding or interpretation.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client.Content](#)

# public interface IMessageReader

## Summary

Interface for analyzing application messages.

## Remarks

Subinterfaces provide specialized data-reading methods. This base interface deals with the lowest common denominator: bytes, with no special encodings for higher-level objects.

## Property Summary

| Type        | Name                  | Summary  |
|-------------|-----------------------|--|
| byte[]      | <u>BodyBytes</u> (r)  | Retrieve the message body, as a byte array.                        |
| Stream      | <u>BodyStream</u> (r) | Retrieve the Stream being used to read from the message body.      |
| IDictionary | <u>Headers</u> (r)    | Retrieves the content header properties of the message being read. |

## Method Summary

| Name  | Summary  |
|---|--|
| <u>int RawRead(byte[] target, int offset, int length)</u> | Read bytes from the body stream into a section of an existing byte array, without encoding or interpretation. Returns the number of bytes read from the body and written into the target array, which may be less than the number requested if the end-of-stream is reached. |
| <u>int RawRead()</u>                                      | Read a single byte from the body stream, without encoding or interpretation. Returns -1 for end-of-stream.   |

## Property Detail

### byte[] BodyBytes (r)

#### Summary

Retrieve the message body, as a byte array.

### Stream BodyStream (r)

#### Summary

Retrieve the Stream being used to read from the message body.

### IDictionary Headers (r)

#### Summary

Retrieves the content header properties of the message being read.

## Method Detail

### RawRead

```
int RawRead(byte[] target, int offset, int length)
```

**Return type** int

| Parameters | Name   | Type   |
|------------|--------|--------|
|            | target | byte[] |
|            | offset | int    |

length int

### Summary

Read bytes from the body stream into a section of an existing byte array, without encoding or interpretation. Returns the number of bytes read from the body and written into the target array, which may be less than the number requested if the end-of-stream is reached.

### RawRead

int RawRead()

**Return type** int

### Summary

Read a single byte from the body stream, without encoding or interpretation. Returns -1 for end-of-stream.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client.Content](#)



# public interface IStreamMessageBuilder

- implements IMessageBuilder

## Summary

Interface for constructing messages binary-compatible with QPid's "StreamMessage" wire encoding.

## Method Summary

| Name  | Summary   |
|---|---|
| <u>IStreamMessageBuilder</u><br><u>WriteBool(bool value)</u>                            | Writes a bool value into the message body being assembled.  |
| <u>IStreamMessageBuilder</u><br><u>WriteByte(byte value)</u>                            | Writes a byte value into the message body being assembled.  |
| <u>IStreamMessageBuilder</u><br><u>WriteBytes(byte[] source, int offset, int count)</u> | Writes a section of a byte array into the message body being assembled.   |
| <u>IStreamMessageBuilder</u><br><u>WriteBytes(byte[] source)</u>                        | Writes a byte array into the message body being assembled.  |
| <u>IStreamMessageBuilder</u><br><u>WriteChar(char value)</u>                            | Writes a char value into the message body being assembled.  |
| <u>IStreamMessageBuilder</u><br><u>WriteDouble(double value)</u>                        | Writes a double value into the message body being assembled.  |
| <u>IStreamMessageBuilder</u><br><u>WriteInt16(short value)</u>                          | Writes a short value into the message body being assembled.   |
| <u>IStreamMessageBuilder</u><br><u>WriteInt32(int value)</u>                            | Writes an int value into the message body being assembled.  |
| <u>IStreamMessageBuilder</u><br><u>WriteInt64(long value)</u>                           | Writes a long value into the message body being assembled.  |
| <u>IStreamMessageBuilder</u><br><u>WriteObject(object value)</u>                        | Writes an object value into the message body being assembled.   |
| <u>IStreamMessageBuilder</u><br><u>WriteObjects(object[] values)</u>                    | Writes objects using WriteObject(), one after the other. No length indicator is written. See also IStreamMessageReader.ReadObjects(). |
| <u>IStreamMessageBuilder</u><br><u>WriteSingle(single value)</u>                        | Writes a float value into the message body being assembled.   |
| <u>IStreamMessageBuilder</u><br><u>WriteString(string value)</u>                        | Writes a string value into the message body being assembled.  |

## Method Detail

### WriteBool

IStreamMessageBuilder WriteBool(bool value)

**Return type** IStreamMessageBuilder

**Parameters**

| Name  | Type |
|-------|------|
| value | bool |

### Summary

Writes a bool value into the message body being assembled.

### WriteByte

IStreamMessageBuilder WriteByte(byte value)

**Return type** IStreamMessageBuilder

| Parameters | Name  | Type |
|------------|-------|------|
|            | value | byte |

#### Summary

Writes a byte value into the message body being assembled.

### WriteBytes

IStreamMessageBuilder WriteBytes(byte[] source, int offset, int count)

**Return type** IStreamMessageBuilder

| Parameters | Name   | Type   |
|------------|--------|--------|
|            | source | byte[] |
|            | offset | int    |
|            | count  | int    |

#### Summary

Writes a section of a byte array into the message body being assembled.

### WriteBytes

IStreamMessageBuilder WriteBytes(byte[] source)

**Return type** IStreamMessageBuilder

| Parameters | Name   | Type   |
|------------|--------|--------|
|            | source | byte[] |

#### Summary

Writes a byte array into the message body being assembled.

### WriteChar

IStreamMessageBuilder WriteChar(char value)

**Return type** IStreamMessageBuilder

| Parameters | Name  | Type |
|------------|-------|------|
|            | value | char |

#### Summary

Writes a char value into the message body being assembled.

### WriteDouble

IStreamMessageBuilder WriteDouble(double value)

**Return type** IStreamMessageBuilder

| Parameters | Name  | Type   |
|------------|-------|--------|
|            | value | double |

#### Summary

Writes a double value into the message body being assembled.

**WriteInt16**

IStrreamMessageBuilder WriteInt16(short value)

**Return type** IStrreamMessageBuilder

| Parameters | Name  | Type  |
|------------|-------|-------|
|            | value | short |

**Summary**

Writes a short value into the message body being assembled.

**WriteInt32**

IStrreamMessageBuilder WriteInt32(int value)

**Return type** IStrreamMessageBuilder

| Parameters | Name  | Type |
|------------|-------|------|
|            | value | int  |

**Summary**

Writes an int value into the message body being assembled.

**WriteInt64**

IStrreamMessageBuilder WriteInt64(long value)

**Return type** IStrreamMessageBuilder

| Parameters | Name  | Type |
|------------|-------|------|
|            | value | long |

**Summary**

Writes a long value into the message body being assembled.

**WriteObject**

IStrreamMessageBuilder WriteObject(object value)

**Return type** IStrreamMessageBuilder

| Parameters | Name  | Type   |
|------------|-------|--------|
|            | value | object |

**Summary**

Writes an object value into the message body being assembled.

**Remarks**

The only permitted types are bool, int, short, byte, char, long, float, double, byte[] and string.

**WriteObjects**

IStrreamMessageBuilder WriteObjects(object[] values)

**Return type** IStrreamMessageBuilder

| Parameters | Name   | Type     |
|------------|--------|----------|
|            | values | object[] |

### Summary

Writes objects using `WriteObject()`, one after the other. No length indicator is written. See also `IStreamMessageReader.ReadObjects()`.

### WriteSingle

`IStreamMessageBuilder WriteSingle(single value)`

**Return type** `IStreamMessageBuilder`

| Parameters | Name  | Type   |
|------------|-------|--------|
|            | value | single |

### Summary

Writes a float value into the message body being assembled.

### WriteString

`IStreamMessageBuilder WriteString(string value)`

**Return type** `IStreamMessageBuilder`

| Parameters | Name  | Type   |
|------------|-------|--------|
|            | value | string |

### Summary

Writes a string value into the message body being assembled.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client.Content](#)

# public interface IStreamMessageReader

- implements IMessageReader

## Summary

Analyzes messages binary-compatible with QPid's "StreamMessage" wire encoding.

## Method Summary

| Name                          | Summary  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <u>bool ReadBool()</u>        | Reads a bool from the message body.  |
| <u>byte ReadByte()</u>        | Reads a byte from the message body.  |
| <u>byte[] ReadBytes()</u>     | Reads a byte array from the message body. The body contains information about the size of the array to read. |
| <u>char ReadChar()</u>        | Reads a char from the message body.  |
| <u>double ReadDouble()</u>    | Reads a double from the message body.  |
| <u>short ReadInt16()</u>      | Reads a short from the message body.   |
| <u>int ReadInt32()</u>        | Reads an int from the message body.  |
| <u>long ReadInt64()</u>       | Reads a long from the message body.  |
| <u>object ReadObject()</u>    | Reads an object from the message body.   |
| <u>object[] ReadObjects()</u> | Reads objects from the message body until the end-of-stream is reached.                                      |
| <u>single ReadSingle()</u>    | Reads a float from the message body.   |
| <u>string ReadString()</u>    | Reads a string from the message body.  |

## Method Detail

### ReadBool

bool ReadBool()

**Return type** bool

#### Summary

Reads a bool from the message body.

### ReadByte

byte ReadByte()

**Return type** byte

#### Summary

Reads a byte from the message body.

### ReadBytes

byte[] ReadBytes()

**Return type** byte[]

#### Summary

Reads a byte array from the message body. The body contains information about the size of the array to read.

## ReadChar

char ReadChar()

**Return type** char

### Summary

Reads a char from the message body.

## ReadDouble

double ReadDouble()

**Return type** double

### Summary

Reads a double from the message body.

## ReadInt16

short ReadInt16()

**Return type** short

### Summary

Reads a short from the message body.

## ReadInt32

int ReadInt32()

**Return type** int

### Summary

Reads an int from the message body.

## ReadInt64

long ReadInt64()

**Return type** long

### Summary

Reads a long from the message body.

## ReadObject

object ReadObject()

**Return type** object

### Summary

Reads an object from the message body.

## ReadObjects

object[] ReadObjects()

**Return type** object[]

**Summary**

Reads objects from the message body until the end-of-stream is reached.

**ReadSingle**

single ReadSingle()

**Return type** single

**Summary**

Reads a float from the message body.

**ReadString**

string ReadString()

**Return type** string

**Summary**

Reads a string from the message body.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client.Content](#)

# public class MapMessageBuilder

- extends BasicMessageBuilder
- implements IMapMessageBuilder

## Summary

Constructs AMQP Basic-class messages binary-compatible with QPid's "MapMessage" wire encoding.

## Field Summary

| Flags                  | Type   | Name            | Summary                                     |
|------------------------|--------|-----------------|---|
| public initonly static | string | <u>MimeType</u> | MIME type associated with QPid MapMessages. |

## Property Summary

| Flags                | Type        | Name            | Summary                           |
|----------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| public virtual final | IDictionary | <u>Body</u> (r) | Implement IMapMessageBuilder.Body |

## Constructor Summary

| Flags  | Name   | Summary  |
|--------|--|--|
| public | <u>MapMessageBuilder(IModel model, int initialAccumulatorSize)</u> | Construct an instance for writing. See superclass. |
| public | <u>MapMessageBuilder(IModel model)</u>                             | Construct an instance for writing. See superclass. |

## Method Summary

| Flags          | Name                                  | Summary  |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| public virtual | <u>byte[] GetContentBody()</u>        | Override superclass method to write Body out into the message BodyStream before retrieving the final byte array. |
| public virtual | <u>string GetDefaultContentType()</u> | Override superclass method to answer our characteristic MIME type.   |

## Field Detail

**public initonly static string MimeType**

### Summary

MIME type associated with QPid MapMessages.

## Property Detail

**public virtual final IDictionary Body (r)**

### Summary

Implement IMapMessageBuilder.Body

## Constructor Detail

### MapMessageBuilder

public MapMessageBuilder(IModel model, int initialAccumulatorSize)



|                   | Name                   | Type          |
|-------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | model                  | <u>IModel</u> |
|                   | initialAccumulatorSize | int           |

**Summary**

Construct an instance for writing. See superclass.

**MapMessageBuilder**

```
public MapMessageBuilder(IModel model)
```

|                   | Name  | Type          |
|-------------------|-------|---------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | model | <u>IModel</u> |

**Summary**

Construct an instance for writing. See superclass.

**Method Detail****GetContentBody**

```
public virtual byte[] GetContentBody()
```

|                    |                |
|--------------------|----------------|
| <b>Flags</b>       | public virtual |
| <b>Return type</b> | byte[]         |

**Summary**

Override superclass method to write Body out into the message BodyStream before retrieving the final byte array.

**Remarks**

Calling this message clears Body to null. Subsequent calls will fault.

**GetDefaultContentType**

```
public virtual string GetDefaultContentType()
```

|                    |                |
|--------------------|----------------|
| <b>Flags</b>       | public virtual |
| <b>Return type</b> | string         |

**Summary**

Override superclass method to answer our characteristic MIME type.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client.Content](#)

# public class MapMessageReader

- extends [BasicMessageReader](#)
- implements [IMapMessageReader](#)

## Summary

Analyzes AMQP Basic-class messages binary-compatible with QPid's "MapMessage" wire encoding.

## Field Summary

| Flags                  | Type   | Name                     | Summary                                     |
|------------------------|--------|--------------------------|---|
| public initonly static | string | <a href="#">MimeType</a> | MIME type associated with QPid MapMessages. |

## Property Summary

| Flags                | Type        | Name                     | Summary                          |
|----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| public virtual final | IDictionary | <a href="#">Body</a> (r) | Implement IMapMessageReader.Body |

## Constructor Summary

| Flags  | Name  | Summary  |
|--------|---|--|
| public | <a href="#">MapMessageReader</a> ( <a href="#">IBasicProperties</a> properties, <a href="#">byte[]</a> payload) | Construct an instance for reading. See superclass. |

## Field Detail

### public initonly static string MimeType

#### Summary

MIME type associated with QPid MapMessages.

## Property Detail

### public virtual final IDictionary Body (r)

#### Summary

Implement IMapMessageReader.Body

#### Exception

## Constructor Detail

### MapMessageReader

public MapMessageReader([IBasicProperties](#) properties, [byte\[\]](#) payload)

|            | Name       | Type                             |
|------------|------------|----------------------------------|
| Parameters | properties | <a href="#">IBasicProperties</a> |
|            | payload    | <a href="#">byte[]</a>           |

#### Summary

Construct an instance for reading. See superclass.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client.Content](#)

# public class MapWireFormatting

## Summary

Internal support class for use in reading and writing information binary-compatible with QPid's "MapMessage" wire encoding.

## Exception

## Constructor Summary

| Flags | Name                                       | Summary        |
|-------|--|----------------|
|       | public <a href="#">MapWireFormatting()</a> | (undocumented) |

## Method Summary

| Flags         | Name   | Summary        |
|---------------|--|----------------|
| public static | <a href="#">IDictionary ReadMap(NetworkBinaryReader reader)</a>              | (undocumented) |
| public static | <a href="#">void WriteMap(NetworkBinaryWriter writer, IDictionary table)</a> | (undocumented) |

## Constructor Detail

### MapWireFormatting

public MapWireFormatting()

## Method Detail

### ReadMap

public static IDictionary ReadMap(NetworkBinaryReader reader)

| <b>Flags</b>       | public static  |      |      |        |                                     |
|--------------------|--|------|------|--------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Return type</b> | IDictionary  |      |      |        |                                     |
| <b>Parameters</b>  | <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Type</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>reader</td><td><a href="#">NetworkBinaryReader</a></td></tr></tbody></table> | Name | Type | reader | <a href="#">NetworkBinaryReader</a> |
| Name               | Type   |      |      |        |                                     |
| reader             | <a href="#">NetworkBinaryReader</a>  |      |      |        |                                     |

### WriteMap

public static void WriteMap(NetworkBinaryWriter writer, IDictionary table)

| <b>Flags</b>       | public static   |      |      |        |                                     |       |             |
|--------------------|---|------|------|--------|-------------------------------------|-------|-------------|
| <b>Return type</b> | void  |      |      |        |                                     |       |             |
| <b>Parameters</b>  | <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Type</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>writer</td><td><a href="#">NetworkBinaryWriter</a></td></tr><tr><td>table</td><td>IDictionary</td></tr></tbody></table> | Name | Type | writer | <a href="#">NetworkBinaryWriter</a> | table | IDictionary |
| Name               | Type  |      |      |        |                                     |       |             |
| writer             | <a href="#">NetworkBinaryWriter</a>   |      |      |        |                                     |       |             |
| table              | IDictionary   |      |      |        |                                     |       |             |

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client.Content](#)

# public class PrimitiveParser

## Summary

Utility class for extracting typed values from strings.

## Constructor Summary

| Flags  | Name                     | Summary        |
|--------|--------------------------|----------------|
| public | <u>PrimitiveParser()</u> | (undocumented) |

## Method Summary

| Flags         | Name  | Summary   |
|---------------|---|---|
| public static | <u>void InvalidConversion(string target, object source)</u> | Causes ProtocolViolationException to be thrown; called by the various "Parse*" methods when a syntax error is detected. |
| public static | <u>bool ParseBool(string value)</u>                         | Attempt to parse a string representation of a bool.   |
| public static | <u>byte ParseByte(string value)</u>                         | Attempt to parse a string representation of a byte.   |
| public static | <u>double ParseDouble(string value)</u>                     | Attempt to parse a string representation of a double.   |
| public static | <u>single ParseFloat(string value)</u>                      | Attempt to parse a string representation of a float.  |
| public static | <u>int ParseInt(string value)</u>                           | Attempt to parse a string representation of an int.   |
| public static | <u>long ParseLong(string value)</u>                         | Attempt to parse a string representation of a long.   |
| public static | <u>short ParseShort(string value)</u>                       | Attempt to parse a string representation of a short.  |

## Constructor Detail

### PrimitiveParser

public PrimitiveParser()

## Method Detail

### InvalidConversion

public static void InvalidConversion(string target, object source)

|                    |                         |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Flags</b>       | public static           |
| <b>Return type</b> | void                    |
|                    | <b>Name</b> <b>Type</b> |
| <b>Parameters</b>  | target string           |
|                    | source object           |

## Summary

Causes ProtocolViolationException to be thrown; called by the various "Parse\*" methods when a syntax error is detected.

**Exception****ParseBool**

```
public static bool ParseBool(string value)
```

**Flags**     public static

**Return type** bool

| <b>Parameters</b> | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                   | value       | string      |

**Summary**

Attempt to parse a string representation of a bool.

**Exception****ParseByte**

```
public static byte ParseByte(string value)
```

**Flags**     public static

**Return type** byte

| <b>Parameters</b> | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                   | value       | string      |

**Summary**

Attempt to parse a string representation of a byte.

**Exception****ParseDouble**

```
public static double ParseDouble(string value)
```

**Flags**     public static

**Return type** double

| <b>Parameters</b> | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                   | value       | string      |

**Summary**

Attempt to parse a string representation of a double.

**Exception****ParseFloat**

```
public static single ParseFloat(string value)
```

**Flags**     public static

**Return type** single

| <b>Parameters</b> | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                   | value       | string      |

**Summary**

Attempt to parse a string representation of a float.

**Exception****ParseInt**

```
public static int ParseInt(string value)
```

**Flags**      public static

**Return type** int

| <b>Parameters</b> | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                   | value       | string      |

**Summary**

Attempt to parse a string representation of an int.

**Exception****ParseLong**

```
public static long ParseLong(string value)
```

**Flags**      public static

**Return type** long

| <b>Parameters</b> | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                   | value       | string      |

**Summary**

Attempt to parse a string representation of a long.

**Exception****ParseShort**

```
public static short ParseShort(string value)
```

**Flags**      public static

**Return type** short

| <b>Parameters</b> | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                   | value       | string      |

**Summary**

Attempt to parse a string representation of a short.

**Exception**

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client.Content](#)

# public class StreamMessageBuilder

- extends BasicMessageBuilder
- implements IStreamMessageBuilder

## Summary

Constructs AMQP Basic-class messages binary-compatible with QPid's "StreamMessage" wire encoding.

## Field Summary

| Flags                  | Type   | Name            | Summary  |
|------------------------|--------|-----------------|--|
| public initonly static | string | <u>MimeType</u> | MIME type associated with QPid StreamMessages. |

## Constructor Summary

| Flags  | Name  | Summary  |
|--------|---|--|
| public | <u>StreamMessageBuilder(IModel model, int initialAccumulatorSize)</u> | Construct an instance for writing. See superclass. |
| public | <u>StreamMessageBuilder(IModel model)</u>                             | Construct an instance for writing. See superclass. |

## Method Summary

| Flags                | Name  | Summary   |
|----------------------|---|---|
| public virtual       | <u>string GetDefaultContentType()</u>   | Override superclass method to answer our characteristic MIME type.      |
| public virtual final | <u>IStreamMessageBuilder WriteBool(bool value)</u>                            | Writes a bool value into the message body being assembled.              |
| public virtual final | <u>IStreamMessageBuilder WriteByte(byte value)</u>                            | Writes a byte value into the message body being assembled.              |
| public virtual final | <u>IStreamMessageBuilder WriteBytes(byte[] source)</u>                        | Writes a byte array into the message body being assembled.              |
| public virtual final | <u>IStreamMessageBuilder WriteBytes(byte[] source, int offset, int count)</u> | Writes a section of a byte array into the message body being assembled. |
| public virtual final | <u>IStreamMessageBuilder WriteChar(char value)</u>                            | Writes a char value into the message body being assembled.              |
| public virtual final | <u>IStreamMessageBuilder WriteDouble(double value)</u>                        | Writes a double value into the message body being assembled.            |
| public virtual final | <u>IStreamMessageBuilder WriteInt16(short value)</u>                          | Writes a short value into the message body being assembled.             |
| public virtual final | <u>IStreamMessageBuilder WriteInt32(int value)</u>                            | Writes an int value into the message body being assembled.              |
| public virtual final | <u>IStreamMessageBuilder WriteInt64(long value)</u>                           | Writes a long value into the message body being assembled.              |
| public virtual final | <u>IStreamMessageBuilder WriteObject(object value)</u>                        | Writes an object value into the message body being assembled.           |

|                            |  |   |
|----------------------------|--|---|
| public<br>virtual<br>final | <u>IStreamMessageBuilder</u><br><u>WriteObjects(object[] values)</u> | Writes objects using WriteObject(), one after the other. No length indicator is written. See also IStreamMessageReader.ReadObjects(). |
| public<br>virtual<br>final | <u>IStreamMessageBuilder</u><br><u>WriteSingle(single value)</u>     | Writes a float value into the message body being assembled.   |
| public<br>virtual<br>final | <u>IStreamMessageBuilder</u><br><u>WriteString(string value)</u>     | Writes a string value into the message body being assembled.  |

## Field Detail

### public initonly static string MimeType

#### Summary

MIME type associated with QPid StreamMessages.

## Constructor Detail

### StreamMessageBuilder

```
public StreamMessageBuilder(IModel model, int initialAccumulatorSize)
```

|                   | Name                   | Type          |
|-------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | model                  | <u>IModel</u> |
|                   | initialAccumulatorSize | int           |

#### Summary

Construct an instance for writing. See superclass.

### StreamMessageBuilder

```
public StreamMessageBuilder(IModel model)
```

|                   | Name  | Type          |
|-------------------|-------|---------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | model | <u>IModel</u> |

#### Summary

Construct an instance for writing. See superclass.

## Method Detail

### GetDefaultContentType

```
public virtual string GetDefaultContentType()
```

|                    |                |
|--------------------|----------------|
| <b>Flags</b>       | public virtual |
| <b>Return type</b> | string         |

#### Summary

Override superclass method to answer our characteristic MIME type.

### WriteBool

```
public virtual final IStreamMessageBuilder WriteBool(bool value)
```



**Flags** public virtual final  
**Return type** IStreamMessageBuilder  
**Parameters**

| Name  | Type |
|-------|------|
| value | bool |

**Summary**

Writes a bool value into the message body being assembled.

**WriteByte**

public virtual final IStreamMessageBuilder WriteByte(byte value)

**Flags** public virtual final  
**Return type** IStreamMessageBuilder  
**Parameters**

| Name  | Type |
|-------|------|
| value | byte |

**Summary**

Writes a byte value into the message body being assembled.

**WriteBytes**

public virtual final IStreamMessageBuilder WriteBytes(byte[] source)

**Flags** public virtual final  
**Return type** IStreamMessageBuilder  
**Parameters**

| Name   | Type   |
|--------|--------|
| source | byte[] |

**Summary**

Writes a byte array into the message body being assembled.

**WriteBytes**

public virtual final IStreamMessageBuilder WriteBytes(byte[] source, int offset, int count)

**Flags** public virtual final  
**Return type** IStreamMessageBuilder  
**Parameters**

| Name   | Type   |
|--------|--------|
| source | byte[] |
| offset | int    |
| count  | int    |

**Summary**

Writes a section of a byte array into the message body being assembled.

**WriteChar**

public virtual final IStreamMessageBuilder WriteChar(char value)

**Flags** public virtual final  
**Return type** IStreamMessageBuilder

**Parameters**

| Name  | Type |
|-------|------|
| value | char |

**Summary**

Writes a char value into the message body being assembled.

**WriteDouble**

```
public virtual final IStreamMessageBuilder WriteDouble(double value)
```

**Flags** public virtual final

**Return type** IStreamMessageBuilder

**Parameters**

| Name  | Type   |
|-------|--------|
| value | double |

**Summary**

Writes a double value into the message body being assembled.

**WriteInt16**

```
public virtual final IStreamMessageBuilder WriteInt16(short value)
```

**Flags** public virtual final

**Return type** IStreamMessageBuilder

**Parameters**

| Name  | Type  |
|-------|-------|
| value | short |

**Summary**

Writes a short value into the message body being assembled.

**WriteInt32**

```
public virtual final IStreamMessageBuilder WriteInt32(int value)
```

**Flags** public virtual final

**Return type** IStreamMessageBuilder

**Parameters**

| Name  | Type |
|-------|------|
| value | int  |

**Summary**

Writes an int value into the message body being assembled.

**WriteInt64**

```
public virtual final IStreamMessageBuilder WriteInt64(long value)
```

**Flags** public virtual final

**Return type** IStreamMessageBuilder

**Parameters**

| Name  | Type |
|-------|------|
| value | long |

**Summary**

Writes a long value into the message body being assembled.

**WriteObject**

```
public virtual final IStreamMessageBuilder WriteObject(object value)
```

**Flags** public virtual final

**Return type** IStreamMessageBuilder

**Parameters**

| Name  | Type   |
|-------|--------|
| value | object |

**Summary**

Writes an object value into the message body being assembled.

**Remarks**

The only permitted types are bool, int, short, byte, char, long, float, double, byte[] and string.

**WriteObjects**

```
public virtual final IStreamMessageBuilder WriteObjects(object[] values)
```

**Flags** public virtual final

**Return type** IStreamMessageBuilder

**Parameters**

| Name   | Type     |
|--------|----------|
| values | object[] |

**Summary**

Writes objects using WriteObject(), one after the other. No length indicator is written. See also IStreamMessageReader.ReadObjects().

**WriteSingle**

```
public virtual final IStreamMessageBuilder WriteSingle(single value)
```

**Flags** public virtual final

**Return type** IStreamMessageBuilder

**Parameters**

| Name  | Type   |
|-------|--------|
| value | single |

**Summary**

Writes a float value into the message body being assembled.

**WriteString**

```
public virtual final IStreamMessageBuilder WriteString(string value)
```

**Flags** public virtual final

**Return type** IStreamMessageBuilder

**Parameters**

| Name  | Type   |
|-------|--------|
| value | string |

**Summary**

Writes a string value into the message body being assembled.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client.Content](#)

# public class StreamMessageReader

- extends BasicMessageReader
- implements IStreamMessageReader

## Summary

Analyzes AMQP Basic-class messages binary-compatible with QPid's "StreamMessage" wire encoding.

## Field Summary

| Flags                  | Type   | Name            | Summary  |
|------------------------|--------|-----------------|--|
| public initonly static | string | <u>MimeType</u> | MIME type associated with QPid StreamMessages. |

## Constructor Summary

| Flags  | Name  | Summary  |
|--------|---|--|
| public | <u>StreamMessageReader(IBasicProperties properties, byte[] payload)</u> | Construct an instance for reading. See superclass. |

## Method Summary

| Flags                | Name                          | Summary  |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| public virtual final | <u>bool ReadBool()</u>        | Reads a bool from the message body.  |
| public virtual final | <u>byte ReadByte()</u>        | Reads a byte from the message body.  |
| public virtual final | <u>byte[] ReadBytes()</u>     | Reads a byte array from the message body. The body contains information about the size of the array to read. |
| public virtual final | <u>char ReadChar()</u>        | Reads a char from the message body.  |
| public virtual final | <u>double ReadDouble()</u>    | Reads a double from the message body.  |
| public virtual final | <u>short ReadInt16()</u>      | Reads a short from the message body.   |
| public virtual final | <u>int ReadInt32()</u>        | Reads an int from the message body.  |
| public virtual final | <u>long ReadInt64()</u>       | Reads a long from the message body.  |
| public virtual final | <u>object ReadObject()</u>    | Reads an object from the message body.   |
| public virtual final | <u>object[] ReadObjects()</u> | Reads objects from the message body until the end-of-stream is reached.                                      |
| public virtual final | <u>single ReadSingle()</u>    | Reads a float from the message body.   |
| public virtual final | <u>string ReadString()</u>    | Reads a string from the message body.  |

## Field Detail

### public initonly static string MimeType

#### Summary

MIME type associated with QPid StreamMessages.

## Constructor Detail

### StreamMessageReader

```
public StreamMessageReader(IBasicProperties properties, byte[] payload)
```

|                   | Name       | Type                    |
|-------------------|------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | properties | <u>IBasicProperties</u> |
|                   | payload    | byte[]                  |

#### Summary

Construct an instance for reading. See superclass.

## Method Detail

### ReadBool

```
public virtual final bool ReadBool()
```

|                    |                      |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Flags</b>       | public virtual final |
| <b>Return type</b> | bool                 |

#### Summary

Reads a bool from the message body.

### ReadByte

```
public virtual final byte ReadByte()
```

|                    |                      |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Flags</b>       | public virtual final |
| <b>Return type</b> | byte                 |

#### Summary

Reads a byte from the message body.

### ReadBytes

```
public virtual final byte[] ReadBytes()
```

|                    |                      |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Flags</b>       | public virtual final |
| <b>Return type</b> | byte[]               |

#### Summary

Reads a byte array from the message body. The body contains information about the size of the array to read.

### ReadChar

```
public virtual final char ReadChar()
```

|                    |                      |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Flags</b>       | public virtual final |
| <b>Return type</b> | char                 |

**Summary**

Reads a char from the message body.

**ReadDouble**

```
public virtual final double ReadDouble()
```

**Flags**     public virtual final

**Return type** double

**Summary**

Reads a double from the message body.

**ReadInt16**

```
public virtual final short ReadInt16()
```

**Flags**     public virtual final

**Return type** short

**Summary**

Reads a short from the message body.

**ReadInt32**

```
public virtual final int ReadInt32()
```

**Flags**     public virtual final

**Return type** int

**Summary**

Reads an int from the message body.

**ReadInt64**

```
public virtual final long ReadInt64()
```

**Flags**     public virtual final

**Return type** long

**Summary**

Reads a long from the message body.

**ReadObject**

```
public virtual final object ReadObject()
```

**Flags**     public virtual final

**Return type** object

**Summary**

Reads an object from the message body.

**ReadObjects**

```
public virtual final object[] ReadObjects()
```

**Flags**     public virtual final

**Return type** object[]

**Summary**

Reads objects from the message body until the end-of-stream is reached.

### **ReadSingle**

public virtual final single ReadSingle()

**Flags**     public virtual final

**Return type** single

**Summary**

Reads a float from the message body.

### **ReadString**

public virtual final string ReadString()

**Flags**     public virtual final

**Return type** string

**Summary**

Reads a string from the message body.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client.Content](#)

# public class StreamWireFormatting

## Summary

Internal support class for use in reading and writing information binary-compatible with QPid's "StreamMessage" wire encoding.

## Constructor Summary

| Flags  | Name                          | Summary        |
|--------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| public | <u>StreamWireFormatting()</u> | (undocumented) |

## Method Summary

| Flags         | Name   | Summary        |
|---------------|--|----------------|
| public static | <u>bool ReadBool(NetworkBinaryReader reader)</u>   | (undocumented) |
| public static | <u>byte ReadByte(NetworkBinaryReader reader)</u>   | (undocumented) |
| public static | <u>byte[] ReadBytes(NetworkBinaryReader reader)</u>                                      | (undocumented) |
| public static | <u>char ReadChar(NetworkBinaryReader reader)</u>   | (undocumented) |
| public static | <u>double ReadDouble(NetworkBinaryReader reader)</u>                                     | (undocumented) |
| public static | <u>short ReadInt16(NetworkBinaryReader reader)</u>                                       | (undocumented) |
| public static | <u>int ReadInt32(NetworkBinaryReader reader)</u>   | (undocumented) |
| public static | <u>long ReadInt64(NetworkBinaryReader reader)</u>  | (undocumented) |
| public static | <u>object ReadNonNullObject(string target, NetworkBinaryReader reader)</u>               | (undocumented) |
| public static | <u>object ReadObject(NetworkBinaryReader reader)</u>                                     | (undocumented) |
| public static | <u>single ReadSingle(NetworkBinaryReader reader)</u>                                     | (undocumented) |
| public static | <u>string ReadString(NetworkBinaryReader reader)</u>                                     | (undocumented) |
| public static | <u>string ReadUntypedString(NetworkBinaryReader reader)</u>                              | (undocumented) |
| public static | <u>void WriteBool(NetworkBinaryWriter writer, bool value)</u>                            | (undocumented) |
| public static | <u>void WriteByte(NetworkBinaryWriter writer, byte value)</u>                            | (undocumented) |
| public static | <u>void WriteBytes(NetworkBinaryWriter writer, byte[] value, int offset, int length)</u> | (undocumented) |
| public static | <u>void WriteBytes(NetworkBinaryWriter writer, byte[] value)</u>                         | (undocumented) |
| public static | <u>void WriteChar(NetworkBinaryWriter writer, char value)</u>                            | (undocumented) |
| public static | <u>void WriteDouble(NetworkBinaryWriter writer, double value)</u>                        | (undocumented) |
| public static | <u>void WriteInt16(NetworkBinaryWriter writer, short value)</u>                          | (undocumented) |
| public static | <u>void WriteInt32(NetworkBinaryWriter writer, int value)</u>                            | (undocumented) |



```

public
static
public static void WriteInt64(NetworkBinaryWriter writer, long value) (undocumented)
public static void WriteObject(NetworkBinaryWriter writer, object value) (undocumented)
public static void WriteSingle(NetworkBinaryWriter writer, single value) (undocumented)
public static void WriteString(NetworkBinaryWriter writer, string value) (undocumented)
public static void WriteUntypedString(NetworkBinaryWriter writer, string value) (undocumented)

```

## Constructor Detail

### StreamWireFormatting

```
public StreamWireFormatting()
```

## Method Detail

### ReadBool

```
public static bool ReadBool(NetworkBinaryReader reader)
```

**Flags** public static

**Return type** bool

| Parameters | Name   | Type                       |
|------------|--------|----------------------------|
|            | reader | <u>NetworkBinaryReader</u> |

### ReadByte

```
public static byte ReadByte(NetworkBinaryReader reader)
```

**Flags** public static

**Return type** byte

| Parameters | Name   | Type                       |
|------------|--------|----------------------------|
|            | reader | <u>NetworkBinaryReader</u> |

### ReadBytes

```
public static byte[] ReadBytes(NetworkBinaryReader reader)
```

**Flags** public static

**Return type** byte[]

| Parameters | Name   | Type                       |
|------------|--------|----------------------------|
|            | reader | <u>NetworkBinaryReader</u> |

### ReadChar

```
public static char ReadChar(NetworkBinaryReader reader)
```

**Flags** public static

**Return type** char

|                   | Name   | Type                       |
|-------------------|--------|----------------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | reader | <u>NetworkBinaryReader</u> |

**ReadDouble**

```
public static double ReadDouble(NetworkBinaryReader reader)
```

| <b>Flags</b>       | public static |                            |
|--------------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Return type</b> | double        |                            |
|                    | Name          | Type                       |
| <b>Parameters</b>  | reader        | <u>NetworkBinaryReader</u> |

**ReadInt16**

```
public static short ReadInt16(NetworkBinaryReader reader)
```

| <b>Flags</b>       | public static |                            |
|--------------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Return type</b> | short         |                            |
|                    | Name          | Type                       |
| <b>Parameters</b>  | reader        | <u>NetworkBinaryReader</u> |

**ReadInt32**

```
public static int ReadInt32(NetworkBinaryReader reader)
```

| <b>Flags</b>       | public static |                            |
|--------------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Return type</b> | int           |                            |
|                    | Name          | Type                       |
| <b>Parameters</b>  | reader        | <u>NetworkBinaryReader</u> |

**ReadInt64**

```
public static long ReadInt64(NetworkBinaryReader reader)
```

| <b>Flags</b>       | public static |                            |
|--------------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Return type</b> | long          |                            |
|                    | Name          | Type                       |
| <b>Parameters</b>  | reader        | <u>NetworkBinaryReader</u> |

**ReadNonNullObject**

```
public static object ReadNonNullObject(string target, NetworkBinaryReader reader)
```

| <b>Flags</b>       | public static |                            |
|--------------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Return type</b> | object        |                            |
|                    | Name          | Type                       |
| <b>Parameters</b>  | target        | string                     |
|                    | reader        | <u>NetworkBinaryReader</u> |
| <b>Exception</b>   |               |                            |

**ReadObject**

```
public static object ReadObject(NetworkBinaryReader reader)
```

**Flags** public static

**Return type** object

| Parameters | Name   | Type                       |
|------------|--------|----------------------------|
|            | reader | <u>NetworkBinaryReader</u> |

**Exception**

**Exception**

**ReadSingle**

```
public static single ReadSingle(NetworkBinaryReader reader)
```

**Flags** public static

**Return type** single

| Parameters | Name   | Type                       |
|------------|--------|----------------------------|
|            | reader | <u>NetworkBinaryReader</u> |

**ReadString**

```
public static string ReadString(NetworkBinaryReader reader)
```

**Flags** public static

**Return type** string

| Parameters | Name   | Type                       |
|------------|--------|----------------------------|
|            | reader | <u>NetworkBinaryReader</u> |

**ReadUntypedString**

```
public static string ReadUntypedString(NetworkBinaryReader reader)
```

**Flags** public static

**Return type** string

| Parameters | Name   | Type                       |
|------------|--------|----------------------------|
|            | reader | <u>NetworkBinaryReader</u> |

**WriteBool**

```
public static void WriteBool(NetworkBinaryWriter writer, bool value)
```

**Flags** public static

**Return type** void

| Parameters | Name   | Type                       |
|------------|--------|----------------------------|
|            | writer | <u>NetworkBinaryWriter</u> |
|            | value  | bool                       |

**WriteByte**

```
public static void WriteByte(NetworkBinaryWriter writer, byte value)
```

**Flags** public static  
**Return type** void  

|                   | Name   | Type                       |
|-------------------|--------|----------------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | writer | <u>NetworkBinaryWriter</u> |
|                   | value  | byte                       |

**WriteBytes**

```
public static void WriteBytes(NetworkBinaryWriter writer, byte[] value, int offset, int length)
```

**Flags** public static  
**Return type** void  

|                   | Name   | Type                       |
|-------------------|--------|----------------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | writer | <u>NetworkBinaryWriter</u> |
|                   | value  | byte[]                     |
|                   | offset | int                        |
|                   | length | int                        |

**WriteBytes**

```
public static void WriteBytes(NetworkBinaryWriter writer, byte[] value)
```

**Flags** public static  
**Return type** void  

|                   | Name   | Type                       |
|-------------------|--------|----------------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | writer | <u>NetworkBinaryWriter</u> |
|                   | value  | byte[]                     |

**WriteChar**

```
public static void WriteChar(NetworkBinaryWriter writer, char value)
```

**Flags** public static  
**Return type** void  

|                   | Name   | Type                       |
|-------------------|--------|----------------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | writer | <u>NetworkBinaryWriter</u> |
|                   | value  | char                       |

**WriteDouble**

```
public static void WriteDouble(NetworkBinaryWriter writer, double value)
```

**Flags** public static  
**Return type** void  

|                   | Name   | Type                       |
|-------------------|--------|----------------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | writer | <u>NetworkBinaryWriter</u> |
|                   | value  | double                     |

**WriteInt16**

```
public static void WriteInt16(NetworkBinaryWriter writer, short value)
```

**Flags**     public static  
**Return type** void  
              **Name**            **Type**  
**Parameters** writer NetworkBinaryWriter  
              value   short

**WriteInt32**

```
public static void WriteInt32(NetworkBinaryWriter writer, int value)
```

**Flags**     public static  
**Return type** void  
              **Name**            **Type**  
**Parameters** writer NetworkBinaryWriter  
              value   int

**WriteInt64**

```
public static void WriteInt64(NetworkBinaryWriter writer, long value)
```

**Flags**     public static  
**Return type** void  
              **Name**            **Type**  
**Parameters** writer NetworkBinaryWriter  
              value   long

**WriteObject**

```
public static void WriteObject(NetworkBinaryWriter writer, object value)
```

**Flags**     public static  
**Return type** void  
              **Name**            **Type**  
**Parameters** writer NetworkBinaryWriter  
              value   object

**Exception**

**WriteSingle**

```
public static void WriteSingle(NetworkBinaryWriter writer, single value)
```

**Flags**     public static  
**Return type** void  
              **Name**            **Type**  
**Parameters** writer NetworkBinaryWriter  
              value   single

**WriteString**

```
public static void WriteString(NetworkBinaryWriter writer, string value)
```

**Flags**     public static

**Return type** void

|  | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
|--|-------------|-------------|

|                   |        |                            |
|-------------------|--------|----------------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | writer | <u>NetworkBinaryWriter</u> |
|                   | value  | string                     |

## WriteUntypedString

```
public static void WriteUntypedString(NetworkBinaryWriter writer, string value)
```

**Flags** public static

**Return type** void

|  | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
|--|-------------|-------------|

|                   |        |                            |
|-------------------|--------|----------------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | writer | <u>NetworkBinaryWriter</u> |
|                   | value  | string                     |

Index | Namespace RabbitMQ.Client.Content

# public enum struct StreamWireFormattingTag

- extends Enum

## Summary

Tags used in parsing and generating StreamWireFormatting message bodies.

## Field Summary

| Flags        | Type                                    | Name                   | Summary        |
|--------------|---|------------------------|----------------|
| public const | <a href="#">StreamWireFormattingTag</a> | <a href="#">Bool</a>   | (undocumented) |
| public const | <a href="#">StreamWireFormattingTag</a> | <a href="#">Byte</a>   | (undocumented) |
| public const | <a href="#">StreamWireFormattingTag</a> | <a href="#">Bytes</a>  | (undocumented) |
| public const | <a href="#">StreamWireFormattingTag</a> | <a href="#">Char</a>   | (undocumented) |
| public const | <a href="#">StreamWireFormattingTag</a> | <a href="#">Double</a> | (undocumented) |
| public const | <a href="#">StreamWireFormattingTag</a> | <a href="#">Int16</a>  | (undocumented) |
| public const | <a href="#">StreamWireFormattingTag</a> | <a href="#">Int32</a>  | (undocumented) |
| public const | <a href="#">StreamWireFormattingTag</a> | <a href="#">Int64</a>  | (undocumented) |
| public const | <a href="#">StreamWireFormattingTag</a> | <a href="#">Null</a>   | (undocumented) |
| public const | <a href="#">StreamWireFormattingTag</a> | <a href="#">Single</a> | (undocumented) |
| public const | <a href="#">StreamWireFormattingTag</a> | <a href="#">String</a> | (undocumented) |

## Field Detail

**public const StreamWireFormattingTag Bool**

**public const StreamWireFormattingTag Byte**

**public const StreamWireFormattingTag Bytes**

**public const StreamWireFormattingTag Char**

**public const StreamWireFormattingTag Double**

**public const StreamWireFormattingTag Int16**

**public const StreamWireFormattingTag Int32**

**public const StreamWireFormattingTag Int64**

**public const StreamWireFormattingTag Null**

**public const StreamWireFormattingTag Single**

**public const StreamWireFormattingTag String**

[Index](#)



# Namespace RabbitMQ.Client.Events

## Summary

Public API for various events and event handlers that are part of the AMQP client library.

## Types

| Type   | Summary   |
|--|---|
| <a href="#"><u>BasicAckEventArgs</u></a>   | Contains all the information about a message acknowledged from an AMQP broker within the Basic content-class.       |
| <a href="#"><u>BasicAckEventHandler</u></a>  | Delegate used to process Basic.Ack events.  |
| <a href="#"><u>BasicDeliverEventArgs</u></a>   | Contains all the information about a message delivered from an AMQP broker within the Basic content-class.          |
| <a href="#"><u>BasicDeliverEventHandler</u></a>  | Delegate used to process Basic.Deliver events.  |
| <a href="#"><u>BasicNackEventArgs</u></a>  | Contains all the information about a message nack'd from an AMQP broker within the Basic content-class.             |
| <a href="#"><u>BasicNackEventHandler</u></a>   | Delegate used to process Basic.Nack events.   |
| <a href="#"><u>BasicRecoverOkEventHandler</u></a>                                      | Delegate used to process Basic.RecoverOk events.  |
| <a href="#"><u>BasicReturnEventArgs</u></a>  | Contains all the information about a message returned from an AMQP broker within the Basic content-class.           |
| <a href="#"><u>BasicReturnEventHandler</u></a>   | Delegate used to process Basic.Return events.   |
| <a href="#"><u>CallbackExceptionEventArgs</u></a>                                      | Describes an exception that was thrown during the library's invocation of an application-supplied callback handler. |
| <a href="#"><u>CallbackExceptionEventHandler</u></a>                                   | Callback invoked when other callbacks throw unexpected exceptions.  |
| <a href="#"><u>ConnectionShutdownEventHandler</u></a>                                  | Delegate used to process connection shutdown notifications.   |
| <a href="#"><u>ConsumerEventArgs</u></a>   | Event relating to a successful consumer registration or cancellation.   |
| <a href="#"><u>ConsumerEventHandler</u></a>  | Callback for events relating to consumer registration and cancellation.   |
| <a href="#"><u>ConsumerShutdownEventHandler</u></a>                                    | Callback for events relating to consumer shutdown.  |
| <a href="#"><u>EventingBasicConsumer</u></a>   | Experimental class exposing an IBasicConsumer's methods as separate events.   |
| <a href="#"><u>FlowControlEventArgs</u></a>  | Event relating to flow control  |
| <a href="#"><u>FlowControlEventHandler</u></a>   | Delegate used to process flow control events.   |
| <a href="#"><u>ModelShutdownEventHandler</u></a>                                       | Delegate used to process model shutdown notifications.  |
| <a href="#"><u>Index</u></a>   Namespace <a href="#"><u>RabbitMQ.Client.Events</u></a> |   |

# public class BasicAckEventArgs

- extends EventArgs

## Summary

Contains all the information about a message acknowledged from an AMQP broker within the Basic content-class.

## Property Summary

| Flags  | Type  | Name                    | Summary  |
|--------|-------|-------------------------|--|
| public | ulong | <u>DeliveryTag</u> (rw) | The sequence number of the acknowledged message, or the closed upper bound of acknowledged messages if multiple is true. |
| public | bool  | <u>Multiple</u> (rw)    | Whether this acknowledgement applies to one message or multiple messages.  |

## Constructor Summary

| Flags  | Name                       | Summary              |
|--------|----------------------------|----------------------|
| public | <u>BasicAckEventArgs()</u> | Default constructor. |

## Property Detail

### public ulong DeliveryTag (rw)

#### Summary

The sequence number of the acknowledged message, or the closed upper bound of acknowledged messages if multiple is true.

### public bool Multiple (rw)

#### Summary

Whether this acknowledgement applies to one message or multiple messages.

## Constructor Detail

### BasicAckEventArgs

public BasicAckEventArgs()

#### Summary

Default constructor.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client.Events](#)

## public delegate BasicAckEventHandler

- extends MulticastDelegate

public delegate void BasicAckEventHandler(IModel model, BasicAckEventArgs args)

**Return type** void

|                   | Name  | Type                              |
|-------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | model | <a href="#">IModel</a>            |
|                   | args  | <a href="#">BasicAckEventArgs</a> |

### Summary

Delegate used to process Basic.Ack events.  
[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client.Events](#)

# public class BasicDeliverEventArgs

- extends EventArgs

## Summary

Contains all the information about a message delivered from an AMQP broker within the Basic content-class.

## Property Summary

| Flags  | Type                    | Name                        | Summary   |
|--------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| public | <u>IBasicProperties</u> | <u>BasicProperties</u> (rw) | The content header of the message.                                  |
| public | byte[]                  | <u>Body</u> (rw)            | The message body.   |
| public | string                  | <u>ConsumerTag</u> (rw)     | The consumer tag of the consumer that the message was delivered to. |
| public | ulong                   | <u>DeliveryTag</u> (rw)     | The delivery tag for this delivery. See IModel.BasicAck.            |
| public | string                  | <u>Exchange</u> (rw)        | The exchange the message was originally published to.               |
| public | bool                    | <u>Redelivered</u> (rw)     | The AMQP "redelivered" flag.  |
| public | string                  | <u>RoutingKey</u> (rw)      | The routing key used when the message was originally published.     |

## Constructor Summary

| Flags  | Name  | Summary   |
|--------|---|---|
| public | <u>BasicDeliverEventArgs(string consumerTag, ulong deliveryTag, bool redelivered, string exchange, string routingKey, IBasicProperties properties, byte[] body)</u> | Constructor that fills the event's properties from its arguments. |
| public | <u>BasicDeliverEventArgs()</u>  | Default constructor.  |

## Property Detail

### public IBasicProperties BasicProperties (rw)

#### Summary

The content header of the message.

### public byte[] Body (rw)

#### Summary

The message body.

### public string ConsumerTag (rw)

#### Summary

The consumer tag of the consumer that the message was delivered to.

### public ulong DeliveryTag (rw)

**Summary**

The delivery tag for this delivery. See `IModel.BasicAck`.

**public string Exchange (rw)****Summary**

The exchange the message was originally published to.

**public bool Redelivered (rw)****Summary**

The AMQP "redelivered" flag.

**public string RoutingKey (rw)****Summary**

The routing key used when the message was originally published.

**Constructor Detail****BasicDeliverEventArgs**

```
public BasicDeliverEventArgs(string consumerTag, ulong deliveryTag, bool redelivered,
    string exchange, string routingKey, IBasicProperties properties, byte[] body)
```

|                   | Name        | Type                                    |
|-------------------|-------------|---|
| <b>Parameters</b> | consumerTag | string                                  |
|                   | deliveryTag | ulong                                   |
|                   | redelivered | bool                                    |
|                   | exchange    | string                                  |
|                   | routingKey  | string                                  |
|                   | properties  | <u><a href="#">IBasicProperties</a></u> |
|                   | body        | byte[]                                  |

**Summary**

Constructor that fills the event's properties from its arguments.

**BasicDeliverEventArgs**

```
public BasicDeliverEventArgs()
```

**Summary**

Default constructor.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client.Events](#)

## public delegate BasicDeliverEventHandler

- extends MulticastDelegate

```
public delegate void BasicDeliverEventHandler(IBasicConsumer sender,  
BasicDeliverEventArgs args)
```

**Return type** void

|                   | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b>                  |
|-------------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | sender      | <u>IBasicConsumer</u>        |
|                   | args        | <u>BasicDeliverEventArgs</u> |

### Summary

Delegate used to process Basic.Deliver events.  
[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client.Events](#)

# public class BasicNackEventArgs

- extends EventArgs

## Summary

Contains all the information about a message nack'd from an AMQP broker within the Basic content-class.

## Property Summary

| Flags        | Type                    | Name | Summary  |
|--------------|-------------------------|------|--|
| public ulong | <u>DeliveryTag</u> (rw) |      | The sequence number of the nack'd message, or the closed upper bound of nack'd messages if multiple is true. |
| public bool  | <u>Multiple</u> (rw)    |      | Whether this nack applies to one message or multiple messages.   |
| public bool  | <u>Requeue</u> (rw)     |      | Ignore   |

## Constructor Summary

| Flags  | Name                        | Summary              |
|--------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| public | <u>BasicNackEventArgs()</u> | Default constructor. |

## Property Detail

### public ulong DeliveryTag (rw)

#### Summary

The sequence number of the nack'd message, or the closed upper bound of nack'd messages if multiple is true.

### public bool Multiple (rw)

#### Summary

Whether this nack applies to one message or multiple messages.

### public bool Requeue (rw)

#### Summary

Ignore

#### Remarks

Clients should ignore this field.

## Constructor Detail

### BasicNackEventArgs

public BasicNackEventArgs()

#### Summary

Default constructor.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client.Events](#)

## public delegate BasicNackEventHandler

- extends MulticastDelegate

public delegate void BasicNackEventHandler(IModel model, BasicNackEventArgs args)

**Return type** void

|                   | Name  | Type                               |
|-------------------|-------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | model | <a href="#">IModel</a>             |
|                   | args  | <a href="#">BasicNackEventArgs</a> |

### Summary

Delegate used to process Basic.Nack events.  
[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client.Events](#)



## public delegate BasicRecoverOkEventHandler

- extends MulticastDelegate

public delegate void BasicRecoverOkEventHandler(IModel model, EventArgs args)

**Return type** void

|                   | Name  | Type                   |
|-------------------|-------|------------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | model | <a href="#">IModel</a> |
|                   | args  | EventArgs              |

### Summary

Delegate used to process Basic.RecoverOk events.  
[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client.Events](#)

# public class BasicReturnEventArgs

- extends EventArgs

## Summary

Contains all the information about a message returned from an AMQP broker within the Basic content-class.

## Property Summary

| Flags  | Type                    | Name                        | Summary   |
|--------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| public | <u>IBasicProperties</u> | <u>BasicProperties</u> (rw) | The content header of the message.  |
| public | byte[]                  | <u>Body</u> (rw)            | The message body.   |
| public | string                  | <u>Exchange</u> (rw)        | The exchange the returned message was originally published to.                |
| public | ushort                  | <u>ReplyCode</u> (rw)       | The AMQP reason code for the return. See RabbitMQ.Client.Framing.*.Constants. |
| public | string                  | <u>ReplyText</u> (rw)       | Human-readable text from the broker describing the reason for the return.     |
| public | string                  | <u>RoutingKey</u> (rw)      | The routing key used when the message was originally published.               |

## Constructor Summary

| Flags  | Name                          | Summary              |
|--------|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| public | <u>BasicReturnEventArgs()</u> | Default constructor. |

## Property Detail

### public IBasicProperties BasicProperties (rw)

#### Summary

The content header of the message.

### public byte[] Body (rw)

#### Summary

The message body.

### public string Exchange (rw)

#### Summary

The exchange the returned message was originally published to.

### public ushort ReplyCode (rw)

#### Summary

The AMQP reason code for the return. See RabbitMQ.Client.Framing.\*.Constants.

### public string ReplyText (rw)

#### Summary

Human-readable text from the broker describing the reason for the return.

**public string RoutingKey (rw)**

#### Summary

The routing key used when the message was originally published.

### Constructor Detail

#### BasicReturnEventArgs

`public BasicReturnEventArgs()`

#### Summary

Default constructor.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client.Events](#)

## public delegate BasicReturnEventHandler

- extends MulticastDelegate

public delegate void BasicReturnEventHandler(IModel model, BasicReturnEventArgs args)

**Return type** void

|                   | Name  | Type                                 |
|-------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | model | <a href="#">IModel</a>               |
|                   | args  | <a href="#">BasicReturnEventArgs</a> |

### Summary

Delegate used to process Basic.Return events.  
[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client.Events](#)

# public class CallbackExceptionEventArgs

- extends EventArgs

## Summary

Describes an exception that was thrown during the library's invocation of an application-supplied callback handler.

## Remarks

When an exception is thrown from a callback registered with part of the RabbitMQ .NET client library, it is caught, packaged into a CallbackExceptionEventArgs, and passed through the appropriate IModel's or IConnection's CallbackException event handlers. If an exception is thrown in a CallbackException handler, it is silently swallowed, as CallbackException is the last chance to handle these kinds of exception.

Code constructing CallbackExceptionEventArgs instances will usually place helpful information about the context of the call in the IDictionary available through the Detail property.

## Property Summary

| Flags  | Type        | Name                 | Summary   |
|--------|-------------|----------------------|---|
| public | IDictionary | <u>Detail</u> (r)    | Access helpful information about the context in which the wrapped exception was thrown. |
| public | Exception   | <u>Exception</u> (r) | Access the wrapped exception.   |

## Constructor Summary

| Flags  | Name   | Summary                                 |
|--------|--|---|
| public | <u>CallbackExceptionEventArgs(Exception exception)</u> | Wrap an exception thrown by a callback. |

## Property Detail

### public IDictionary Detail (r)

#### Summary

Access helpful information about the context in which the wrapped exception was thrown.

### public Exception Exception (r)

#### Summary

Access the wrapped exception.

## Constructor Detail

### CallbackExceptionEventArgs

public CallbackExceptionEventArgs(Exception exception)

| Parameters | Name      | Type      |
|------------|-----------|-----------|
|            | exception | Exception |

#### Summary

Wrap an exception thrown by a callback.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client.Events](#)

## public delegate CallbackExceptionHandler

- extends MulticastDelegate

public delegate void CallbackExceptionHandler(object sender, CallbackEventArgs e)

**Return type** void

|                   | Name   | Type                     |
|-------------------|--------|--------------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | sender | object                   |
|                   | e      | <u>CallbackEventArgs</u> |

### Summary

Callback invoked when other callbacks throw unexpected exceptions.

### Remarks

See also CallbackEventArgs.  
[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client.Events](#)

## public delegate ConnectionShutdownEventHandler

- extends MulticastDelegate

```
public delegate void ConnectionShutdownEventHandler(IConnection connection,  
ShutdownEventArgs reason)
```

**Return type** void

|                   | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b>              |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | connection  | <u>IConnection</u>       |
|                   | reason      | <u>ShutdownEventArgs</u> |

### Summary

Delegate used to process connection shutdown notifications.  
[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client.Events](#)

# public class ConsumerEventArgs

- extends EventArgs

## Summary

Event relating to a successful consumer registration or cancellation.

## Property Summary

| Flags | Type          | Name                   | Summary   |
|-------|---------------|------------------------|---|
|       | public string | <u>ConsumerTag</u> (r) | Access the consumer-tag of the consumer the event relates to. |

## Constructor Summary

| Flags  | Name  | Summary  |
|--------|---|--|
| public | <u>ConsumerEventArgs</u> (string <u>consumerTag</u> ) | Construct an event containing the consumer-tag of the consumer the event relates to. |

## Property Detail

### public string ConsumerTag (r)

#### Summary

Access the consumer-tag of the consumer the event relates to.

## Constructor Detail

### ConsumerEventArgs

public ConsumerEventArgs(string consumerTag)

| Parameters | Name        | Type   |
|------------|-------------|--------|
|            | consumerTag | string |

#### Summary

Construct an event containing the consumer-tag of the consumer the event relates to.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client.Events](#)



## public delegate ConsumerEventHandler

- extends MulticastDelegate

public delegate void ConsumerEventHandler(object sender, ConsumerEventArgs e)

**Return type** void

|                   | Name   | Type                     |
|-------------------|--------|--------------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | sender | object                   |
|                   | e      | <u>ConsumerEventArgs</u> |

### Summary

Callback for events relating to consumer registration and cancellation.  
[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client.Events](#)

## public delegate ConsumerShutdownEventHandler

- extends MulticastDelegate

public delegate void ConsumerShutdownEventHandler(object sender, ShutdownEventArgs e)

**Return type** void

|                   | Name   | Type                     |
|-------------------|--------|--------------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | sender | object                   |
|                   | e      | <u>ShutdownEventArgs</u> |

### Summary

Callback for events relating to consumer shutdown.

### Remarks

Note that shutdown is different from cancellation: this delegate is invoked on IBasicConsumer's HandleModelShutdown method, not on the HandleBasicCancelOk method.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client.Events](#)

# public class EventingBasicConsumer

- extends DefaultBasicConsumer

## Summary

Experimental class exposing an IBasicConsumer's methods as separate events.

## Remarks

This class is experimental, and its interface may change radically from release to release.

## Event Summary

| Type                                | Name                | Summary                              |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <u>BasicDeliverEventHandler</u>     | <u>Received</u>     | Event fired on HandleBasicDeliver.   |
| <u>ConsumerEventHandler</u>         | <u>Registered</u>   | Event fired on HandleBasicConsumeOk. |
| <u>ConsumerShutdownEventHandler</u> | <u>Shutdown</u>     | Event fired on HandleModelShutdown.  |
| <u>ConsumerEventHandler</u>         | <u>Unregistered</u> | Event fired on HandleBasicCancelOk.  |

## Constructor Summary

| Flags  | Name                           | Summary        |
|--------|--------------------------------|----------------|
| public | <u>EventingBasicConsumer()</u> | (undocumented) |

## Method Summary

| Flags             | Name  | Summary                       |
|-------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| public<br>virtual | <u>void HandleBasicCancelOk(string consumerTag)</u>   | Fires the Unregistered event. |
| public<br>virtual | <u>void HandleBasicConsumeOk(string consumerTag)</u>  | Fires the Registered event.   |
| public<br>virtual | <u>void HandleBasicDeliver(string consumerTag, ulong deliveryTag, bool redelivered, string exchange, string routingKey, IBasicProperties properties, byte[] body)</u> | Fires the Received event.     |
| public<br>virtual | <u>void HandleModelShutdown(IModel model, ShutdownEventArgs reason)</u>   | Fires the Shutdown event.     |

## Event Detail

### BasicDeliverEventHandler Received

#### Summary

Event fired on HandleBasicDeliver.

### ConsumerEventHandler Registered

#### Summary

Event fired on HandleBasicConsumeOk.

### ConsumerShutdownEventHandler Shutdown

#### Summary

Event fired on HandleModelShutdown.

**ConsumerEventHandler Unregistered****Summary**

Event fired on HandleBasicCancelOk.

**Constructor Detail****EventingBasicConsumer**

```
public EventingBasicConsumer()
```

**Method Detail****HandleBasicCancelOk**

```
public virtual void HandleBasicCancelOk(string consumerTag)
```

**Flags**      public virtual

**Return type** void

| <b>Parameters</b> | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                   | consumerTag | string      |

**Summary**

Fires the Unregistered event.

**HandleBasicConsumeOk**

```
public virtual void HandleBasicConsumeOk(string consumerTag)
```

**Flags**      public virtual

**Return type** void

| <b>Parameters</b> | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                   | consumerTag | string      |

**Summary**

Fires the Registered event.

**HandleBasicDeliver**

```
public virtual void HandleBasicDeliver(string consumerTag, ulong deliveryTag, bool
redelivered, string exchange, string routingKey, IBasicProperties properties, byte[]
body)
```

**Flags**      public virtual

**Return type** void

| <b>Parameters</b> | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b>             |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------------------|
|                   | consumerTag | string                  |
|                   | deliveryTag | ulong                   |
|                   | redelivered | bool                    |
|                   | exchange    | string                  |
|                   | routingKey  | string                  |
|                   | properties  | <u>IBasicProperties</u> |
|                   | body        | byte[]                  |

### Summary

Fires the Received event.

### HandleModelShutdown

```
public virtual void HandleModelShutdown(IModel model, ShutdownEventArgs reason)
```

**Flags** public virtual

**Return type** void

|  | Name | Type |
|--|------|------|
|--|------|------|

|                   |       |               |
|-------------------|-------|---------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | model | <u>IModel</u> |
|-------------------|-------|---------------|

|  |        |                          |
|--|--------|--------------------------|
|  | reason | <u>ShutdownEventArgs</u> |
|--|--------|--------------------------|

### Summary

Fires the Shutdown event.

Index | Namespace RabbitMQ.Client.Events

# public class FlowControlEventArgs

- extends EventArgs

## Summary

Event relating to flow control

## Property Summary

| Flags | Type        | Name                       | Summary                         |
|-------|-------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
|       | public bool | <a href="#">Active</a> (r) | Access the flow control setting |

## Constructor Summary

| Flags | Name   | Summary        |
|-------|--|----------------|
|       | public <a href="#">FlowControlEventArgs(bool active)</a> | (undocumented) |

## Property Detail

**public bool Active (r)**

### Summary

Access the flow control setting

## Constructor Detail

## FlowControlEventArgs

public FlowControlEventArgs(bool active)

| Parameters | Name   | Type |
|------------|--------|------|
|            | active | bool |

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMO.Client.Events](#)

## public delegate FlowControlEventHandler

- extends MulticastDelegate

public delegate void FlowControlEventHandler(IModel sender, FlowControlEventArgs args)

**Return type** void

|                   | Name   | Type                        |
|-------------------|--------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | sender | <u>IModel</u>               |
|                   | args   | <u>FlowControlEventArgs</u> |

### Summary

Delegate used to process flow control events.  
[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client.Events](#)

## public delegate ModelShutdownEventHandler

- extends MulticastDelegate

public delegate void ModelShutdownEventHandler(IModel model, ShutdownEventArgs reason)

**Return type** void

|                   | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b>              |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | model       | <u>IModel</u>            |
|                   | reason      | <u>ShutdownEventArgs</u> |

### Summary

Delegate used to process model shutdown notifications.

[Index](#)



# Namespace RabbitMQ.Client.Exceptions

## Summary

Public API for exceptions visible to the user of the AMQP client library.

## Types

| Type   | Summary   |
|--|---|
| <a href="#"><u>AlreadyClosedException</u></a>  | Thrown when the application tries to make use of a session or connection that has already been shut down.   |
| <a href="#"><u>BrokerUnreachableException</u></a>  | Thrown when no connection could be opened during a <code>ConnectionFactory.CreateConnection</code> attempt.   |
| <a href="#"><u>ChannelAllocationException</u></a>  | Thrown when a <code>SessionManager</code> cannot allocate a new channel number, or the requested channel number is already in use.  |
| <a href="#"><u>ConnectFailureException</u></a>   | Thrown when a connection to the broker fails  |
| <a href="#"><u>OperationInterruptedException</u></a>                                       | Thrown when a session is destroyed during an RPC call to a broker. For example, if a TCP connection dropping causes the destruction of a session in the middle of a <code>QueueDeclare</code> operation, an <code>OperationInterruptedException</code> will be thrown to the caller of <code>IModel.QueueDeclare</code> . |
| <a href="#"><u>PacketNotRecognizedException</u></a>  | Thrown to indicate that the peer didn't understand the packet received from the client. Peer sent default message describing protocol version it is using and transport parameters.   |
| <a href="#"><u>PossibleAuthenticationFailureException</u></a>                              | Thrown when the likely cause is an authentication failure.  |
| <a href="#"><u>ProtocolVersionMismatchException</u></a>                                    | Thrown to indicate that the peer does not support the wire protocol version we requested immediately after opening the TCP socket.  |
| <a href="#"><u>UnexpectedMethodException</u></a>   | Thrown when the model receives an RPC reply that it wasn't expecting.   |
| <a href="#"><u>UnsupportedMethodException</u></a>  | Thrown when the model receives an RPC request it cannot satisfy.  |
| <a href="#"><u>UnsupportedMethodFieldException</u></a>                                     | Thrown when the model cannot transmit a method field because the version of the protocol the model is implementing does not contain a definition for the field in question.   |
| <a href="#"><u>WireFormattingException</u></a>   | Thrown when the wire-formatting code cannot encode a particular .NET value to AMQP protocol format.   |
| <a href="#"><u>Index</u></a>   Namespace <a href="#"><u>RabbitMQ.Client.Exceptions</u></a> |   |

# public class AlreadyClosedException

- extends [OperationInterruptedException](#)

## Summary

Thrown when the application tries to make use of a session or connection that has already been shut down.

## Constructor Summary

| Flags  | Name   | Summary   |
|--------|--|---|
| public | <a href="#">AlreadyClosedException(ShutdownEventArgs reason)</a> | Construct an instance containing the given shutdown reason. |

## Constructor Detail

### AlreadyClosedException

```
public AlreadyClosedException(ShutdownEventArgs reason)
```

| Parameters | Name   | Type                              |
|------------|--------|-----------------------------------|
|            | reason | <a href="#">ShutdownEventArgs</a> |

## Summary

Construct an instance containing the given shutdown reason.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMO.Client.Exceptions](#)

# public class BrokerUnreachableException

- extends IOException

## Summary

Thrown when no connection could be opened during a `ConnectionFactory.CreateConnection` attempt.

## Remarks

`CreateConnection` (optionally) handles redirections, so even a single-endpoint connection attempt may end up attempting to connect to multiple TCP endpoints. This exception contains information on how many times each endpoint was tried, and the outcome of the most recent attempt against each endpoint. See the `ConnectionAttempts` and `ConnectionErrors` properties.

## Property Summary

| Flags             | Type        | Name                          | Summary  |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|--|
| public            | IDictionary | <u>ConnectionAttempts</u> (r) | A map from <code>AmqpTcpEndpoint</code> to <code>int</code> , counting the number of attempts that were made against each endpoint.                    |
| public            | IDictionary | <u>ConnectionErrors</u> (r)   | A map from <code>AmqpTcpEndpoint</code> to <code>Exception</code> , recording the outcome of the most recent connection attempt against each endpoint. |
| public<br>virtual | IDictionary | <u>Data</u> (r)               | same as <code>ConnectionErrors</code> property   |

## Constructor Summary

| Flags  | Name   | Summary  |
|--------|--|--|
| public | <u>BrokerUnreachableException(IDictionary connectionAttempts, IDictionary connectionErrors, Exception inner)</u> | Construct a <code>BrokerUnreachableException</code> . Expects maps as per the description of the <code>ConnectionAttempts</code> and <code>ConnectionErrors</code> properties. The inner exception is associated with only one connection attempt. |

## Method Summary

| Flags          | Name                     | Summary  |
|----------------|--------------------------|--|
| public virtual | <u>string ToString()</u> | Provide a full description of the various connection attempts that were made, as well as the usual <code>Exception</code> stack trace. |

## Property Detail

### public IDictionary ConnectionAttempts (r)

#### Summary

A map from `AmqpTcpEndpoint` to `int`, counting the number of attempts that were made against each endpoint.

### public IDictionary ConnectionErrors (r)

#### Summary

A map from `AmqpTcpEndpoint` to `Exception`, recording the outcome of the most recent connection attempt against each endpoint.

**public virtual IDictionary Data (r)****Summary**

same as ConnectionErrors property

**Constructor Detail****BrokerUnreachableException**

```
public BrokerUnreachableException(IDictionary connectionAttempts, IDictionary
connectionErrors, Exception Inner)
```

|                   | <b>Name</b>        | <b>Type</b> |
|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | connectionAttempts | IDictionary |
|                   | connectionErrors   | IDictionary |
|                   | Inner              | Exception   |

**Summary**

Construct a BrokerUnreachableException. Expects maps as per the description of the ConnectionAttempts and ConnectionErrors properties. The inner exception is associated with only one connection attempt.

**Method Detail****ToString**

```
public virtual string ToString()
```

**Flags**     public virtual

**Return type** string

**Summary**

Provide a full description of the various connection attempts that were made, as well as the usual Exception stack trace.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client.Exceptions](#)

# public class ChannelAllocationException

- extends Exception

## Summary

Thrown when a SessionManager cannot allocate a new channel number, or the requested channel number is already in use.

## Property Summary

| Flags      | Type                           | Name | Summary   |
|------------|--------------------------------|------|---|
| public int | <a href="#">Channel</a><br>(r) |      | Retrieves the channel number concerned; will return -1 in the case where "no more free channels" is being signalled, or a non-negative integer when "channel is in use" is being signalled. |

## Constructor Summary

| Flags  | Name  | Summary   |
|--------|---|---|
| public | <a href="#">ChannelAllocationException(int channel)</a> | Indicates that the specified channel is in use  |
| public | <a href="#">ChannelAllocationException()</a>            | Indicates that there are no more free channels. |

## Property Detail

### public int Channel (r)

#### Summary

Retrieves the channel number concerned; will return -1 in the case where "no more free channels" is being signalled, or a non-negative integer when "channel is in use" is being signalled.

## Constructor Detail

### ChannelAllocationException

```
public ChannelAllocationException(int channel)
```

| Parameters | Name    | Type |
|------------|---------|------|
|            | channel | int  |

#### Summary

Indicates that the specified channel is in use

#### Param

The requested channel number

### ChannelAllocationException

```
public ChannelAllocationException()
```

#### Summary

Indicates that there are no more free channels.

[Index](#) | [Namespace RabbitMO.Client.Exceptions](#)

# public class ConnectFailureException

- extends `SystemException`

## Summary

Thrown when a connection to the broker fails

## Constructor Summary

| Flags | Name   | Summary        |
|-------|--|----------------|
|       | public <u><a href="#">ConnectFailureException(string msg, Exception inner)</a></u> | (undocumented) |

## Constructor Detail

### ConnectFailureException

```
public ConnectFailureException(string msg, Exception inner)
```

|  | Name  | Type      |
|--|-------|-----------|
| <b>Parameters</b>  | msg   | string    |
|  | inner | Exception |
| <u><a href="#">Index</a></u>   Namespace <u><a href="#">RabbitMQ.Client.Exceptions</a></u> |       |           |

# public class OperationInterruptedException

- extends Exception

## Summary

Thrown when a session is destroyed during an RPC call to a broker. For example, if a TCP connection dropping causes the destruction of a session in the middle of a QueueDeclare operation, an OperationInterruptedException will be thrown to the caller of IModel.QueueDeclare.

## Property Summary

| Flags  | Type                              | Name                                  | Summary   |
|--------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| public | <a href="#">ShutdownEventArgs</a> | <a href="#">ShutdownReason</a><br>(r) | Retrieves the explanation for the shutdown. May return null if no explanation is available. |

## Constructor Summary

| Flags  | Name  | Summary  |
|--------|---|--|
| public | <a href="#">OperationInterruptedException(ShutdownEventArgs reason)</a> | Construct an OperationInterruptedException with the passed-in explanation, if any. |

## Property Detail

### public ShutdownEventArgs ShutdownReason (r)

#### Summary

Retrieves the explanation for the shutdown. May return null if no explanation is available.

## Constructor Detail

### OperationInterruptedException

public OperationInterruptedException(ShutdownEventArgs reason)

| Parameters | Name   | Type                              |
|------------|--------|-----------------------------------|
|            | reason | <a href="#">ShutdownEventArgs</a> |

#### Summary

Construct an OperationInterruptedException with the passed-in explanation, if any.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client.Exceptions](#)

# public class PacketNotRecognizedException

- extends ProtocolViolationException

## Summary

Thrown to indicate that the peer didn't understand the packet received from the client. Peer sent default message describing protocol version it is using and transport parameters.

## Remarks

The peer's {'A','M','Q','P',txHi,txLo,major,minor} packet is decoded into instances of this class.

## Property Summary

| Flags  | Type | Name                     | Summary                                      |
|--------|------|--------------------------|--|
| public | int  | <u>ServerMajor</u> (r)   | The peer's AMQP specification major version. |
| public | int  | <u>ServerMinor</u> (r)   | The peer's AMQP specification minor version. |
| public | int  | <u>TransportHigh</u> (r) | The peer's high transport byte.              |
| public | int  | <u>TransportLow</u> (r)  | The peer's low transport byte.               |

## Constructor Summary

| Flags  | Name   | Summary  |
|--------|--|--|
| public | <u>PacketNotRecognizedException(int transportHigh, int transportLow, int serverMajor, int serverMinor)</u> | Fills the new instance's properties with the values passed in. |

## Property Detail

### public int ServerMajor (r)

#### Summary

The peer's AMQP specification major version.

### public int ServerMinor (r)

#### Summary

The peer's AMQP specification minor version.

### public int TransportHigh (r)

#### Summary

The peer's high transport byte.

### public int TransportLow (r)

#### Summary

The peer's low transport byte.

## Constructor Detail

### PacketNotRecognizedException

```
public PacketNotRecognizedException(int transportHigh, int transportLow, int serverMajor, int serverMinor)
```

```
public class PacketNotRecognizedException
```



|                   | <b>Name</b>   | <b>Type</b> |
|-------------------|---------------|-------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | transportHigh | int         |
|                   | transportLow  | int         |
|                   | serverMajor   | int         |
|                   | serverMinor   | int         |

**Summary**

Fills the new instance's properties with the values passed in.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client.Exceptions](#)

# public class PossibleAuthenticationFailureException

- extends Exception

## Summary

Thrown when the likely cause is an authentication failure.

## Constructor Summary

| Flags | Name  | Summary        |
|-------|---|----------------|
|       | public <u>PossibleAuthenticationFailureException(string msg, Exception inner)</u> | (undocumented) |

## Constructor Detail

### PossibleAuthenticationFailureException

public PossibleAuthenticationFailureException(string msg, Exception inner)

|  | Name  | Type      |
|--|-------|-----------|
| <b>Parameters</b>  | msg   | string    |
|  | inner | Exception |
| <u><a href="#">Index</a></u>   Namespace <u><a href="#">RabbitMQ.Client.Exceptions</a></u> |       |           |

# public class ProtocolVersionMismatchException

- extends ProtocolViolationException

## Summary

Thrown to indicate that the peer does not support the wire protocol version we requested immediately after opening the TCP socket.

## Property Summary

| Flags  | Type | Name                   | Summary  |
|--------|------|------------------------|--|
| public | int  | <u>ClientMajor</u> (r) | The client's AMQP specification major version. |
| public | int  | <u>ClientMinor</u> (r) | The client's AMQP specification minor version. |
| public | int  | <u>ServerMajor</u> (r) | The peer's AMQP specification major version.   |
| public | int  | <u>ServerMinor</u> (r) | The peer's AMQP specification minor version.   |

## Constructor Summary

| Flags  | Name  | Summary  |
|--------|---|--|
| public | <u>ProtocolVersionMismatchException(int clientMajor, int clientMinor, int serverMajor, int serverMinor)</u> | Fills the new instance's properties with the values passed in. |

## Property Detail

### public int ClientMajor (r)

#### Summary

The client's AMQP specification major version.

### public int ClientMinor (r)

#### Summary

The client's AMQP specification minor version.

### public int ServerMajor (r)

#### Summary

The peer's AMQP specification major version.

### public int ServerMinor (r)

#### Summary

The peer's AMQP specification minor version.

## Constructor Detail

## ProtocolVersionMismatchException

```
public ProtocolVersionMismatchException(int clientMajor, int clientMinor, int serverMajor, int serverMinor)
```

|                   | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | clientMajor | int         |
|                   | clientMinor | int         |
|                   | serverMajor | int         |
|                   | serverMinor | int         |

**Summary**

Fills the new instance's properties with the values passed in.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client.Exceptions](#)

# public class UnexpectedMethodException

- extends `Exception`

## Summary

Thrown when the model receives an RPC reply that it wasn't expecting.

## Property Summary

| Flags | Type                           | Name                       | Summary                      |
|-------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|
|       | public <a href="#">IMethod</a> | <a href="#">Method</a> (r) | The unexpected reply method. |

## Constructor Summary

| Flags | Name   | Summary        |
|-------|--|----------------|
|       | public <a href="#">UnexpectedMethodException</a> ( <a href="#">IMethod</a> method) | (undocumented) |

## Property Detail

**public [IMethod](#) [Method](#) (r)**

### Summary

The unexpected reply method.

## Constructor Detail

## UnexpectedMethodException

public [UnexpectedMethodException](#)([IMethod](#) method)

| Parameters | Name   | Type                    |
|------------|--------|-------------------------|
|            | method | <a href="#">IMethod</a> |

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMO.Client.Exceptions](#)

# public class **UnsupportedMethodException**

- extends `NotSupportedException`

## Summary

Thrown when the model receives an RPC request it cannot satisfy.

## Property Summary

| Flags | Type          | Name                  | Summary   |
|-------|---------------|-----------------------|---|
|       | public string | <u>MethodName</u> (r) | The name of the RPC request that could not be sent. |

## Constructor Summary

| Flags | Name  | Summary        |
|-------|---|----------------|
|       | public <u>UnsupportedMethodException(string methodName)</u> | (undocumented) |

## Property Detail

**public string MethodName (r)**

### Summary

The name of the RPC request that could not be sent.

## Constructor Detail

## UnsupportedMethodException

public UnsupportedMethodException(string methodName)

| Parameters | Name       | Type   |
|------------|------------|--------|
|            | methodName | string |

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMO.Client.Exceptions](#)

# public class UnsupportedMethodFieldException

- extends NotSupportedException

## Summary

Thrown when the model cannot transmit a method field because the version of the protocol the model is implementing does not contain a definition for the field in question.

## Property Summary

| Flags | Type          | Name                           | Summary                            |
|-------|---------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|       | public string | <a href="#">FieldName</a> (r)  | The name of the unsupported field. |
|       | public string | <a href="#">MethodName</a> (r) | The name of the method involved.   |

## Constructor Summary

| Flags | Name   | Summary        |
|-------|--|----------------|
|       | public <a href="#">UnsupportedMethodFieldException</a> (string methodName, string fieldName) | (undocumented) |

## Property Detail

### public string FieldName (r)

#### Summary

The name of the unsupported field.

### public string MethodName (r)

#### Summary

The name of the method involved.

## Constructor Detail

## UnsupportedMethodFieldException

public UnsupportedMethodFieldException(string methodName, string fieldName)

|  | Name       | Type   |
|--|------------|--------|
| <b>Parameters</b>  | methodName | string |
|  | fieldName  | string |
| <a href="#">Index</a>   Namespace <a href="#">RabbitMO.Client.Exceptions</a> |            |        |

# public class WireFormattingException

- extends ProtocolViolationException

## Summary

Thrown when the wire-formatting code cannot encode a particular .NET value to AMQP protocol format.

## Property Summary

| Flags | Type          | Name                | Summary  |
|-------|---------------|---------------------|--|
|       | public object | <u>Offender</u> (r) | Object which this exception is complaining about; may be null if no particular offender exists |

## Constructor Summary

| Flags  | Name  | Summary   |
|--------|---|---|
| public | <u>WireFormattingException(string message, object offender)</u> | Construct a WireFormattingException with the given offender                 |
| public | <u>WireFormattingException(string message)</u>                  | Construct a WireFormattingException with no particular offender (i.e. null) |

## Property Detail

### public object Offender (r)

#### Summary

Object which this exception is complaining about; may be null if no particular offender exists

## Constructor Detail

### WireFormattingException

public WireFormattingException(string message, object offender)

|                   | Name     | Type   |
|-------------------|----------|--------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | message  | string |
|                   | offender | object |

#### Summary

Construct a WireFormattingException with the given offender

### WireFormattingException

public WireFormattingException(string message)

|                   | Name    | Type   |
|-------------------|---------|--------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | message | string |

#### Summary

Construct a WireFormattingException with no particular offender (i.e. null)

[Index](#)



# Namespace RabbitMQ.Client.MessagePatterns

## Summary

Public API for high-level helper classes and interface for common ways of using the AMQP client library.

## Types

| Type  | Summary  |
|---|--|
| <a href="#"><u>SimpleRpcClient</u></a>  | Implements a simple RPC client.  |
| <a href="#"><u>SimpleRpcServer</u></a>  | Implements a simple RPC service, responding to requests received via a Subscription. |
| <a href="#"><u>Subscription</u></a>   | Manages a subscription to a queue or exchange.                                       |
| <a href="#"><u>Index</u></a>   Namespace <a href="#"><u>RabbitMQ.Client.MessagePatterns</u></a> |  |

# public class SimpleRpcClient

- implements IDisposable

## Summary

Implements a simple RPC client.

## Remarks

This class sends requests that can be processed by remote SimpleRpcServer instances.

The basic pattern for accessing a remote service is to determine the exchange name and routing key needed for submissions of service requests, and to construct a SimpleRpcClient instance using that address. Once constructed, the various Call() and Cast() overloads can be used to send requests and receive the corresponding replies.

```
string queueName = "ServiceRequestQueue"; // See also Subscription ctors
using (IConnection conn = new ConnectionFactory()
    .CreateConnection(serverAddress)) {
    using (IModel ch = conn.CreateModel()) {
        SimpleRpcClient client =
            new SimpleRpcClient(ch, queueName);
        client.TimeoutMilliseconds = 5000; // optional

        /// ... make use of the various Call() overloads
    }
}
```

Instances of this class declare a queue, so it is the user's responsibility to ensure that the exchange concerned exists (using IModel.ExchangeDeclare) before invoking Call() or Cast().

This class implements only a few basic RPC message formats - to extend it with support for more formats, either subclass, or transcode the messages before transmission using the built-in byte[] format.

## See

- [RabbitMQ.Client.MessagePatterns.SimpleRpcServer](#)

## Property Summary

| Flags      | Type                               | Name                                     | Summary  |
|------------|------------------------------------|--|--|
| public     | <a href="#">PublicationAddress</a> | <a href="#">Address</a> (rw)             | Retrieve or modify the address that will be used for the next Call() or Cast().                                  |
| public     | <a href="#">IModel</a>             | <a href="#">Model</a> (r)                | Retrieve the IModel this instance uses to communicate.   |
| public     | <a href="#">Subscription</a>       | <a href="#">Subscription</a> (r)         | Retrieve the Subscription that is used to receive RPC replies corresponding to Call() RPC requests. May be null. |
| public int |                                    | <a href="#">TimeoutMilliseconds</a> (rw) | Retrieve or modify the timeout (in milliseconds) that will be used for the next Call().                          |

## Event Summary

| Type         | Name                         | Summary  |
|--------------|------------------------------|--|
| EventHandler | <a href="#">Disconnected</a> | This event is fired whenever Call() detects the disconnection of the underlying Subscription while waiting for a reply from the service. |
| EventHandler | <a href="#">TimedOut</a>     | This event is fired whenever Call() decides that a timeout has occurred while waiting for a reply from the service.                      |

## Constructor Summary

| Flags  | Name   | Summary   |
|--------|--|---|
| public | <u><a>SimpleRpcClient(IModel model, string exchange, string exchangeType, string routingKey)</a></u> | Construct an instance that will deliver to the named and typed exchange, with the given routing key.  |
| public | <u><a>SimpleRpcClient(IModel model, PublicationAddress address)</a></u>                              | Construct an instance that will deliver to the given address.   |
| public | <u><a>SimpleRpcClient(IModel model)</a></u>  | Construct an instance with no configured Address. The Address property must be set before Call() or Cast() are called.  |
| public | <u><a>SimpleRpcClient(IModel model, string queueName)</a></u>  | Construct an instance that will deliver to the default exchange (""), with routing key equal to the passed in queueName, thereby delivering directly to a named queue on the AMQP server. |

## Method Summary

| Flags             | Name   | Summary   |
|-------------------|--|---|
| public<br>virtual | <u><a>byte[] Call(byte[] body)</a></u>   | Sends a simple byte[] message, without any custom headers or properties.  |
| public<br>virtual | <u><a>byte[] Call(IBasicProperties requestProperties, byte[] body, out IBasicProperties replyProperties)</a></u> | Sends a byte[] message and IBasicProperties header, returning both the body and headers of the received reply.                |
| public<br>virtual | <u><a>object[] Call(object[] args)</a></u>   | Sends a "jms/stream-message"-encoded RPC request, and expects an RPC reply in the same format.                                |
| public<br>virtual | <u><a>BasicDeliverEventArgs Call(IBasicProperties requestProperties, byte[] body)</a></u>                        | Sends a byte[]/IBasicProperties RPC request, returning full information about the delivered reply as a BasicDeliverEventArgs. |
| public<br>virtual | <u><a>void Cast(IBasicProperties requestProperties, byte[] body)</a></u>   | Sends an asynchronous/one-way message to the service.   |
| public            | <u><a>void Close()</a></u>   | Close the reply subscription associated with this instance, if any.   |
| public<br>virtual | <u><a>void OnDisconnected()</a></u>  | Signals that the Subscription we use for receiving our RPC replies was disconnected while we were waiting.                    |
| public<br>virtual | <u><a>void OnTimedOut()</a></u>  | Signals that the configured timeout fired while waiting for an RPC reply.   |

## Property Detail

### public PublicationAddress Address (rw)

#### Summary

Retrieve or modify the address that will be used for the next Call() or Cast().

#### Remarks

This address represents the service, i.e. the destination service requests should be published to. It can be changed at any time before a Call() or Cast() request is sent - the value at the time of the call is used by Call() and Cast().

### public IModel Model (r)

### Summary

Retrieve the IModel this instance uses to communicate.

### **public Subscription Subscription (r)**

#### Summary

Retrieve the Subscription that is used to receive RPC replies corresponding to Call() RPC requests. May be null.

#### Remarks

Upon construction, this property will be null. It is initialised by the protected virtual method EnsureSubscription upon the first call to Call(). Calls to Cast() do not initialise the subscription, since no replies are expected or possible when using Cast().

### **public int TimeoutMilliseconds (rw)**

#### Summary

Retrieve or modify the timeout (in milliseconds) that will be used for the next Call().

#### Remarks

This property defaults to System.Threading.Timeout.Infinite (i.e. -1). If it is set to any other value, Call() will only wait for the specified amount of time before returning indicating a timeout.

See also TimedOut event and OnTimedOut().

## Event Detail

### **EventHandler Disconnected**

#### Summary

This event is fired whenever Call() detects the disconnection of the underlying Subscription while waiting for a reply from the service.

#### Remarks

See also OnDisconnected(). Note that the sending of a request may result in OperationInterruptedException before the request is even sent.

### **EventHandler TimedOut**

#### Summary

This event is fired whenever Call() decides that a timeout has occurred while waiting for a reply from the service.

#### Remarks

See also OnTimedOut().

## Constructor Detail

### **SimpleRpcClient**

```
public SimpleRpcClient(IModel model, string exchange, string exchangeType, string routingKey)
```

|                   | <b>Name</b>  | <b>Type</b>   |
|-------------------|--------------|---------------|
|                   | model        | <u>IModel</u> |
| <b>Parameters</b> | exchange     | string        |
|                   | exchangeType | string        |
|                   | routingKey   | string        |

**Summary**

Construct an instance that will deliver to the named and typed exchange, with the given routing key.

**SimpleRpcClient**

```
public SimpleRpcClient(IModel model, PublicationAddress address)
```

|                   | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b>               |
|-------------------|-------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | model       | <u>IModel</u>             |
|                   | address     | <u>PublicationAddress</u> |

**Summary**

Construct an instance that will deliver to the given address.

**SimpleRpcClient**

```
public SimpleRpcClient(IModel model)
```

|                   | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b>   |
|-------------------|-------------|---------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | model       | <u>IModel</u> |

**Summary**

Construct an instance with no configured Address. The Address property must be set before Call() or Cast() are called.

**SimpleRpcClient**

```
public SimpleRpcClient(IModel model, string queueName)
```

|                   | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b>   |
|-------------------|-------------|---------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | model       | <u>IModel</u> |
|                   | queueName   | string        |

**Summary**

Construct an instance that will deliver to the default exchange (""), with routing key equal to the passed in queueName, thereby delivering directly to a named queue on the AMQP server.

**Method Detail****Call**

```
public virtual byte[] Call(byte[] body)
```

|                    |                |             |
|--------------------|----------------|-------------|
| <b>Flags</b>       | public virtual |             |
| <b>Return type</b> | byte[]         |             |
| <b>Parameters</b>  | <b>Name</b>    | <b>Type</b> |
|                    | body           | byte[]      |

**Summary**

Sends a simple byte[] message, without any custom headers or properties.

**Remarks**

Delegates directly to Call(IBasicProperties, byte[]), and discards the properties of the received reply, returning only the body of the reply.

Calls OnTimedOut() and OnDisconnected() when a timeout or disconnection, respectively, is detected when waiting for our reply.

Returns null if the request timed out or if we were disconnected before a reply arrived.

The reply message, if any, is acknowledged to the AMQP server via Subscription.Ack().

**Call**

```
public virtual byte[] Call(IBasicProperties requestProperties, byte[] body, out
IBasicProperties replyProperties)
```

**Flags** public virtual

**Return type** byte[]

|                   | Name              | Type                           |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | requestProperties | <u>IBasicProperties</u>        |
|                   | body              | byte[]                         |
|                   | replyProperties   | out<br><u>IBasicProperties</u> |

**Summary**

Sends a byte[] message and IBasicProperties header, returning both the body and headers of the received reply.

**Remarks**

Sets the "replyProperties" outbound parameter to the properties of the received reply, and returns the byte[] body of the reply.

Calls OnTimedOut() and OnDisconnected() when a timeout or disconnection, respectively, is detected when waiting for our reply.

Both sets "replyProperties" to null and returns null when either the request timed out or we were disconnected before a reply arrived.

The reply message, if any, is acknowledged to the AMQP server via Subscription.Ack().

**Call**

```
public virtual object[] Call(object[] args)
```

**Flags** public virtual

**Return type** object[]

|                   | Name | Type     |
|-------------------|------|----------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | args | object[] |

**Summary**

Sends a "jms/stream-message"-encoded RPC request, and expects an RPC reply in the same format.

## Remarks

The arguments passed in must be of types that are representable as JMS StreamMessage values, and so must the results returned from the service in its reply message.

Calls OnTimedOut() and OnDisconnected() when a timeout or disconnection, respectively, is detected when waiting for our reply.

Returns null if the request timed out or if we were disconnected before a reply arrived.

The reply message, if any, is acknowledged to the AMQP server via Subscription.Ack().

## See

- [RabbitMQ.Client.Content.IStreamMessageBuilder](#)
- [RabbitMQ.Client.Content.IStreamMessageReader](#)

## Call

```
public virtual BasicDeliverEventArgs Call(IBasicProperties requestProperties, byte[] body)
```

**Flags** public virtual

**Return type** [BasicDeliverEventArgs](#)

|                   | Name              | Type                             |
|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | requestProperties | <a href="#">IBasicProperties</a> |
|                   | body              | byte[]                           |

## Summary

Sends a byte[]/IBasicProperties RPC request, returning full information about the delivered reply as a BasicDeliverEventArgs.

## Remarks

This is the most general/lowest-level Call()-style method on SimpleRpcClient. It sets CorrelationId and ReplyTo on the request message's headers before transmitting the request to the service via the AMQP server. If the reply's CorrelationId does not match the request's CorrelationId, ProtocolViolationException will be thrown.

Calls OnTimedOut() and OnDisconnected() when a timeout or disconnection, respectively, is detected when waiting for our reply.

Returns null if the request timed out or if we were disconnected before a reply arrived.

The reply message, if any, is acknowledged to the AMQP server via Subscription.Ack().

## See

- [System.Net.ProtocolViolationException](#)

## Cast

```
public virtual void Cast(IBasicProperties requestProperties, byte[] body)
```

**Flags** public virtual

**Return type** void

|                   | Name              | Type                             |
|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | requestProperties | <a href="#">IBasicProperties</a> |
|                   | body              | byte[]                           |

### Summary

Sends an asynchronous/one-way message to the service.

### Close

```
public void Close()
```

**Flags** public

**Return type** void

### Summary

Close the reply subscription associated with this instance, if any.

### Remarks

Simply delegates to calling `Subscription.Close()`. Clears the `Subscription` property, so that subsequent `Call()`s, if any, will re-initialize it to a fresh `Subscription` instance.

### OnDisconnected

```
public virtual void OnDisconnected()
```

**Flags** public virtual

**Return type** void

### Summary

Signals that the `Subscription` we use for receiving our RPC replies was disconnected while we were waiting.

### Remarks

Fires the `Disconnected` event.

### OnTimedOut

```
public virtual void OnTimedOut()
```

**Flags** public virtual

**Return type** void

### Summary

Signals that the configured timeout fired while waiting for an RPC reply.

### Remarks

Fires the `TimedOut` event.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client.MessagePatterns](#)



# public class SimpleRpcServer

- implements IDisposable

## Summary

Implements a simple RPC service, responding to requests received via a Subscription.

## Remarks

This class interprets requests such as those sent by instances of SimpleRpcClient.

The basic pattern for implementing a service is to subclass SimpleRpcServer, overriding HandleCall and HandleCast as appropriate, and then to create a Subscription object for receiving requests from clients, and start an instance of the SimpleRpcServer subclass with the Subscription.

```
string queueName = "ServiceRequestQueue"; // See also Subscription ctors
using (IConnection conn = new ConnectionFactory()
    .CreateConnection(serverAddress)) {
    using (IModel ch = conn.CreateModel()) {
        Subscription sub = new Subscription(ch, queueName);
        new MySimpleRpcServerSubclass(sub).MainLoop();
    }
}
```

Note that this class itself does not declare any resources (exchanges, queues or bindings). The Subscription we use for receiving RPC requests should have already declared all the resources we need. See the Subscription constructors and the Subscription.Bind method.

If you are implementing a service that responds to "jms/stream-message"-formatted requests (as implemented by RabbitMQ.Client.Content.IStreamMessageReader), override HandleStreamMessageCall. Otherwise, override HandleSimpleCall or HandleCall as appropriate. Asynchronous, one-way requests are dealt with by HandleCast etc.

Every time a request is successfully received and processed within the server's MainLoop, the request message is Ack()ed using Subscription.Ack before the next request is retrieved. This causes the Subscription object to take care of acknowledging receipt and processing of the request message.

If transactional service is enabled, via SetTransactional(), then after every successful ProcessRequest, IModel.TxCommit is called. Making use of transactional service has effects on all parts of the application that share an IModel instance, completely changing the style of interaction with the AMQP server. For this reason, it is initially disabled, and must be explicitly enabled with a call to SetTransactional(). Please see the documentation for SetTransactional() for details.

To stop a running RPC server, call Close(). This will in turn Close() the Subscription, which will cause MainLoop() to return to its caller.

Unless overridden, ProcessRequest examines properties in the request content header, and uses them to dispatch to one of the Handle[...]() methods. See the documentation for ProcessRequest and each Handle[...] method for details.

## See

- [RabbitMQ.Client.MessagePatterns.SimpleRpcClient](#)

## Property Summary

| Flags       | Type                                 | Name | Summary   |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|------|---|
| public bool | <a href="#"><u>Transactional</u></a> | (r)  | Returns true if we are in "transactional" mode, or false if we are not. |

## Constructor Summary

| Flags  | Name   | Summary  |
|--------|--|--|
| public | <u><a>SimpleRpcServer(Subscription subscription)</a></u> | Create, but do not start, an instance that will receive requests via the given Subscription. |

## Method Summary

| Flags             | Name   | Summary  |
|-------------------|--|--|
| public            | <u><a>void Close()</a></u>   | Shut down the server, causing MainLoop() to return to its caller.  |
| public<br>virtual | <u><a>byte[] HandleCall(bool isRedelivered, IBasicProperties requestProperties, byte[] body, out IBasicProperties replyProperties)</a></u>           | Called by ProcessRequest(), this is the most general method that handles RPC-style requests.             |
| public<br>virtual | <u><a>void HandleCast(bool isRedelivered, IBasicProperties requestProperties, byte[] body)</a></u>   | Called by ProcessRequest(), this is the most general method that handles asynchronous, one-way requests. |
| public<br>virtual | <u><a>byte[] HandleSimpleCall(bool isRedelivered, IBasicProperties requestProperties, byte[] body, out IBasicProperties replyProperties)</a></u>     | Called by the default HandleCall() implementation as a fallback.   |
| public<br>virtual | <u><a>void HandleSimpleCast(bool isRedelivered, IBasicProperties requestProperties, byte[] body)</a></u>   | Called by the default HandleCast() implementation as a fallback.   |
| public<br>virtual | <u><a>void HandleStreamMessageCall(IStreamMessageBuilder replyWriter, bool isRedelivered, IBasicProperties requestProperties, object[] args)</a></u> | Called by HandleCall and HandleCast when a "jms/stream-message" request is received.                     |
| public            | <u><a>void MainLoop()</a></u>  | Enters the main loop of the RPC service.   |
| public<br>virtual | <u><a>void ProcessRequest(BasicDeliverEventArgs evt)</a></u>   | Process a single request received from our subscription.   |
| public            | <u><a>void SetTransactional()</a></u>  | Enables transactional mode.  |

## Property Detail

### public bool Transactional (r)

#### Summary

Returns true if we are in "transactional" mode, or false if we are not.

## Constructor Detail

### SimpleRpcServer

```
public SimpleRpcServer(Subscription subscription)
```

| Parameters | Name         | Type                       |
|------------|--------------|----------------------------|
|            | subscription | <u><a>Subscription</a></u> |

#### Summary

Create, but do not start, an instance that will receive requests via the given Subscription.

**Remarks**

The instance is initially in non-transactional mode. See `SetTransactional()`.

Call `MainLoop()` to start the request-processing loop.

**Method Detail****Close**

```
public void Close()
```

**Flags**     public

**Return type** void

**Summary**

Shut down the server, causing `MainLoop()` to return to its caller.

**Remarks**

Acts by calling `Close()` on the server's Subscription object.

**HandleCall**

```
public virtual byte[] HandleCall(bool isRedelivered, IBasicProperties requestProperties,
byte[] body, out IBasicProperties replyProperties)
```

**Flags**     public virtual

**Return type** byte[]

|                   | Name              | Type                           |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | isRedelivered     | bool                           |
|                   | requestProperties | <u>IBasicProperties</u>        |
|                   | body              | byte[]                         |
|                   | replyProperties   | out<br><u>IBasicProperties</u> |

**Summary**

Called by `ProcessRequest()`, this is the most general method that handles RPC-style requests.

**Remarks**

This method should map `requestProperties` and `body` to `replyProperties` and the returned byte array.

The default implementation checks `requestProperties.ContentType`, and if it is "jms/stream-message" (i.e. the current value of `StreamMessageBuilder.MimeType`), parses it using `StreamMessageReader` and delegates to `HandleStreamMessageCall` before encoding and returning the reply. If the `ContentType` is any other value, the request is passed to `HandleSimpleCall` instead.

The `isRedelivered` flag is true when the server knows for sure that it has tried to send this request previously (although not necessarily to this application). It is not a reliable indicator of previous receipt, however - the only claim it makes is that a delivery attempt was made, not that the attempt succeeded. Be careful if you choose to use the `isRedelivered` flag.

**HandleCast**

```
public virtual void HandleCast(bool isRedelivered, IBasicProperties requestProperties,
byte[] body)
```

**Flags** public virtual  
**Return type** void

|                   | Name              | Type                    |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | isRedelivered     | bool                    |
|                   | requestProperties | <u>IBasicProperties</u> |
|                   | body              | byte[]                  |

**Summary**

Called by ProcessRequest(), this is the most general method that handles asynchronous, one-way requests.

**Remarks**

The default implementation checks requestProperties.ContentType, and if it is "jms/stream-message" (i.e. the current value of StreamMessageBuilder.MimeType), parses it using StreamMessageReader and delegates to HandleStreamMessageCall, passing in null as the replyWriter parameter to indicate that no reply is desired or possible. If the ContentType is any other value, the request is passed to HandleSimpleCast instead.

The isRedelivered flag is true when the server knows for sure that it has tried to send this request previously (although not necessarily to this application). It is not a reliable indicator of previous receipt, however - the only claim it makes is that a delivery attempt was made, not that the attempt succeeded. Be careful if you choose to use the isRedelivered flag.

**HandleSimpleCall**

```
public virtual byte[] HandleSimpleCall(bool isRedelivered, IBasicProperties
requestProperties, byte[] body, out IBasicProperties replyProperties)
```

**Flags** public virtual  
**Return type** byte[]

|                   | Name              | Type                        |
|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | isRedelivered     | bool                        |
|                   | requestProperties | <u>IBasicProperties</u>     |
|                   | body              | byte[]                      |
|                   | replyProperties   | out <u>IBasicProperties</u> |

**Summary**

Called by the default HandleCall() implementation as a fallback.

**Remarks**

If the MIME ContentType of the request did not match any of the types specially recognised (e.g. "jms/stream-message"), this method is called instead with the raw bytes of the request. It should fill in replyProperties (or set it to null) and return a byte array to send back to the remote caller as a reply message.

**HandleSimpleCast**

```
public virtual void HandleSimpleCast(bool isRedelivered, IBasicProperties
requestProperties, byte[] body)
```

**Flags** public virtual  
**Return type** void

|                   | Name              | Type                    |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | isRedelivered     | bool                    |
|                   | requestProperties | <u>IBasicProperties</u> |
|                   | body              | byte[]                  |

**Summary**

Called by the default HandleCast() implementation as a fallback.

**Remarks**

If the MIME ContentType of the request did not match any of the types specially recognised (e.g. "jms/stream-message"), this method is called instead with the raw bytes of the request.

**HandleStreamMessageCall**

```
public virtual void HandleStreamMessageCall(IStreamMessageBuilder replyWriter, bool
isRedelivered, IBasicProperties requestProperties, object[] args)
```

**Flags** public virtual

**Return type** void

|                   | Name              | Type                         |
|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | replyWriter       | <u>IStreamMessageBuilder</u> |
|                   | isRedelivered     | bool                         |
|                   | requestProperties | <u>IBasicProperties</u>      |
|                   | args              | object[]                     |

**Summary**

Called by HandleCall and HandleCast when a "jms/stream-message" request is received.

**Remarks**

The args array contains the values decoded by HandleCall or HandleCast.

The replyWriter parameter will be null if we were called from HandleCast, in which case a reply is not expected or possible, or non-null if we were called from HandleCall. Use the methods of replyWriter in this case to assemble your reply, which will be sent back to the remote caller.

This default implementation does nothing, which effectively sends back an empty reply to any and all remote callers.

**MainLoop**

```
public void MainLoop()
```

**Flags** public

**Return type** void

**Summary**

Enters the main loop of the RPC service.

**Remarks**

Retrieves requests repeatedly from the service's subscription. Each request is passed to ProcessRequest. Once ProcessRequest returns, the request is acknowledged via Subscription.Ack(). If transactional mode is enabled, TxCommit is then called. Finally, the loop begins again.

Runs until the subscription ends, which happens either as a result of disconnection, or of a call to Close().

**ProcessRequest**

```
public virtual void ProcessRequest(BasicDeliverEventArgs evt)
```

**Flags**      public virtual

**Return type** void

| Parameters | Name | Type                         |
|------------|------|------------------------------|
|            | evt  | <u>BasicDeliverEventArgs</u> |

**Summary**

Process a single request received from our subscription.

**Remarks**

If the request's properties contain a non-null, non-empty CorrelationId string (see IBasicProperties), it is assumed to be a two-way call, requiring a response. The ReplyTo header property is used as the reply address (via PublicationAddress.Parse, unless that fails, in which case it is treated as a simple queue name), and the request is passed to HandleCall().

If the CorrelationId is absent or empty, the request is treated as one-way asynchronous event, and is passed to HandleCast().

Usually, overriding HandleCall(), HandleCast(), or one of their delegates is sufficient to implement a service, but in some cases overriding ProcessRequest() is required. Overriding ProcessRequest() gives the opportunity to implement schemes for detecting interaction patterns other than simple request/response or one-way communication.

**SetTransactional**

```
public void SetTransactional()
```

**Flags**      public

**Return type** void

**Summary**

Enables transactional mode.

**Remarks**

Once enabled, transactional mode is not only enabled for all users of the underlying IModel instance, but cannot be disabled without shutting down the entire IModel (which involves shutting down all the services depending on it, and should not be undertaken lightly).

This method calls IModel.TxSelect, every time it is called. (TxSelect is idempotent, so this is harmless.)

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Client.MessagePatterns](#)

# public class Subscription

- implements IDisposable
- implements IEnumerable
- implements IEnumerator

## Summary

Manages a subscription to a queue or exchange.

## Remarks

This convenience class abstracts away from much of the detail involved in receiving messages from a queue or an exchange.

Once created, the Subscription consumes from a queue (using a QueueingBasicConsumer). Received deliveries can be retrieved by calling Next(), or by using the Subscription as an IEnumerator in, for example, a foreach loop.

Note that if the "noAck" option is enabled (which it is by default), then received deliveries are automatically acked within the server before they are even transmitted across the network to us. Calling Ack() on received events will always do the right thing: if "noAck" is enabled, nothing is done on an Ack() call, and if "noAck" is disabled, IModel.BasicAck() is called with the correct parameters.

## Property Summary

| Flags  | Type                         | Name                   | Summary  |
|--------|------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| public | <u>IBasicConsumer</u>        | <u>Consumer</u> (r)    | Retrieve the IBasicConsumer that is receiving the messages from the server for us. Normally, you will not need to access this property - use Next() and friends instead.   |
| public | string                       | <u>ConsumerTag</u> (r) | Retrieve the consumer-tag that this subscription is using. Will usually be a server-generated name.  |
| public | <u>BasicDeliverEventArgs</u> | <u>LatestEvent</u> (r) | Returns the most recent value returned by Next(), or null when either no values have been retrieved yet, the end of the subscription has been reached, or the most recent value has already been Ack()ed. See also the documentation for Ack().  |
| public | <u>IModel</u>                | <u>Model</u> (r)       | Retrieve the IModel our subscription is carried by.  |
| public | bool                         | <u>NoAck</u> (r)       | Returns true if we are in "noAck" mode, where calls to Ack() will be no-ops, and where the server acks messages before they are delivered to us. Returns false if we are in a mode where calls to Ack() are required, and where such calls will actually send an acknowledgement message across the network to the server. |
| public | string                       | <u>QueueName</u> (r)   | Retrieve the queue name we have subscribed to.   |

## Constructor Summary

| Flags  | Name  | Summary   |
|--------|---|---|
| public | <u>Subscription(IModel model, string queueName, bool noAck)</u> | Creates a new Subscription, with full control over both "noAck" mode and the name of the queue. |
| public | <u>Subscription(IModel model, string queueName)</u>             | Creates a new Subscription in "noAck" mode, consuming from a named queue.                       |

## Method Summary

| Flags  | Name              | Summary |
|--------|-------------------|---------|
| public | <u>void Ack()</u> |         |

## RabbitMQ .NET client library API guide

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <code>public void Ack(BasicDeliverEventArgs evt)</code>                                  | If LatestEvent is non-null, passes it to Ack(BasicDeliverEventArgs). Causes LatestEvent to become null.<br><br>If we are not in "noAck" mode, calls IModel.BasicAck with the delivery-tag from the passed in event; otherwise, sends nothing to the server. In both cases, if the passed-in event is the same as LatestEvent (by pointer comparison), sets LatestEvent to null. |
| <code>public void Close()</code>   | Closes this Subscription, cancelling the consumer record in the server.   |
| <code>public bool Next(int millisecondsTimeout, out BasicDeliverEventArgs result)</code> | Retrieves the next incoming delivery in our subscription queue, or times out after a specified number of milliseconds.  |
| <code>public BasicDeliverEventArgs Next()</code>   | Retrieves the next incoming delivery in our subscription queue.   |

### Property Detail

#### **public IBasicConsumer Consumer (r)**

##### **Summary**

Retrieve the IBasicConsumer that is receiving the messages from the server for us. Normally, you will not need to access this property - use Next() and friends instead.

#### **public string ConsumerTag (r)**

##### **Summary**

Retrieve the consumer-tag that this subscription is using. Will usually be a server-generated name.

#### **public BasicDeliverEventArgs LatestEvent (r)**

##### **Summary**

Returns the most recent value returned by Next(), or null when either no values have been retrieved yet, the end of the subscription has been reached, or the most recent value has already been Ack()ed. See also the documentation for Ack().

#### **public IModel Model (r)**

##### **Summary**

Retrieve the IModel our subscription is carried by.

#### **public bool NoAck (r)**

##### **Summary**

Returns true if we are in "noAck" mode, where calls to Ack() will be no-ops, and where the server acks messages before they are delivered to us. Returns false if we are in a mode where calls to Ack() are required, and where such calls will actually send an acknowledgement message across the network to the server.

#### **public string QueueName (r)**

##### **Summary**

Retrieve the queue name we have subscribed to.



## Constructor Detail

### Subscription

```
public Subscription(IModel model, string queueName, bool noAck)
```

|                   | Name      | Type          |
|-------------------|-----------|---------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | model     | <u>IModel</u> |
|                   | queueName | string        |
|                   | noAck     | bool          |

#### Summary

Creates a new Subscription, with full control over both "noAck" mode and the name of the queue.

### Subscription

```
public Subscription(IModel model, string queueName)
```

|                   | Name      | Type          |
|-------------------|-----------|---------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | model     | <u>IModel</u> |
|                   | queueName | string        |

#### Summary

Creates a new Subscription in "noAck" mode, consuming from a named queue.

## Method Detail

### Ack

```
public void Ack()
```

**Flags** public  
**Return type** void  
**Summary**

If LatestEvent is non-null, passes it to Ack(BasicDeliverEventArgs). Causes LatestEvent to become null.

### Ack

```
public void Ack(BasicDeliverEventArgs evt)
```

|                    |             |                              |
|--------------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Flags</b>       | public      |                              |
| <b>Return type</b> | void        |                              |
| <b>Parameters</b>  | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b>                  |
|                    | evt         | <u>BasicDeliverEventArgs</u> |

#### Summary

If we are not in "noAck" mode, calls IModel.BasicAck with the delivery-tag from the passed in event; otherwise, sends nothing to the server. In both cases, if the passed-in event is the same as LatestEvent (by pointer comparison), sets LatestEvent to null.

#### Remarks

Make sure that this method is only called with events that originated from this Subscription - other usage will have unpredictable results.

**Close**

```
public void Close()
```

**Flags** public

**Return type** void

**Summary**

Closes this Subscription, cancelling the consumer record in the server.

**Next**

```
public bool Next(int millisecondsTimeout, out BasicDeliverEventArgs result)
```

**Flags** public

**Return type** bool

|                   | Name                | Type                                |
|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | millisecondsTimeout | int                                 |
|                   | result              | out<br><u>BasicDeliverEventArgs</u> |

**Summary**

Retrieves the next incoming delivery in our subscription queue, or times out after a specified number of milliseconds.

**Remarks**

Returns false only if the timeout expires before either a delivery appears or the end-of-stream is reached. If false is returned, the out parameter "result" is set to null, but LatestEvent is not updated.

Returns true to indicate a delivery or the end-of-stream.

If a delivery is already waiting in the queue, or one arrives before the timeout expires, it is removed from the queue and placed in the "result" out parameter. If the end-of-stream is detected before the timeout expires, "result" is set to null.

Whenever this method returns true, it updates LatestEvent to the value placed in "result" before returning.

End-of-stream can arise through the action of the Subscription.Close() method, or through the closure of the IModel or its underlying IConnection.

This method does not acknowledge any deliveries at all (but in "noAck" mode, the server will have auto-acknowledged each event before it is even sent across the wire to us).

A timeout of -1 (i.e. System.Threading.Timeout.Infinite) will be interpreted as a command to wait for an indefinitely long period of time for an item or the end of the stream to become available. Usage of such a timeout is equivalent to calling Next() with no arguments (modulo predictable method signature differences).

**Next**

```
public BasicDeliverEventArgs Next()
```

**Flags** public

**Return type** BasicDeliverEventArgs

### **Summary**

Retrieves the next incoming delivery in our subscription queue.

### **Remarks**

Returns null when the end of the stream is reached and on every subsequent call. End-of-stream can arise through the action of the `Subscription.Close()` method, or through the closure of the `IModel` or its underlying `IConnection`.

Updates `LatestEvent` to the value returned.

Does not acknowledge any deliveries at all (but in "noAck" mode, the server will have auto-acknowledged each event before it is even sent across the wire to us).

### **Index**

# Namespace RabbitMQ.Util

## Summary

Internal. Utility classes.

## Types

| Type  | Summary  |
|---|--|
| <a href="#"><u>BlockingCell</u></a>   | A thread-safe single-assignment reference cell.  |
| <a href="#"><u>DebugUtil</u></a>  | Miscellaneous debugging and development utilities.   |
| <a href="#"><u>Either</u></a>   | Models the disjoint union of two alternatives, a "left" alternative and a "right" alternative.       |
| <a href="#"><u>EitherAlternative</u></a>                                      | Used internally by class Either.   |
| <a href="#"><u>IntAllocator</u></a>   | (undocumented)   |
| <a href="#"><u>IntAllocator.IntervallList</u></a>                             | (undocumented)   |
| <a href="#"><u>NetworkBinaryReader</u></a>                                    | Subclass of BinaryReader that reads integers etc in correct network order.                           |
| <a href="#"><u>NetworkBinaryWriter</u></a>                                    | Subclass of BinaryWriter that writes integers etc in correct network order.                          |
| <a href="#"><u>SharedQueue</u></a>  | A thread-safe shared queue implementation.   |
| <a href="#"><u>SharedQueueEnumerator</u></a>                                  | Implementation of the IEnumerator interface, for permitting SharedQueue to be used in foreach loops. |
| <a href="#"><u>XmlUtil</u></a>  | Miscellaneous helpful XML utilities.   |
| <a href="#"><u>Index</u></a>   Namespace <a href="#"><u>RabbitMQ.Util</u></a> |  |

# public class BlockingCell

## Summary

A thread-safe single-assignment reference cell.

## Remarks

A fresh BlockingCell holds no value (is empty). Any thread reading the Value property when the cell is empty will block until a value is made available by some other thread. The Value property can only be set once - on the first call, the BlockingCell is considered full, and made immutable. Further attempts to set Value result in a thrown InvalidOperationException.

## Property Summary

| Flags  | Type   | Name                 | Summary  |
|--------|--------|----------------------|--|
| public | object | <u>Value</u><br>(rw) | Retrieve the cell's value, blocking if none exists at present, or supply a value to an empty cell, thereby filling it. |

## Constructor Summary

| Flags  | Name                  | Summary                          |
|--------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
| public | <u>BlockingCell()</u> | Construct an empty BlockingCell. |

## Method Summary

| Flags         | Name   | Summary  |
|---------------|--|--|
| public        | <u>bool GetValue(int millisecondsTimeout, out object result)</u> | Retrieve the cell's value, waiting for the given timeout if no value is immediately available. |
| public static | <u>int validatedTimeout(int timeout)</u>                         | Return valid timeout value   |

## Property Detail

**public object Value (rw)**

### Summary

Retrieve the cell's value, blocking if none exists at present, or supply a value to an empty cell, thereby filling it.

### Exception

## Constructor Detail

### BlockingCell

public BlockingCell()

### Summary

Construct an empty BlockingCell.

## Method Detail

### GetValue

public bool GetValue(int millisecondsTimeout, out object result)

**Flags** public

**Return type** bool

public class BlockingCell

|                   | Name                | Type          |
|-------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | millisecondsTimeout | int           |
|                   | result              | out<br>object |

**Summary**

Retrieve the cell's value, waiting for the given timeout if no value is immediately available.

**Remarks**

If a value is present in the cell at the time the call is made, the call will return immediately. Otherwise, the calling thread blocks until either a value appears, or millisecondsTimeout milliseconds have elapsed.

Returns true in the case that the value was available before the timeout, in which case the out parameter "result" is set to the value itself.

If no value was available before the timeout, returns false, and sets "result" to null.

A timeout of -1 (i.e. System.Threading.Timeout.Infinite) will be interpreted as a command to wait for an indefinitely long period of time for the cell's value to become available. See the MSDN documentation for System.Threading.Monitor.Wait(object,int).

**validatedTimeout**

```
public static int validatedTimeout(int timeout)
```

**Flags**      public static

**Return type** int

|                   |             |             |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |
|                   | timeout     | int         |

**Summary**

Return valid timeout value

**Remarks**

If value of the parameter is less than zero, return 0 to mean infinity

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Util](#)

# public class DebugUtil

## Summary

Miscellaneous debugging and development utilities.

## Remarks

Not part of the public API.

## Method Summary

|               | Flags | Name   | Summary  |
|---------------|-------|--|--|
| public static |       | <u><code>void Dump(byte[] bytes, TextWriter writer)</code></u>                                 | Print a hex dump of the supplied bytes to the supplied TextWriter. |
| public static |       | <u><code>void Dump(byte[] bytes)</code></u>  | Print a hex dump of the supplied bytes to stdout.                  |
| public static |       | <u><code>void DumpKeyValue(string key, object value, TextWriter writer, int indent)</code></u> | Prints an indented key/value pair; used by DumpProperties()        |
| public static |       | <u><code>void DumpProperties(object value, TextWriter writer, int indent)</code></u>           | Dump properties of objects to the supplied writer.                 |

## Method Detail

### Dump

```
public static void Dump(byte[] bytes, TextWriter writer)
```

|                    |                         |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Flags</b>       | public static           |
| <b>Return type</b> | void                    |
|                    | <b>Name</b> <b>Type</b> |
| <b>Parameters</b>  | bytes   byte[]          |
|                    | writer   TextWriter     |

#### Summary

Print a hex dump of the supplied bytes to the supplied TextWriter.

### Dump

```
public static void Dump(byte[] bytes)
```

|                    |                         |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Flags</b>       | public static           |
| <b>Return type</b> | void                    |
|                    | <b>Name</b> <b>Type</b> |
| <b>Parameters</b>  | bytes   byte[]          |

#### Summary

Print a hex dump of the supplied bytes to stdout.

### DumpKeyValue

```
public static void DumpKeyValue(string key, object value, TextWriter writer, int indent)
```

|                    |               |
|--------------------|---------------|
| <b>Flags</b>       | public static |
| <b>Return type</b> | void          |

|                   | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                   | key         | string      |
| <b>Parameters</b> | value       | object      |
|                   | writer      | TextWriter  |
|                   | indent      | int         |

**Summary**

Prints an indented key/value pair; used by DumpProperties()

**Remarks**

Recurses into the value using DumpProperties().

**DumpProperties**

```
public static void DumpProperties(object value, TextWriter writer, int indent)
```

|                    |               |             |
|--------------------|---------------|-------------|
| <b>Flags</b>       | public static |             |
| <b>Return type</b> | void          |             |
|                    | <b>Name</b>   | <b>Type</b> |
| <b>Parameters</b>  | value         | object      |
|                    | writer        | TextWriter  |
|                    | indent        | int         |

**Summary**

Dump properties of objects to the supplied writer.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Util](#)



# public class Either

## Summary

Models the disjoint union of two alternatives, a "left" alternative and a "right" alternative.

## Remarks

Borrowed from ML, Haskell etc.

## Property Summary

| Flags         | Type                     | Name                   | Summary  |
|---------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--|
| public        | <u>EitherAlternative</u> | <u>Alternative</u> (r) | Retrieve the alternative represented by this instance. |
| public object |                          | <u>Value</u> (r)       | Retrieve the value carried by this instance.           |

## Method Summary

| Flags         | Name                              | Summary   |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| public static | <u>Either Left(object value)</u>  | Constructs an Either instance representing a Left alternative.  |
| public static | <u>Either Right(object value)</u> | Constructs an Either instance representing a Right alternative. |

## Property Detail

### public EitherAlternative Alternative (r)

#### Summary

Retrieve the alternative represented by this instance.

### public object Value (r)

#### Summary

Retrieve the value carried by this instance.

## Method Detail

### Left

```
public static Either Left(object value)
```

| <b>Flags</b>       | public static  |      |      |       |        |
|--------------------|--|------|------|-------|--------|
| <b>Return type</b> | <u>Either</u>  |      |      |       |        |
| <b>Parameters</b>  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Type</th></tr><tr><td>value</td><td>object</td></tr></table> | Name | Type | value | object |
| Name               | Type   |      |      |       |        |
| value              | object   |      |      |       |        |

#### Summary

Constructs an Either instance representing a Left alternative.

### Right

```
public static Either Right(object value)
```

|                    |               |
|--------------------|---------------|
| <b>Flags</b>       | public static |
| <b>Return type</b> | <u>Either</u> |

| Parameters | Name  | Type   |
|------------|-------|--------|
|            | value | object |

#### Summary

Constructs an Either instance representing a Right alternative.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Util](#)

# public enum struct EitherAlternative

- extends Enum

## Summary

Used internally by class Either.

## Field Summary

| Flags        | Type                              | Name                  | Summary        |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| public const | <a href="#">EitherAlternative</a> | <a href="#">Left</a>  | (undocumented) |
| public const | <a href="#">EitherAlternative</a> | <a href="#">Right</a> | (undocumented) |

## Field Detail

**public const EitherAlternative Left**

**public const EitherAlternative Right**

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Util](#)

# public class IntAllocator

Nested types: [IntervallList](#)

## Constructor Summary

| Flags | Name  | Summary        |
|-------|---|----------------|
|       | public <a href="#">IntAllocator(int start, int end)</a> | (undocumented) |

## Method Summary

| Flags | Name  | Summary        |
|-------|---|----------------|
|       | public <a href="#">int Allocate()</a>       | (undocumented) |
|       | public <a href="#">void Free(int id)</a>    | (undocumented) |
|       | public <a href="#">bool Reserve(int id)</a> | (undocumented) |

## Constructor Detail

### IntAllocator

```
public IntAllocator(int start, int end)
```

|                   | Name  | Type |
|-------------------|-------|------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | start | int  |
|                   | end   | int  |

## Method Detail

### Allocate

```
public int Allocate()
```

|                    |        |
|--------------------|--------|
| <b>Flags</b>       | public |
| <b>Return type</b> | int    |

### Free

```
public void Free(int id)
```

|                    |             |             |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Flags</b>       | public      |             |
| <b>Return type</b> | void        |             |
| <b>Parameters</b>  | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |
|                    | id          | int         |

### Reserve

```
public bool Reserve(int id)
```

|                    |             |             |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Flags</b>       | public      |             |
| <b>Return type</b> | bool        |             |
| <b>Parameters</b>  | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |
|                    | id          | int         |

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMO.Util](#)

# class IntervalList

- declared within IntAllocator

## Field Summary

| Flags      | Type                             | Name         | Summary        |
|------------|----------------------------------|--------------|----------------|
| public int |                                  | <u>End</u>   | (undocumented) |
| public     | <u>IntAllocator.IntervalList</u> | <u>Next</u>  | (undocumented) |
| public int |                                  | <u>Start</u> | (undocumented) |

## Constructor Summary

| Flags  | Name                                    | Summary        |
|--------|---|----------------|
| public | <u>IntervalList(int start, int end)</u> | (undocumented) |

## Method Summary

| Flags         | Name   | Summary        |
|---------------|--|----------------|
| public static | <u>IntAllocator.IntervalList FromArray(int[] xs, int length)</u>                                 | (undocumented) |
| public static | <u>IntAllocator.IntervalList Merge(IntAllocator.IntervalList x, IntAllocator.IntervalList y)</u> | (undocumented) |

## Field Detail

public int End

public IntAllocator.IntervalList Next

public int Start

## Constructor Detail

### IntervalList

public IntervalList(int start, int end)

|            | Name  | Type |
|------------|-------|------|
| Parameters | start | int  |
|            | end   | int  |

## Method Detail

### FromArray

public static IntAllocator.IntervalList FromArray(int[] xs, int length)

|             |                                  |
|-------------|----------------------------------|
| Flags       | public static                    |
| Return type | <u>IntAllocator.IntervalList</u> |

|                   | Name   | Type  |
|-------------------|--------|-------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | xs     | int[] |
|                   | length | int   |

## Merge

```
public static IntAllocator.IntervalList Merge(IntAllocator.IntervalList x,
IntAllocator.IntervalList y)
```

| <b>Flags</b>             | public static   |      |      |                     |                                  |   |                                  |
|--------------------------|---|------|------|---------------------|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| <b>Return type</b>       | <u>IntAllocator.IntervalList</u>  |      |      |                     |                                  |   |                                  |
|                          | <table> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Type</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><b>Parameters</b> x</td> <td><u>IntAllocator.IntervalList</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>y</td> <td><u>IntAllocator.IntervalList</u></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Name | Type | <b>Parameters</b> x | <u>IntAllocator.IntervalList</u> | y | <u>IntAllocator.IntervalList</u> |
| Name                     | Type  |      |      |                     |                                  |   |                                  |
| <b>Parameters</b> x      | <u>IntAllocator.IntervalList</u>  |      |      |                     |                                  |   |                                  |
| y                        | <u>IntAllocator.IntervalList</u>  |      |      |                     |                                  |   |                                  |
| <u>Index</u>   Namespace | <u>RabbitMQ.Util</u>  |      |      |                     |                                  |   |                                  |

# public class IntAllocator

Nested types: [IntervallList](#)

## Constructor Summary

| Flags | Name  | Summary        |
|-------|---|----------------|
|       | public <a href="#">IntAllocator(int start, int end)</a> | (undocumented) |

## Method Summary

| Flags | Name  | Summary        |
|-------|---|----------------|
|       | public <a href="#">int Allocate()</a>       | (undocumented) |
|       | public <a href="#">void Free(int id)</a>    | (undocumented) |
|       | public <a href="#">bool Reserve(int id)</a> | (undocumented) |

## Constructor Detail

### IntAllocator

```
public IntAllocator(int start, int end)
```

|                   | Name  | Type |
|-------------------|-------|------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | start | int  |
|                   | end   | int  |

## Method Detail

### Allocate

```
public int Allocate()
```

|                    |        |
|--------------------|--------|
| <b>Flags</b>       | public |
| <b>Return type</b> | int    |

### Free

```
public void Free(int id)
```

|                    |             |             |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Flags</b>       | public      |             |
| <b>Return type</b> | void        |             |
| <b>Parameters</b>  | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |
|                    | id          | int         |

### Reserve

```
public bool Reserve(int id)
```

|                    |             |             |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Flags</b>       | public      |             |
| <b>Return type</b> | bool        |             |
| <b>Parameters</b>  | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |
|                    | id          | int         |

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMO.Util](#)

# public class NetworkBinaryReader

- extends BinaryReader

## Summary

Subclass of BinaryReader that reads integers etc in correct network order.

## Remarks

Kludge to compensate for .NET's broken little-endian-only BinaryReader. Relies on BinaryReader always being little-endian.

## Constructor Summary

| Flags  | Name  | Summary  |
|--------|---|--|
| public | <u>NetworkBinaryReader(Stream input, Encoding encoding)</u> | Construct a NetworkBinaryReader over the given input stream, reading strings using the given encoding. |
| public | <u>NetworkBinaryReader(Stream input)</u>                    | Construct a NetworkBinaryReader over the given input stream.   |

## Method Summary

| Flags             | Name                                       | Summary  |
|-------------------|--|--|
| public<br>virtual | <u>double ReadDouble()</u>                 | Override BinaryReader's method for network-order.                      |
| public<br>virtual | <u>short ReadInt16()</u>                   | Override BinaryReader's method for network-order.                      |
| public<br>virtual | <u>int ReadInt32()</u>                     | Override BinaryReader's method for network-order.                      |
| public<br>virtual | <u>long ReadInt64()</u>                    | Override BinaryReader's method for network-order.                      |
| public<br>virtual | <u>single ReadSingle()</u>                 | Override BinaryReader's method for network-order.                      |
| public<br>virtual | <u>ushort ReadUInt16()</u>                 | Override BinaryReader's method for network-order.                      |
| public<br>virtual | <u>uint ReadUInt32()</u>                   | Override BinaryReader's method for network-order.                      |
| public<br>virtual | <u>ulong ReadUInt64()</u>                  | Override BinaryReader's method for network-order.                      |
| public            | <u>BinaryReader</u>                        | Helper method for constructing a temporary BinaryReader over a byte[]. |
| static            | <u>TemporaryBinaryReader(byte[] bytes)</u> |  |

## Constructor Detail

### NetworkBinaryReader

```
public NetworkBinaryReader(Stream input, Encoding encoding)
```

|                   | Name     | Type     |
|-------------------|----------|----------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | input    | Stream   |
|                   | encoding | Encoding |

## Summary

Construct a NetworkBinaryReader over the given input stream, reading strings using the given encoding.



**NetworkBinaryReader**

```
public NetworkBinaryReader(Stream input)
```

| Parameters | Name  | Type   |
|------------|-------|--------|
|            | input | Stream |

**Summary**

Construct a NetworkBinaryReader over the given input stream.

**Method Detail****ReadDouble**

```
public virtual double ReadDouble()
```

|              |                |
|--------------|----------------|
| <b>Flags</b> | public virtual |
|--------------|----------------|

|                    |        |
|--------------------|--------|
| <b>Return type</b> | double |
|--------------------|--------|

**Summary**

Override BinaryReader's method for network-order.

**ReadInt16**

```
public virtual short ReadInt16()
```

|              |                |
|--------------|----------------|
| <b>Flags</b> | public virtual |
|--------------|----------------|

|                    |       |
|--------------------|-------|
| <b>Return type</b> | short |
|--------------------|-------|

**Summary**

Override BinaryReader's method for network-order.

**ReadInt32**

```
public virtual int ReadInt32()
```

|              |                |
|--------------|----------------|
| <b>Flags</b> | public virtual |
|--------------|----------------|

|                    |     |
|--------------------|-----|
| <b>Return type</b> | int |
|--------------------|-----|

**Summary**

Override BinaryReader's method for network-order.

**ReadInt64**

```
public virtual long ReadInt64()
```

|              |                |
|--------------|----------------|
| <b>Flags</b> | public virtual |
|--------------|----------------|

|                    |      |
|--------------------|------|
| <b>Return type</b> | long |
|--------------------|------|

**Summary**

Override BinaryReader's method for network-order.

**ReadSingle**

```
public virtual single ReadSingle()
```

|              |                |
|--------------|----------------|
| <b>Flags</b> | public virtual |
|--------------|----------------|

**Return type** single

**Summary**

Override BinaryReader's method for network-order.

## ReadUInt16

```
public virtual ushort ReadUInt16()
```

**Flags** public virtual

**Return type** ushort

**Summary**

Override BinaryReader's method for network-order.

## ReadUInt32

```
public virtual uint ReadUInt32()
```

**Flags** public virtual

**Return type** uint

**Summary**

Override BinaryReader's method for network-order.

## ReadUInt64

```
public virtual ulong ReadUInt64()
```

**Flags** public virtual

**Return type** ulong

**Summary**

Override BinaryReader's method for network-order.

## TemporaryBinaryReader

```
public static BinaryReader TemporaryBinaryReader(byte[] bytes)
```

**Flags** public static

**Return type** BinaryReader

| Parameters | Name  | Type   |
|------------|-------|--------|
|            | bytes | byte[] |

**Summary**

Helper method for constructing a temporary BinaryReader over a byte[].

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Util](#)

# public class NetworkBinaryWriter

- extends BinaryWriter

## Summary

Subclass of BinaryWriter that writes integers etc in correct network order.

## Remarks

Kludge to compensate for .NET's broken little-endian-only BinaryWriter.

See also NetworkBinaryReader.

## Constructor Summary

| Flags  | Name   | Summary  |
|--------|--|--|
| public | <u>NetworkBinaryWriter(Stream output, Encoding encoding)</u> | Construct a NetworkBinaryWriter over the given input stream, reading strings using the given encoding. |
| public | <u>NetworkBinaryWriter(Stream output)</u>                    | Construct a NetworkBinaryWriter over the given input stream.   |

## Method Summary

| Flags          | Name   | Summary   |
|----------------|--|---|
| public static  | <u>BinaryWriter TemporaryBinaryWriter(int initialSize)</u> | Helper method for constructing a temporary BinaryWriter streaming into a fresh MemoryStream provisioned with the given initialSize.   |
| public static  | <u>byte[] TemporaryContents(BinaryWriter w)</u>            | Helper method for extracting the byte[] contents of a BinaryWriter over a MemoryStream, such as constructed by TemporaryBinaryWriter. |
| public virtual | <u>void Write(single f)</u>                                | Override BinaryWriter's method for network-order.   |
| public virtual | <u>void Write(double d)</u>                                | Override BinaryWriter's method for network-order.   |
| public virtual | <u>void Write(short i)</u>                                 | Override BinaryWriter's method for network-order.   |
| public virtual | <u>void Write(ulong i)</u>                                 | Override BinaryWriter's method for network-order.   |
| public virtual | <u>void Write(int i)</u>                                   | Override BinaryWriter's method for network-order.   |
| public virtual | <u>void Write(ushort i)</u>                                | Override BinaryWriter's method for network-order.   |
| public virtual | <u>void Write(long i)</u>                                  | Override BinaryWriter's method for network-order.   |
| public virtual | <u>void Write(uint i)</u>                                  | Override BinaryWriter's method for network-order.   |

## Constructor Detail

### NetworkBinaryWriter

```
public NetworkBinaryWriter(Stream output, Encoding encoding)
```

|                   | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | output      | Stream      |
|                   | encoding    | Encoding    |

**Summary**

Construct a NetworkBinaryWriter over the given input stream, reading strings using the given encoding.

**NetworkBinaryWriter**

```
public NetworkBinaryWriter(Stream output)
```

|                   | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | output      | Stream      |

**Summary**

Construct a NetworkBinaryWriter over the given input stream.

**Method Detail****TemporaryBinaryWriter**

```
public static BinaryWriter TemporaryBinaryWriter(int initialSize)
```

| <b>Flags</b>       | public static  |             |             |             |  |             |     |
|--------------------|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|-------------|-----|
| <b>Return type</b> | BinaryWriter   |             |             |             |  |             |     |
| <b>Parameters</b>  | <table> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th><b>Name</b></th> <th><b>Type</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td>initialSize</td> <td>int</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> |             | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |  | initialSize | int |
|                    | <b>Name</b>  | <b>Type</b> |             |             |  |             |     |
|                    | initialSize  | int         |             |             |  |             |     |

**Summary**

Helper method for constructing a temporary BinaryWriter streaming into a fresh MemoryStream provisioned with the given initialSize.

**TemporaryContents**

```
public static byte[] TemporaryContents(BinaryWriter w)
```

| <b>Flags</b>       | public static   |              |             |             |  |   |              |
|--------------------|---|--------------|-------------|-------------|--|---|--------------|
| <b>Return type</b> | byte[]  |              |             |             |  |   |              |
| <b>Parameters</b>  | <table> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th><b>Name</b></th> <th><b>Type</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td>w</td> <td>BinaryWriter</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> |              | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |  | w | BinaryWriter |
|                    | <b>Name</b>   | <b>Type</b>  |             |             |  |   |              |
|                    | w   | BinaryWriter |             |             |  |   |              |

**Summary**

Helper method for extracting the byte[] contents of a BinaryWriter over a MemoryStream, such as constructed by TemporaryBinaryWriter.

**Write**

```
public virtual void Write(single f)
```

| <b>Flags</b>       | public virtual  |             |             |             |  |   |        |
|--------------------|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|---|--------|
| <b>Return type</b> | void  |             |             |             |  |   |        |
| <b>Parameters</b>  | <table> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th><b>Name</b></th> <th><b>Type</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td>f</td> <td>single</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> |             | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> |  | f | single |
|                    | <b>Name</b>   | <b>Type</b> |             |             |  |   |        |
|                    | f   | single      |             |             |  |   |        |

**Summary**

Override BinaryWriter's method for network-order.

**Write**

```
public virtual void Write(double d)
```

| <b>Flags</b>       | public virtual  |      |      |   |        |
|--------------------|---|------|------|---|--------|
| <b>Return type</b> | void  |      |      |   |        |
| <b>Parameters</b>  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Type</th> </tr> <tr> <td>d</td> <td>double</td> </tr> </table> | Name | Type | d | double |
| Name               | Type  |      |      |   |        |
| d                  | double  |      |      |   |        |

**Summary**

Override BinaryWriter's method for network-order.

**Write**

```
public virtual void Write(short i)
```

| <b>Flags</b>       | public virtual   |      |      |   |       |
|--------------------|--|------|------|---|-------|
| <b>Return type</b> | void   |      |      |   |       |
| <b>Parameters</b>  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Type</th> </tr> <tr> <td>i</td> <td>short</td> </tr> </table> | Name | Type | i | short |
| Name               | Type   |      |      |   |       |
| i                  | short  |      |      |   |       |

**Summary**

Override BinaryWriter's method for network-order.

**Write**

```
public virtual void Write(ulong i)
```

| <b>Flags</b>       | public virtual   |      |      |   |       |
|--------------------|--|------|------|---|-------|
| <b>Return type</b> | void   |      |      |   |       |
| <b>Parameters</b>  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Type</th> </tr> <tr> <td>i</td> <td>ulong</td> </tr> </table> | Name | Type | i | ulong |
| Name               | Type   |      |      |   |       |
| i                  | ulong  |      |      |   |       |

**Summary**

Override BinaryWriter's method for network-order.

**Write**

```
public virtual void Write(int i)
```

| <b>Flags</b>       | public virtual   |      |      |   |     |
|--------------------|--|------|------|---|-----|
| <b>Return type</b> | void   |      |      |   |     |
| <b>Parameters</b>  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Type</th> </tr> <tr> <td>i</td> <td>int</td> </tr> </table> | Name | Type | i | int |
| Name               | Type   |      |      |   |     |
| i                  | int  |      |      |   |     |

**Summary**

Override BinaryWriter's method for network-order.

**Write**

```
public virtual void Write(ushort i)
```

**Flags** public virtual  
**Return type** void  
**Parameters**

| Name | Type   |
|------|--------|
| i    | ushort |

**Summary**

Override BinaryWriter's method for network-order.

**Write**

```
public virtual void Write(long i)
```

**Flags** public virtual  
**Return type** void  
**Parameters**

| Name | Type |
|------|------|
| i    | long |

**Summary**

Override BinaryWriter's method for network-order.

**Write**

```
public virtual void Write(uint i)
```

**Flags** public virtual  
**Return type** void  
**Parameters**

| Name | Type |
|------|------|
| i    | uint |

**Summary**

Override BinaryWriter's method for network-order.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Util](#)

# public class SharedQueue

- implements IEnumerable

## Summary

A thread-safe shared queue implementation.

## Constructor Summary

| Flags | Name                        | Summary                               |
|-------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|       | public <u>SharedQueue()</u> | Construct a fresh, empty SharedQueue. |

## Method Summary

| Flags | Name   | Summary  |
|-------|--|--|
|       | public <u>void Close()</u>   | Close the queue. Causes all further Enqueue() operations to throw EndOfStreamException, and all pending or subsequent Dequeue() operations to throw an EndOfStreamException once the queue is empty. |
|       | public <u>bool Dequeue(int millisecondsTimeout, out object result)</u> | Retrieve the first item from the queue, or return nothing if no items are available after the given timeout  |
|       | public <u>object Dequeue()</u>   | Retrieve the first item from the queue, or block if none available   |
|       | public <u>object DequeueNowait(object defaultValue)</u>                | Retrieve the first item from the queue, or return defaultValue immediately if no items are available   |
|       | public <u>void Enqueue(object o)</u>                                   | Place an item at the end of the queue.   |

## Constructor Detail

### SharedQueue

public SharedQueue()  
**Summary**

Construct a fresh, empty SharedQueue.

## Method Detail

### Close

public void Close()

**Flags** public  
**Return type** void  
**Summary**

Close the queue. Causes all further Enqueue() operations to throw EndOfStreamException, and all pending or subsequent Dequeue() operations to throw an EndOfStreamException once the queue is empty.

### Dequeue

public bool Dequeue(int millisecondsTimeout, out object result)

**Flags** public  
**Return type** bool

public class SharedQueue

|                   | Name                | Type          |
|-------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | millisecondsTimeout | int           |
|                   | result              | out<br>object |

**Summary**

Retrieve the first item from the queue, or return nothing if no items are available after the given timeout

**Remarks**

If one or more items are present on the queue at the time the call is made, the call will return immediately. Otherwise, the calling thread blocks until either an item appears on the queue, or millisecondsTimeout milliseconds have elapsed.

Returns true in the case that an item was available before the timeout, in which case the out parameter "result" is set to the item itself.

If no items were available before the timeout, returns false, and sets "result" to null.

A timeout of -1 (i.e. System.Threading.Timeout.Infinite) will be interpreted as a command to wait for an indefinitely long period of time for an item to become available. Usage of such a timeout is equivalent to calling Dequeue() with no arguments. See also the MSDN documentation for System.Threading.Monitor.Wait(object,int).

If no items are present and the queue is in a closed state, or if at any time while waiting the queue transitions to a closed state (by a call to Close()), this method will throw EndOfStreamException.

**Dequeue**

```
public object Dequeue()
```

**Flags** public

**Return type** object

**Summary**

Retrieve the first item from the queue, or block if none available

**Remarks**

Callers of Dequeue() will block if no items are available until some other thread calls Enqueue() or the queue is closed. In the latter case this method will throw EndOfStreamException.

**DequeueNoWait**

```
public object DequeueNoWait(object defaultValue)
```

**Flags** public

**Return type** object

|                   | Name         | Type   |
|-------------------|--------------|--------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | defaultValue | object |

**Summary**

Retrieve the first item from the queue, or return defaultValue immediately if no items are available

**Remarks**

If one or more objects are present in the queue at the time of the call, the first item is removed from the queue and returned. Otherwise, the defaultValue that was passed in is returned immediately. This defaultValue may be null, or in cases where null is part of the range of the queue, may be some other sentinel object. The difference between DequeueNoWait() and Dequeue() is that DequeueNoWait() will not block when no items are available in the queue, whereas Dequeue() will.



If at the time of call the queue is empty and in a closed state (following a call to Close()), then this method will throw EndOfStreamException.

### Enqueue

```
public void Enqueue(object o)
```

**Flags**      public

**Return type** void

| Parameters | Name | Type   |
|------------|------|--------|
|            | o    | object |

#### Summary

Place an item at the end of the queue.

#### Remarks

If there is a thread waiting for an item to arrive, the waiting thread will be woken, and the newly Enqueued item will be passed to it. If the queue is closed on entry to this method, EndOfStreamException will be thrown.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Util](#)

# public class SharedQueueEnumerator

- implements IEnumerator

## Summary

Implementation of the IEnumerator interface, for permitting SharedQueue to be used in foreach loops.

## Constructor Summary

| Flags  | Name  | Summary  |
|--------|---|--|
| public | <u>SharedQueueEnumerator(SharedQueue queue)</u> | Construct an enumerator for the given SharedQueue. |

## Constructor Detail

### SharedQueueEnumerator

```
public SharedQueueEnumerator(SharedQueue queue)
```

| Parameters | Name  | Type               |
|------------|-------|--------------------|
|            | queue | <u>SharedQueue</u> |

## Summary

Construct an enumerator for the given SharedQueue.

[Index](#) | Namespace [RabbitMQ.Util](#)

# public class XmlUtil

## Summary

Miscellaneous helpful XML utilities.

## Method Summary

| Flags         | Name   | Summary  |
|---------------|--|--|
| public static | <u>XmlTextWriter CreateIndentedXmlWriter(Stream stream)</u>            | Constructs an indenting XmlTextWriter that writes to the supplied stream.    |
| public static | <u>XmlTextWriter CreateIndentedXmlWriter(string path)</u>              | Constructs an indenting XmlTextWriter that writes to the supplied file name. |
| public static | <u>XmlTextWriter CreateIndentedXmlWriter()</u>                         | Constructs an indenting XmlTextWriter that writes to a fresh MemoryStream.   |
| public static | <u>XmlDocument SerializeObject(Type serializationType, object obj)</u> | Serializes an arbitrary serializable object to an XML document.              |

## Method Detail

### CreateIndentedXmlWriter

```
public static XmlTextWriter CreateIndentedXmlWriter(Stream stream)
```

|                    |   |             |             |        |        |
|--------------------|---|-------------|-------------|--------|--------|
| <b>Flags</b>       | public static   |             |             |        |        |
| <b>Return type</b> | XmlTextWriter   |             |             |        |        |
| <b>Parameters</b>  | <table><tr><td><b>Name</b></td><td><b>Type</b></td></tr><tr><td>stream</td><td>Stream</td></tr></table> | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> | stream | Stream |
| <b>Name</b>        | <b>Type</b>   |             |             |        |        |
| stream             | Stream  |             |             |        |        |

#### Summary

Constructs an indenting XmlTextWriter that writes to the supplied stream.

### CreateIndentedXmlWriter

```
public static XmlTextWriter CreateIndentedXmlWriter(string path)
```

|                    |   |             |             |      |        |
|--------------------|---|-------------|-------------|------|--------|
| <b>Flags</b>       | public static   |             |             |      |        |
| <b>Return type</b> | XmlTextWriter   |             |             |      |        |
| <b>Parameters</b>  | <table><tr><td><b>Name</b></td><td><b>Type</b></td></tr><tr><td>path</td><td>string</td></tr></table> | <b>Name</b> | <b>Type</b> | path | string |
| <b>Name</b>        | <b>Type</b>   |             |             |      |        |
| path               | string  |             |             |      |        |

#### Summary

Constructs an indenting XmlTextWriter that writes to the supplied file name.

### CreateIndentedXmlWriter

```
public static XmlTextWriter CreateIndentedXmlWriter()
```

|                    |               |
|--------------------|---------------|
| <b>Flags</b>       | public static |
| <b>Return type</b> | XmlTextWriter |

## Summary

Constructs an indenting XmlTextWriter that writes to a fresh MemoryStream.

## SerializeObject

```
public static XmlDocument SerializeObject(Type serializationType, object obj)
```

**Flags** public static

**Return type** XmlDocument

|                   | Name              | Type   |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------|
| <b>Parameters</b> | serializationType | Type   |
|                   | obj               | object |

## Summary

Serializes an arbitrary serializable object to an XML document.